



QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

Volume XIII, Number 2

February 1999

Building successful customer surveys

Software reviews

- SPSS 9.0
- Systat 8.0
- AnswerTree 2.0
- DeltaGraph 4.0

1999 Data Processing/Statistical Analysis/Software Directory



©1997 MJI. All rights reserved. In the U.S.A., MessageMap™ is licensed to Migijara/Kaplan. ®™ Property of Luxton Enterprises.

*You can call it a treasure map
We call it IdeaMap®*

There's treasure waiting to be found in your marketplace... a Big Idea that opens a rich new vein of consumer gold. Let IdeaMap®'s concept development studies lead you to it.

Gain Comprehensive Power. With IdeaMap®'s powerful, computer-based conjoint technology, you examine as many as 400 elements – words or phrases describing benefits or features; pictures; even videoclips – with a relatively small, efficient sample of respondents. Uncover the most compelling of all possible elements – and develop yourself a sure-fire advertising or product concept.

Discover New Opportunities. IdeaMap®'s stimulus-response testing and powerful attitudinal segmentation

lets you see the category as it really is, not as it is thought to be. It reveals promising segments you never knew existed – and shows you how to exploit these lucrative new opportunities with maximum impact.

Lower Your Costs. One moderately-sized IdeaMap® study yields more complete and more actionable results, more rapidly, than a large and expensive study with any alternative methods.


Discover where the real treasure is buried. Write or call: Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.,

1025 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, N.Y. 10604.
Telephone 914.421.7400. Fax 914.428.8364.
Or visit our web site at: www.mji-designlab.com.

PromotionMap®

 Accurately determine your most effective promotional offer.


StyleMap®

 Reach the optimal design for a package or product.


MessageMap®

 Get the competitive edge in the ethical pharmaceutical market.


KidsMap®

 Draw meaningful results from the children's market.

ProductEngineer®

 Find and fill the holes in your market.

DesignLab®

 The world's most advanced testing facilities.

IdeaMap® is part of Moskowitz Jacob Inc.'s Accelerated Integrated Development Process

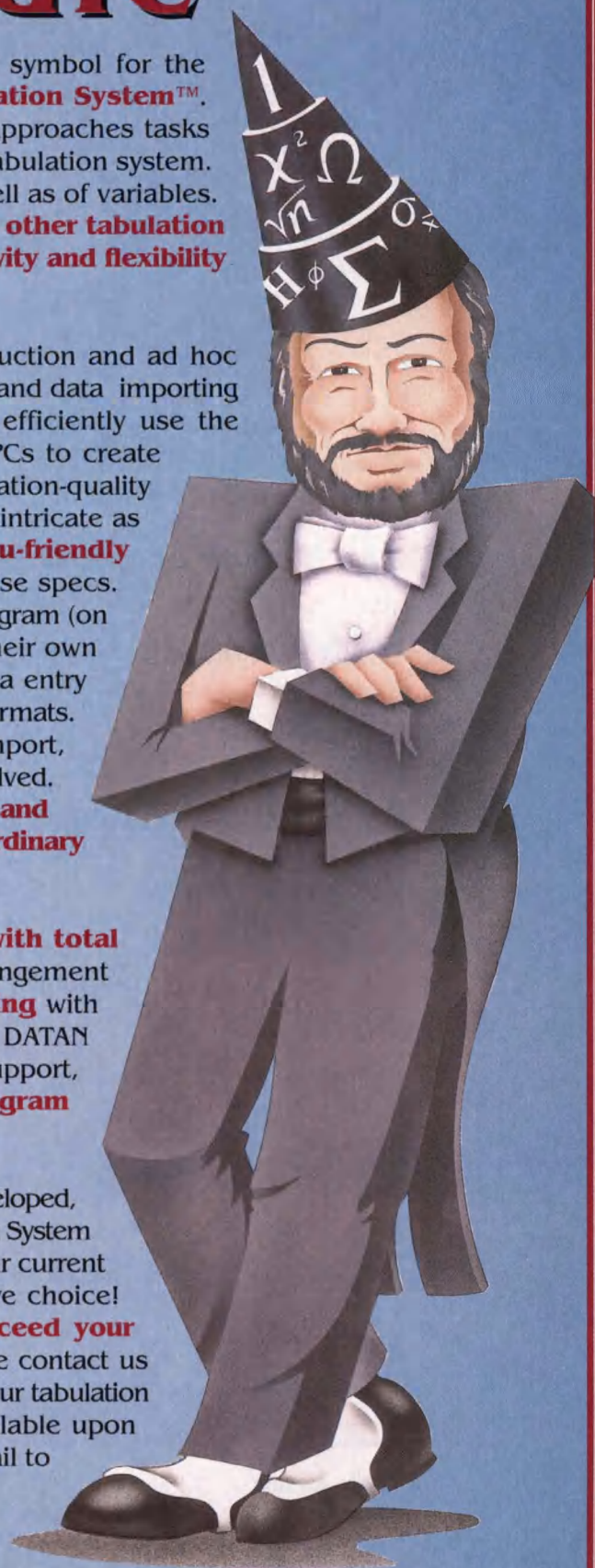
INDUSTRIAL TAB & MAGIC

The modern wizard in the statistical hat and tails is our symbol for the unique and almost "magic" features of our **MERLIN Tabulation System™**. No other tabulation and analysis software on the market approaches tasks in the powerful way of MERLIN, the "industrial-strength" tabulation system. No other tab system allows full manipulation of tables as well as of variables. No other tab system has all of the "extras" already built in. **No other tabulation system will increase your company's tabulation productivity and flexibility like MERLIN, both today and in the future.**

The MERLIN Suite is a set of integrated modules for production and ad hoc data cleaning, validating, tabulating, manipulating, analyzing and data importing and exporting. Your tabulation spec-writers quickly and efficiently use the **MERLIN Command Language** on UNIX, NT or Windows PCs to create and manage hundreds and even thousands of publication-quality tables. The tables can be as simple or as content-rich and intricate as required. Analysts and Project Staff use **MERLINPlus menu-friendly software** on the same working files to check data and revise specs. Staff and Customers use the **FASTAB ad hoc tabulation** program (on inverted databases) and **MERPOST for table-posting** on their own PCs. The **MPE data edit** program handles giant record data entry and editing, along with numerous binary and ASCII standard formats. The MERLIN **TOOLKIT utility** allows for a wide variety of import, export, data viewing and restructuring options for everyone involved. **The MERLIN Tabulation System™ provides comprehensive and dependable solutions for both the ordinary and the extraordinary information processing demands that you face daily.**

This full-featured tabulation environment is bundled with total ongoing support for a fixed price annually. This arrangement includes **unlimited training** (and re-training) and **consulting** with your staff on ongoing, real-life, real-time production jobs. DATAN support includes **full documentation**, phone/FAX/email support, timely bug-fixes and workarounds, and user-responsive **program development** each and every year.

DATAN, Inc. is the Princeton, New Jersey corporation that has developed, marketed, supported and also used the unique MERLIN Tabulation System since 1983. When the time comes to re-evaluate or renew your current tabulation software lease, remember, you do have an alternative choice! **We at DATAN guarantee that MERLIN will meet or exceed your expectations on Price, Performance and Support.** Please contact us to discuss our total commitment to maximizing the quality of your tabulation and analysis activities. Of course, user references are available upon request. Please phone DATAN at 800/220-7036 or send email to DATAN via merlin@datan.com.



DATAN, Inc. - Princeton NJ USA

QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

Volume XIII, Number 2

February 1999

C O N T E N T S

F E A T U R E S

Techniques

- 20 How to become a survey expert**
8 tips to help you build successful customer surveys
- 22 Utility companies' 7 deadly fears of market research**
- 24 Credit risk and customer profitability in consumer lending**
- 30 Closing the customer satisfaction gap**
- 36 "Gimme what you've got"**
- 40 Motivational research**
- 44 Strengthen your brand's equity with a brand contact audit**

D E P A R T M E N T S

- 8 Survey Monitor
- 10 Product & Service Update
- 12 Names of Note
- 14 Research Industry News
- 16 War Stories
- 18 Data Use
- 68 Moderator MarketPlace
- 75 1999 Data Processing/
Statistical Analysis Directory
- 99 1999 Directory of Marketing
Research Software
- 127 Listing Additions/Classified Ads
- 128 Index of Advertisers
- 130 From the Publisher



Publisher
Tom Quirk

Editor
Joseph Rydholm

Advertising Sales Manager
Evan Tweed

Production Manager
James Quirk

Directory Manager
Stephen Quirk

Marketing Manager
Dan Quirk

Business Manager
Marlene Flohr

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July, Aug./Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. - by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425. Mailing address: P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Tel.: 612-854-5101; Fax: 612-854-8191; E-mail: quirk19@mail.idt.net; Web address: <http://www.quirks.com>. Periodicals postage paid at Minneapolis, MN and additional mailing offices.

Subscription Information: U.S. annual rate (11 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$100 (U.S. funds); international rate \$119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. **POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

Editorial policy: We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor. We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

Reprints: For information on article reprints, please call Reprint Management Services at 717-560-2001.

Copyright 1999 by Quirk's Marketing Research Review



*If this were the best place for
centralised international research,
that's where we'd be.*

However one of the best places on earth is right in the heart of Europe. That's why we've opened our latest CATI-centre in Luxembourg. The perfect location for conducting international telephone interviews. To find out more about NIPO International's centralised telephone research in either Amsterdam, Hong Kong or Luxembourg, call: +31 20 5225 444.

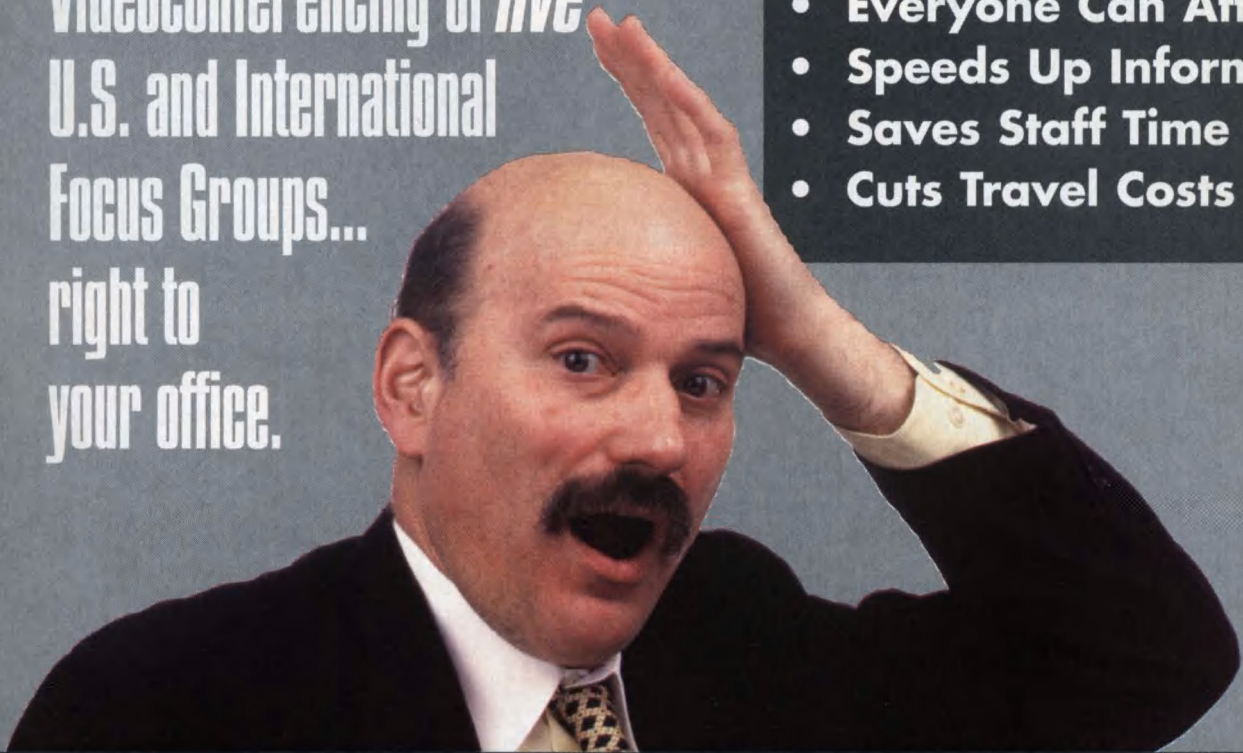


NIPO

"I should have used FocusVision..."

Videoconferencing of *live*
U.S. and International
Focus Groups...
right to
your office.

- Everyone Can Attend
- Speeds Up Information
- Saves Staff Time
- Cuts Travel Costs



- U.S.**
- Atlanta**
Fieldwork Atlanta
Plaza Research-Atlanta
Superior Research
- Baltimore**
House Market Research
- Boston**
Bennett Research
Fieldwork Boston
Focus Pointe Boston
Focus On Boston
- Chicago Downtown**
Adler-Weiner
Research, Inc.
Fieldwork Chicago, Inc.
* Murray Hill Center
Smith Research
TAI-Chicago, Inc.
- Chicago Suburban**
Fieldwork Chicago- West
Focuscope, Inc.
Oakbrook Interviewing
Center
Quality Controlled Services
Smith Research
- Cincinnati**
The Answer Group
- Cleveland**
Pat Henry Market Research
- Columbus, OH**
Quality Controlled Services
- Dallas**
Consumer Research
Assoc./Superrooms
Fieldwork Dallas
Plaza Research Dallas
Quality Controlled Service
Savitz Research Center
- Denver**
Colorado Market Research
Fieldwork Denver, Inc.
Information Research, Inc.
Plaza Research
- Detroit**
Quality Controlled Services
- Ft. Lauderdale, FL**
Plaza Research
WAC of So. Florida
- Houston**
C.G.S. Center for
Qualitative Studies
Plaza Research
- Jacksonville, FL**
Irwin Research Services
- Kansas City**
The Field House
Quality Controlled Services
- Los Angeles**
Adler-Weiner Research, Inc.
Murray Hill Center West
National Qualitative
Network (Quick Test)
Plaza Research-LA
Trotta Associates
- Los Angeles, Orange Cty.**
Fieldwork Los Angeles-
Orange County
Trotta Associates Irvine, CA
- Miami**
* National Opinion Research
- Minneapolis**
Orman Guidance Research
- New Jersey**
Cunningham Field Service
Fieldwork East- Ft. Lee
* Meadowlands Consumer
Center, Inc.
* Peters Marketing
Research
Plaza Research-Paramus
Schlesinger Associates, Inc.
TAI-New Jersey, Inc.
- New York City**
Murray Hill Center
New York Focus
Schlesinger Associates, Inc.
WAC of New York
Focus Suites
- New York Suburban**
Fieldwork NY-Westchester
- Philadelphia-Downtown**
Focus Pointe
JRA Marketing Research
- Philadelphia-Suburban**
Focus Suites
Plaza Research-Marlton
Focus Pointe-Bala Cynwyd
Quality Controlled Services
- Phoenix**
Fieldwork Phoenix-So. Mountain
Fieldwork Phoenix-Scottsdale
- Raleigh**
LSE Research
- Sacramento**
Research Unlimited
- San Diego**
Luth Research
- San Francisco**
Consumer Research
Assoc./Superrooms
Ecker & Associates
Fleischman Field Research
Plaza Research-San Francisco
- San Jose**
San Jose Focus
- Seattle**
Gilmore Research Group
- St. Louis**
Peters Marketing Research
Quality Controlled Services
- Tampa**
Superior Research
TAI-Tampa, Inc.
- Washington, DC**
House Market Research
- CANADA**
- Toronto, Canada**
Focus First
Toronto Focus





...Worldwide™!"

What is FocusVision Worldwide?

FVW is the company that invented the idea of videoconferencing of live focus groups right into client offices. Videoconferencing of focus groups is our only business and FocusVision Worldwide is the largest provider of this service.

FocusVision Benefits.

FocusVision delivers quality focus groups live, "in real time" from virtually anywhere in the world without all the inconvenience, time and fatigue of travel. Besides speeding up the project cycle, and getting information faster, you increase exposure of your people to the groups while you save hundreds of hours of staff travel and thousands of dollars of travel costs.

Exclusive FVW Features.

Each facility is equipped with multiple cameras with live operator, ongoing moderator communication, simultaneous translation link for international projects, and an FVW technician at the client location upon request. Our Technical Center and FocusVision-trained specialists around the world ensure seamless technical delivery of your projects.

Which leading marketers are using FocusVision?

Heavy users of our services include blue chip marketing organizations in packaged goods, pharmaceuticals, high tech, financial institutions, ad agencies and more. The list grows every month.

The integrity of the focus group experience is preserved.

You select your own moderators, deal directly with the facilities on project specifications, and conduct the groups. Then FocusVision delivers the experience in tact. If focus groups are an important part of your research program, FocusVision makes sense. It's a no-brainer!

To put all this in focus... Call our President, John Houlahan at 203-961-1715.



International

WESTERN EUROPE

Copenhagen, Denmark

* GfK Denmark A/S

London, England

GfK-Great Britain

London Focus

Westend Focus

Paris, France

* GfK-Sofema

MV2 Conseil

NovaTest

Frankfurt, Germany

intraTeam

MR&S

Hamburg, Germany

INRA Deutschland

Schweiger Marktforschung

Munich, Germany

* GfK Marktforschung

Nürnberg, Germany

Concentra

Milan, Italy

* ASM-Milan

CIRIM

Naples, Italy

Adacta

Rome, Italy

Pragma

Pro-Marketing Research

* SELECTA/ASM

SGR International

Amsterdam,

The Netherlands

* INTOMART (GfK)

Barcelona, Spain

Inner Research S.A.

Madrid, Spain

Inner Research S.A.

Stockholm, Sweden

* BORELL Mkt. Res.

AB (GfK)

EASTERN EUROPE

Vienna, Austria

* Fessel & GfK

Prague, Czech Republic

* GfK Praha

Budapest, Hungary

* GfK Hungaria

Warsaw, Poland

* GfK Polonia

Bucharest, Romania

* GfK Romania

Russia, Moscow

* GfK Russia

ASIA PACIFIC

Melbourne, Australia

* Viewpoint Group Rooms

Sydney, Australia

Bennett Research Pty. Ltd.

Hong Kong

* Marketing Decision
Research (Pacific)

Shanghai, China

* Marketing Decision
Research (Pacific)

Osaka, Japan

Japan Statistical &
Research Co.

Pulse Co., Ltd.

Tokyo, Japan

ACNielsen Customised

Japan Statistics &
Research Co.

JIMRB-Research

International

Lyncs Market Focus

Seoul, South Korea

Gallup Korea

Taipei, Taiwan

Viewpoint Research &
Consulting Co., Ltd

LATIN AMERICA

Buenos Aires, Argentina

INFOQUALITY

Sao Paulo, Brazil

* CPM Market Research

* Demanda

* EP Escritorio de Pesquisa

Eugenia Paesani

Mexico City, Mexico

EPI Grupo

Indemerc Louis Harris

Pearson

* Available Nov./Dec. 98



Be my valentine or else

According to a Maritz AmeriPoll, conducted by St. Louis-based Maritz Marketing Research, over three-fourths of Americans (77 percent) give cards and gifts on Valentine's Day. Despite February 14th's popularity, 65 percent of us don't know why the day is called Valentine's Day.

The higher your income, the more likely you are to give, and if you consider yourself a romantic (as do 65 percent of people) you're also more likely to participate in the love-fest.



In fact, 86 percent of romantic women and 80 percent of romantic men give gifts and cards.

So, to whom are we giving all this love and attention? Spouses, children and parents top the list, followed by girlfriends/boyfriends. Who's last? Who else: your boss.

Men be forewarned. In general, 72 percent of women expect to receive a card or gift for Valentine's Day. Forgetful ladies have a better chance of surviving the weekend though — only 59 percent of men expect something.

The average amount of money spent for cards and gifts varies by whether you're a man or a woman. Men spend an average of \$47.49, or \$16.07 more, on cards and gifts than women. Women spend an average of \$31.42. It's even worse for romantic men, who pay \$50.35, or \$18.11 more, for cards and gifts than their counterparts.

Over 72 percent of Americans celebrate Valentine's Day. If you need some ideas, here are the top five ways to make it special:

- Go out to eat 38 percent
- Give chocolate or candy 20 percent
- Send flowers 18 percent
- Have a romantic dinner at home 12 percent
- See a movie, play or concert 10 percent

Other ways include a romantic getaway (5 percent), giving lingerie (3 percent), or proposing marriage (1 percent). But if none of this turns you on, you're not alone. Twenty-eight percent of Americans do nothing at all to celebrate Valentine's Day. For more information call 800-446-1690 or visit the AmeriPoll Web site at www.ameripoll.maritz.com.

AOL megadeal faces user acceptance challenge

The acquisition of Netscape by AOL means that one out of three U.S. adults who go on-line monthly or more often will soon start their on-line sessions by opening a page owned by America Online, according to research released by Cyber Dialogue, a New York-based

continued on p. 48

Have fun, will travel

More Americans than ever will travel in the coming year for pleasure and business, according to a survey from Wirthlin Worldwide, a Grand Rapids, Mich., research firm. Seventy-six percent of respondents plan a leisure trip of 200 miles or more in the next 12 months — and most plan more than one. This may be yet another indicator that Americans are more confident in their finances than they have been in a generation. The fastest-growing source for planning travel is the Internet; more people under age 55 look to the Net than to travel agents for information. Web users bargain-shop and find firsthand reports on destination offerings from fellow travelers, though only 10 percent have booked lodging and only 11 percent have booked transportation on-line.

Transportation disasters and reports of substandard safety and maintenance practices seem to have at least a short-term effect on vacation planning. Before late-July 1998 reports of a fire on a large cruise ship near Florida, 14 percent planned a cruise vacation; afterwards, only seven percent said they'd stay on a ship. Half of Americans say they are more concerned (26 percent much more concerned) about airline safety now than in the past. Still, 53 percent of Americans — 81 percent of those with \$60,000-plus incomes — say they will fly to a vacation spot.



Those who worry most about airline safety (women aged 18 to 24, people with less income and education, and travelers who live in the South) are the least likely to fly for pleasure travel. The family vehicle remains the vacation transportation of choice for the vast majority (86 percent) of Americans, especially those with children and those with smaller household incomes.

Anticipated business travel over 200 miles is up seven percent from two years ago, with the sharpest increase among women. Some 43 percent of American men and 25 percent of women expect to travel for business in the next 12 months. Men make up nearly two-thirds of business travelers, and average more than eight trips planned in the coming year, while women average just over five. For more information, access The Wirthlin Report on the Web at www.wirthlin.com/publicns/library.htm or call 616-954-0200.

Money does grow on trees

Cat.	%	n
Did Not Respond	67.89	5428
Responded	32.11	2567
Total	(100.00)	7995

Response to promotion

Number of visits before promotion
> 4,500 <= 4,500

Cat.	%	n
Did Not Respond	41.50	1018
Responded	58.50	1435
Total	(30.68)	2453

Cat.	%	n
Did Not Respond	79.57	4410
Responded	20.43	1132
Total	(69.32)	5542

Spending before promotion

> 97,505

Cat.	%	n
Did Not Respond	23.68	179
Responded	76.32	577
Total	(9.46)	756

<= 97,505

Cat.	%	n
Did Not Respond	49.44	839
Responded	50.56	858
Total	(21.23)	1697

Only AnswerTree offers four powerful algorithms for better segments and bigger profits

AnswerTree is better than other techniques

Realize the potential of your customer and marketing data and reap the profits. AnswerTree is a powerful decision-tree product that enables you to discover segments, build customer profiles and predict outcomes – quickly and easily. And, AnswerTree's diagrams are as easy to read as a flowchart, so you clearly spot critical segments and relationships. Plus, AnswerTree is easy to use – you don't need to be a statistician to arrive at smarter conclusions.

Use AnswerTree to:

- Find your most profitable target markets
- Identify characteristics of customer types
- Discover who is most likely to respond
- Understand customer buying habits

Put your models to work with unprecedented analytical power

It's a fact – different types of data work better with different types of algorithms. Four powerful algorithms enable you to build the best model, whether you're analyzing purchase amounts, product categories or satisfaction ratings. *Only* AnswerTree features:

- CHAID
- Exhaustive CHAID
- Classification and Regression Tree
- QUEST

Plus, your results are more reliable with AnswerTree because you can build models on a subset of your data, then validate them on the remaining data. You can also apply your model to new data for consistent segments and repeated success.

Work more productively with flexible tools

You get started immediately with AnswerTree because your tree diagrams are grown automatically. And, it's easy to work with your results. Simply drag and drop to combine segments and see updates instantly on dynamically changing diagrams, charts and tables. See valuable details by displaying each node as a table of numbers, a graph, or a combination of both. And, presentation-quality tree diagrams, tables and charts make it easy to share your results.

Together, AnswerTree's powerful algorithms and ease of use give you an unrivaled decision-tree product – and a smarter way to discover the profits in your marketing data.

Visualize marketing opportunities easily with the power of AnswerTree. To find out how, visit our Web site at:

Crosstabs/Contingency tables

- AnswerTree is more flexible because you analyze categorical and continuous variables
- AnswerTree gives answers in one easy-to-interpret report

Linear & logistic regression

- AnswerTree automatically considers every interaction
- AnswerTree analyzes data when there are more variables than cases

Neural networks

- AnswerTree models are more usable since decision rules are clearly defined

Cluster analysis

- AnswerTree enables you to specify the outcome you want to use as the basis for classifying data

www.spss.com/software/spss/AnswerTree/

Call today!
1-800-345-5383

SPSS

AnswerTree

New Internet research tool

After a test launch in Germany, the Internet Rogator Market Research Survey Tool is now available in the U.S. Developed by Heidingsfelder-Gruppe in Germany and offered by MM Designs Inc., Big Rapids, Mich., the Internet Rogator is a multifunc-

tional Internet market research instrument. Programmed in UNIX, it is controlled through HTML pages in order to avoid the safety gaps associated with Java, ActiveX and similar applications. The product is offered in four configurations: bronze, silver, gold and platinum. The free bronze introductory survey includes ad banners, a maximum of five questions (simple answer only), and one-month maxi-

mum exposure. For more information, and to build your own interactive survey, visit the Rogator Web site at www.internet-rogorator.com.

Updated flowchart package from SPSS

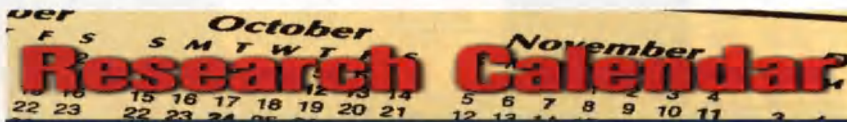
SPSS has released allCLEAR 4.5, a flowcharting package designed to help users create and revise process diagrams and organizational and deployment flowcharts without using a mouse. The upgrade builds on allCLEAR's "text-to-flowchart" capability and gives users a way to draw flowcharts by typing in simple words and phrases. New features include advanced logic commands and a Web wizard. For more information call 800-543-5815 or visit the allCLEAR Web site at www.spss.com/software/allCLEAR.

Oakdale enhances curve fitting software

Oakdale Engineering, an Oakdale, Pa., software firm, is now shipping DataFit 6.0, a software tool used to perform nonlinear regression (curve fitting) and statistical analysis. DataFit is designed to determine whether or not a relationship exists between two or more variables, describe the nature of the relationship in the form of a mathematical equation, and then assess the degree of accuracy of prediction achieved by the equation.

The software can be used in a wide range of applications such as determining the relationship between crime rate and various economic and social conditions, or between life insurance premiums and health risk factors. DataFit automatically determines the optimal parameter values for selected pre-defined and user-defined regression equations and sorts them according to how well they describe the sampled data, providing a best fit curve through the sampled data points.

The latest version 6.0 now contains



SATISFACTION AND QUALITY MEASUREMENT CONFERENCE: The American Marketing Association will hold a conference on customer satisfaction and quality measurement from February 28 to March 2 at the Disneyland Resort in Anaheim, Calif. For more information call 312-648-0536 or visit the organization's Web site at www.ama.org.

SENSORY EVALUATION WORKSHOP: As part of its workshop series "Issues in Sensory Evaluation," Tragon Corporation will hold a workshop entitled Principles of Sensory Evaluation on March 1-3 at the Sheraton Palo Alto, Palo Alto, Calif. The workshop will focus on screening and selection of subjects, description of test procedures, consumer testing guidelines, optimization techniques, and statistical analysis and interpretation of results. For more information call 650-365-1833 or visit the company's Web site at www.tragon.com.

ESOMAR CONFERENCE: On March 3-5, the European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) will hold a conference titled "Market and Competitive Intelligence: Understanding the Impact" at the Hotel Intercontinental in Geneva, Switzerland. For more information visit the ESOMAR Web site at www.esomar.nl.

SAWTOOTH TECHNOLOGIES SEMINARS: Sawtooth Technologies will hold the following seminars near the company's offices in Evanston, Ill.: conjoint analysis: theory and practice, March 8-9; introduction to ACA & Sensus TradeOff, March 10; introduction to choice-based conjoint, March 11. The seminars are designed for researchers who have had little or no practical exposure to the techniques. With the exception of the one-day introduction to ACA/Sensus TradeOff, the classes are not training classes for Sawtooth Technologies products. Topics covered include: study design, sampling, analysis and presentation of results; case studies are also presented. Discounts are available for three or more attendees from the same company. For information on fees and registration call 847-866-0870 or visit the company's Web site at www.sawtooth.com.

ARF CONFERENCE: The Advertising Research Foundation will hold its annual conference, themed "Accountability Now," and expo on March 15-17 at the New York Hilton. For more information call 212-751-5656 or visit the organization's Web site at www.arfsite.org.

over 350 pre-defined regression equations commonly used in statistical and engineering applications, making it easier to find the best curve to describe a collection of data. Users can also define their own regression equations which, in the new version, can contain up to 100 fitting parameters. The software can now also handle datasets containing up to 20 independent variables. Other enhancements include: enhanced data editing and manipulation features; multiple-level "undo" capability; improved file importing capability and improved source code export.

Results obtained from the software include customizable, presentation-quality plots of the sampled data, regression equations, residuals and residual probability. Also provided are the fitted model parameters and confidence intervals, sampled versus estimated data, error tables and regression goodness-of-fit statistics. DataFit can also automatically produce C or BASIC program code representing the solved regression equations, letting

users incorporate them within their own computer programs. For more information and a free 30-day evaluation copy, visit the company's Web site at www.oakdaleengr.com.

Guide to tech info sources

Washington Researchers, Rockville, Md., has released the fifth edition of "Technology Opportunities: Researching Emerging & Critical Technologies," a resource guide to technology information sources, including federal government departments and agencies that have specific R&D activities in telecommunications, pharmaceuticals or environmental technologies. The new edition also includes international sources, including government offices in 35 countries that have responsibility for tracking science and technology policy, and international organizations and associations such as the International Federation of Associations for the Advancement of Science and

Technology. For more information call 301-251-9550.

Site focuses on Canadian demographics

Interested in Canadian demographics? Take a quick quiz on the Internet at the FP Markets - Canadian Demographics Web site (www.fpmarkets.com), sponsored by Canada's *Financial Post*. The Q&A's come complete with data showing what percentage of quiz participants give the right answers. Visitors can also try a demo of a CD-ROM on Canadian demographics that puts data searching, detailed facts, figures and graphical analysis options at their fingertips.

StatSoft releases STATISTICA line for '99

StatSoft, Inc., a developer of statistics and graphing software, has released the STATISTICA'99 edition of its software products. The '99 line

continued on p. 52

diverse It's a ~~small~~ world...

Work with a full-service research firm that explores, understands and answers the diverse cultural and linguistic questions that are vital to the design, execution and analysis of every project.

Domestic and International Qualitative and Quantitative Research

(Hispanic, Asian, African American, Native American and General Market)



Erlich Transcultural Consultants

21241 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

818/226-1333 Fax: 818/226-1338 E-mail: etcethnic@aol.com



Curtis P. Johnson has joined St. Louis-based *Quality Controlled Services*' (QCS) client service office as an account representative. He will be based in Philadelphia. In addition, **Kim Reale** has joined QCS as a client services representative. She will be based in St. Louis.

Lynda Sanders has joined *Eagle Research* as sales, marketing & advertising account executive in the Denver office. In addition, **Steven McDonald** has joined the Atlanta office of Eagle Research as supervisor/facilities coordinator.

Boise, Idaho-based *Clearwater Research* has announced a number of hirings and promotions. In the Boise office, **Craig King** has been promoted to assistant study director; **Jamie**

Holloway and **Laura Botimer** to data collection project coordinators; **Margie Olson** to data collection senior supervisor; and **Sandra Snediker** and **Rebecca Needles** to data collection project technical assistants. New hires at the Boise office include **Heidi Aldous** as research technical assistant, **Sandra Lowe** as data collection project coordinator, and **David Hoffman** as programmer. In the firm's Council, Idaho, office, **Kathy Merritt** as been promoted to senior supervisor.

Jill Wynn has joined *Taylor Nelson Sofres Intersearch*, White Plains, N.Y., as senior vice president and head of the telecommunications business practice in the U.S.

RONIN Corporation has

announced several appointments to its staffs in its Princeton and London offices. In Princeton, **Anu Bhalla** has been named vice president, research services; **Kate Feather** has been named senior research director; and **Stacianne Wright** has been named research manager. In London, **Umma Kahn**, **Rafal Gajamowicz** and **Paul Donagher** have joined the research staff. And **Graeme Griffiths** has been promoted to the research staff and **Simon Winter** has been promoted to *RONIN Technologies* as technical consultant.

At *Harshaw Research Inc.*, Ottawa, Kan., **Dale Ream** has been



Ream

Brundage

promoted to vice president/general counsel and **Thomas Brundage** has been promoted to vice president/research & development.

Michael Ephron has been named account director at *Roper Starch Worldwide*, New York.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Syracuse, N.Y., has promoted **Jeffery Horst** to senior research associate and add **Kristin Fischer** as research analyst.

Charlene Trimmer has joined *Information Resources, Inc.*, Chicago, as executive vice president for sales solutions.

If your product outlook is fuzzy

You probably need a focus group. Luckily we operate focus group offices in Seattle, Portland and Spokane. So at least one thing is clear, you need to call us.

Consumer Opinion Services

We answer to you

12825 1st Avenue South Seattle WA 98168

206-241-6050 FAX 206-241-5213

Ask for Jerry or Greg Carter <http://www.COSvc.com>

◆ Focus Groups ◆ Mall Intercepts ◆ Central Telephone ◆ Pre-Recruits ◆ Field Services

More than measurement.[®]

Real time customer feedback with SpeakBack![®]

SpeakBack![®] from Maritz could revolutionize your customer feedback process. Why? Because SpeakBack! is a 24-hour, customer driven "listening post" that gives your organization access to customer information instantly. It's the fastest, most cost-efficient way to hear the Voice of the Customer. Use it for customer satisfaction, customer recovery, customer service improvement, employee satisfaction and more!

SpeakBack! employs

SPEAKBACK!

an automated telephone interviewing system. Respondents call a toll-free number from a touch-tone or rotary phone and a friendly, recorded voice conducts the interview. It even digitizes open-end responses so you can literally hear the caller's voice in tone and intensity.

SpeakBack! is fast, cost-efficient, and lets you reach more customers than you ever thought you could afford to—yielding targeted, actionable data.

It's all part of our commitment to delivering More than measurement[®]—we deliver innovative solutions that help you achieve results. Listen to the Voice Of Your Customers with SpeakBack!
For more information, call 800-446-1690.

MARITZ[®]
MARKETING RESEARCH INC.
More than measurement[®]

<http://www.maritz.com/mmri>

ACNielsen Corp., Stamford, Conn., has launched a TV ratings service in Beijing. The launch of the Beijing Peoplemeter panel follows launches in Shanghai in 1997 and Guangzhou in 1998.

In separate news, the firm has won a three-year contract with the Federation of Australian Radio Broadcasters to measure the audience for the \$330 million radio industry in Australia.

NFO Worldwide, Inc., Greenwich, Conn., has acquired Europe-based Infratest Burke. The total cost of the acquisition, including the assumption of pre-existing debt, was approximately \$151 million.

SPSS Inc., Chicago, has pur-

chased U.K.-based Integral Solutions Ltd., a data mining company, for \$7.1 million in cash.

Separately, SPSS has formed a distribution agreement with McGraw-Hill textbooks to include SPSS 8.0 Windows Student Version software with data sets that correspond to specific exercises within certain textbooks.

Survey Sampling, Inc., Fairfield, Conn., is offering a list of recent ZIP code realignments. To request a copy of the list, send an e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.

Telmar Group, a New York supplier of advertising media planning software, has acquired a majority interest in Toronto-based Harris

Media Systems Ltd., a media planning software and services company.

DataStar, Inc., a Waltham, Mass., data processing firm, has made a \$1,000 donation in the name of its clients and friends to the Central American emergency relief efforts of the American Red Cross in the aftermath of Hurricane Mitch.

ICT Group, a Langhorne, Pa., call center services firm, has been awarded ISO 9002 quality certification.

FH&K Ideas That Deliver, a Neenah, Wis., a business-to-business marketing firm, has acquired Leading Questions, Inc., a lead qualification and management company that also offers telephone research services.

Compass Marketing Research, Norcross, Ga., has opened a telephone survey center in downtown Athens, Ga. The facility houses 30 computer-assisted interviewing stations and will employ 40-50 people.

Wilkins Research Services, Chattanooga, Tenn., has opened a new 7,000-sq.-ft. facility at 1730 Gunbarrel Rd. The facility includes three focus group rooms which may be combined to form one large, 69 x 49-sq.-ft. room.

U.K.-based **Pulse Train Technology** has been working with U.K.-based ISPC to establish a link between Pulse Train's STAR for Windows batch tabulation package and ISPC's ITE electronic fiche product. The improved compatibility between the two products allows STAR users to transfer their tabulation output file into a compressed electronic form for archiving or dis-

continued on p. 67

SSI-RDD

OBJECTIVE:
Use the most efficient and productive RDD samples available.

SSI SOLUTION:
Kean Spencer (President of **Eastern Research Services**) —
"We conduct telephone surveys for many of the nation's largest research companies, interviewing over 1,000 WATS hours per day. We use a lot of random digit samples. Samples provided by Survey Sampling are by far the best — more efficient and productive. And SSI employees are quick and responsive. It's no wonder that four out of five of Eastern's clients choose Survey Sampling when buying RDD samples."

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.





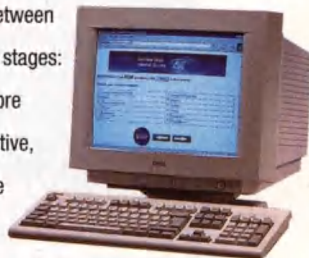
Survey Sampling, Inc.®
Partners with survey researchers since 1977

PULSE TRAIN SOFTWARE IS STRUCTURED FOR TOTAL INTEGRATION.

Integration is currently one of the key issues in market research software, but how many producers can claim that their systems really are fully integrated?

Pulse Train Technology produces software that covers all stages of the market research process; from survey design right through to data analysis and delivery. And because we use the same survey definition throughout, once you've designed a survey using our software you can conduct interviewing and analysis using any of our other packages, without the need for additional manipulation.

This integrated system means that less time and effort is needed between the different research stages: so you can become more efficient, more productive, and obtain faster, more cost effective results.



At Pulse Train, we also believe that software should be as open as possible, which is why we support the Triple-S survey interchange, and why our latest software makes use of ODBC compliant databases such as SQL. So choosing Pulse Train products gives you more flexibility in your choice of research software tools.

It's simple to get more information on our range of market research software – you can fax us, send us an Email, visit our website – or why not just give us a buzz?

Pulse Train Technology Ltd., 631 U.S. Hwy One, Suite 406, North Palm Beach, Florida, 33408.
Tel: (561) 842 4000. Fax: (561) 842 7280.

Email: Sales@PTTsystems.com

<http://www.PTTsystems.com>



PULSE · TRAIN
TECHNOLOGY · LTD

Everything works together

War Stories

True-life tales in marketing research

By Art Shulman

Editor's note: "War Stories" is a regular feature in which Art Shulman, president of Shulman Research, Van Nuys, Calif., presents humorous stories of life in the research trenches. He can be reached at 818-782-4252 or at artshulman@aol.com.

Moderator Paul Schneller was pleased to see that a Florida focus group facility was giving written instructions to its recruiters. But he was a little taken aback when he read, "In recruiting, you will be screening to obtain 12 women per group who are automatic dishwashers on a regular basis."

Jake McHugh of Ameritas Life Insurance conducts an annual satisfaction study among members of the dental plan his company provides. This past year they included a dollar bill as an incentive, together with a note reading, "At your next coffee break enjoy a beverage on us." One respondent sent back a completed questionnaire along with the dollar bill and a note saying, "I'm now retired and no longer have a coffee break. So I'm returning the dollar."

Is there such a thing as too much honesty?

Recently we worked on a toy survey conducted in several European countries. The questionnaire had to be translated into several languages. When the versions came back from each country for approval, we noticed that the version to be used in England was changed in one way from the U.S. version. Our original questionnaire asked for the "Mom's Name." In the England version of the questionnaire, interviewers were to write in the "Mum's

Name." Also, when we received the completed questionnaires from England we learned that apparently in England there are no "bad guys." Rather, kids refer to the villains as "baddies."

Alice Strauss of Interviewing Service of America tells about her early days as a door-to-door interviewer. One day, while wearing a minidress, she knocked on the door of an elderly man and asked if she could interview him. He replied, "I'll give you the interview if you let me look at your legs." Strauss mulled over his proposal. Incidence was low, production had been low, and the day was drawing to a close. So she said, "OK, as long as you stay on your side of the room and I stay on the other side." Strauss reports that it was a pretty big room.

Larry Sherman, who'd recently been hired as director of research at Sanwa Bank, reports that he was at an interdepartmental meeting. A senior executive from another department, who'd only recently met Sherman, was chairing the meeting and introduced him as Larry Sanders, the same name as the main character on comedian Gary Shandling's HBO show.

Sherman was sitting next to the director of human resources, whom he knew fairly well. After the two of them exchanged glances to acknowledge the name mix-up, Sherman asked the HR director if she would officially change his name in the records. "Next thing you know you'll be asking me for his level of compensation," she said.

"That was my next question," Sherman replied.

Mark Snowden is a media strategist for a large Christian missions organi-

zation. He tells about participating on a team conducting a media preference survey across the Americas that included several Indian groups. They were really pleased with the response, netting more than 6,000 surveys. However, when they received the 100 completed questionnaires from the K'ekchi in Guatemala they quickly noticed that they were all filled out identically! At first they suspected tampering by a leader or a missionary, but each form (translated into K'ekchi) had been meticulously completed by a different person who boldly signed his or her name at the end. Later, his team determined that the ancient Mayan custom still lingered — for a group consensus to be reached on every question, even in a questionnaire. And, yes, his team included each of the 100 completed questionnaires in their survey results.

Doug Conwell of the *Tampa Tribune* tells about a survey conducted for a local hospital. A 17-year-old male interviewer, very new to surveying, indicated that a respondent traveled out of her area to visit her "dina-cologist," followed by a string of question marks.

Another entry for the "Where do we find these interviewers?" file.

In future issues, we'll report on more quirky, loopy and strange happenings in the world of market research. If you'd like your story to be told — anything related to research is usable, from spilling soup on your client's new suit to cute answers respondents provide on questionnaires — please call me at 818-782-4252 or, better yet, write it up and fax it to me at 818-782-3014 or e-mail me at artshulman@aol.com. ☎



INVESTMENT BANKERS WITH TATTOOS

Find Them Faster and Easier.
And Find Them for Less.

POLK'S RESEARCH SAMPLING

With over 200 demographic and lifestyle characteristics and purchase behavior ranging from automobiles to wines, Polk's Research Sampling delivers the most accurate and targeted samples, saving you time and money. By dealing with Polk directly, you go straight to the source. No middleman, so there's no markup on the best information available. Our experienced account executives understand your market research objectives and will customize your order with a full array of selects, cutbacks and data delivery options. Faster, easier and for less. For more information on Polk's Research Sampling call toll free 888-225-1434.

POLK
Multi-Dimensional Intelligence™

In pursuit of software:

major programs you won't want to miss

SPSS 9.0
Systat 8.0
AnswerTree 2.0
DeltaGraph 4.0

By Steven Struhl

Editor's note: Dr. Steven Struhl is vice president and senior methodologist at Total Research, Inc., Chicago. He can be reached at SMStruhl@aol.com.

Software has reached unprecedented levels of product proliferation. Just as we start to know what a software program really can do and what its bugs are, out comes an updated version with its own new capabilities and failings.

Software companies, as a group, definitely have become more clever. They keep the development engines turning at full speed, and keep announcing that they have the latest thing, and then the latest, latest thing — and so forth. Then they just need to wait for the poor user to feel hopelessly out-of-date. Of course, some hearty souls will keep running software, especially business-related software, that is a version or two behind the newest. But I have met few capable of standing the heat after they fall three or more versions behind.

The result: users buy upgrades, and the software company has a nice, steady stream of revenue.

Now of course, this is just a theory, so all you software manufacturers don't need to "flame" me (or, send me hate mail, as we used to call it in the old days).

Whatever the cause, there is an amazing amount of software available to learn about, let alone review in some coherent fashion. What started as a review of the new SYSTAT product began to seem inadequate as all these other products (SPSS 9.0, AnswerTree 2.0, etc.) hit the market.

For this review, we're going to make the rash assumption that our readers understand something about SPSS and what it does. We direct any reader who is resolutely plowing into this review in spite of feeling uncertain about what we are reviewing to look at the sidebar discussion, "Statistical programs vs. the spreadsheets."

SPSS history and the new release's place in the great chain of updates

By the time you read this, SPSS Version 9.0 will have been released. When we last reviewed SPSS in 1997 it had just emerged as Version 7.5. That update in turn had followed quickly after Version 7.0, which marked a major

change for the program.

With this earlier (7.0) release, SPSS had made its most dramatic move away from the typewriter-style output that was then standard for statistics programs. With the new SPSS, many tables and other types of results appeared as "Windows objects," and looked good enough to grace any scientific or technical journal. The output used nice proportional type and offered a variety of fancy formats that you could apply, just as you could in a major spreadsheet such as Excel.

With 7.0, SPSS finally gave you a way to find your place in a long string of output. It did this via a feature called the "output navigator," which replaced the sometimes endless-seeming unmarked string of text output that SPSS and all other statistics programs once generated. It also did away with something called a "chart carousel" — which was not the fun ride that its name implied — to the cheers of appreciative users everywhere.

The navigator organized all the types of output that SPSS could produce. Small "books" went into an organized tree-like display window to the left of the display screen, with each book containing all the output from one procedure or method that you ran on your data. Fig. 1 shows you a small section of some SPSS output as it appeared in the navigator. In this, you can see a series of small books to the left and the actual output corresponding to one of those books on the right.

You could scroll down in the left-side window to any book, and so go quickly to the exact portion of the analysis that you needed. The navigator allowed you to label these books yourself, or simply to leave the program's own non-specific labels (such as "descriptives," or "analysis of variance"). The left window in Fig. 1 includes some output that has had descriptive names added in the left-hand window.

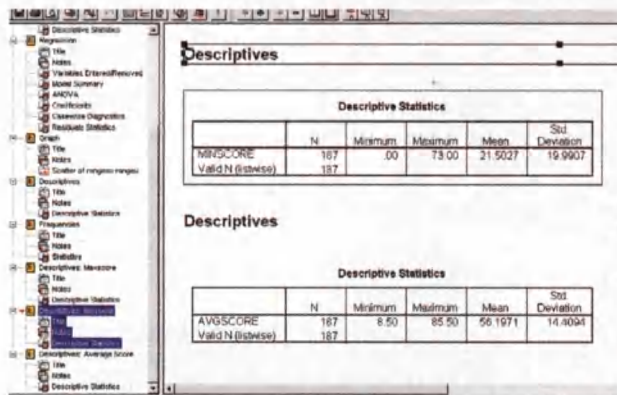


Fig. 1: SPSS output, as it appeared in the output navigator.

This output even has the flexibility to allow you to move sections of the analysis by dragging the books to different spots in the tree display. You either can edit the output on the spot — which admittedly at times is not that simple in the SPSS format — or save the output to revise later.

Perhaps most important, starting with the version 7.0 series, you also could copy and paste all or any part of the output into Windows-based word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation packages. You had (and have) several

continued on p. 57



Focus Pointe, where peace of mind is part of the package.

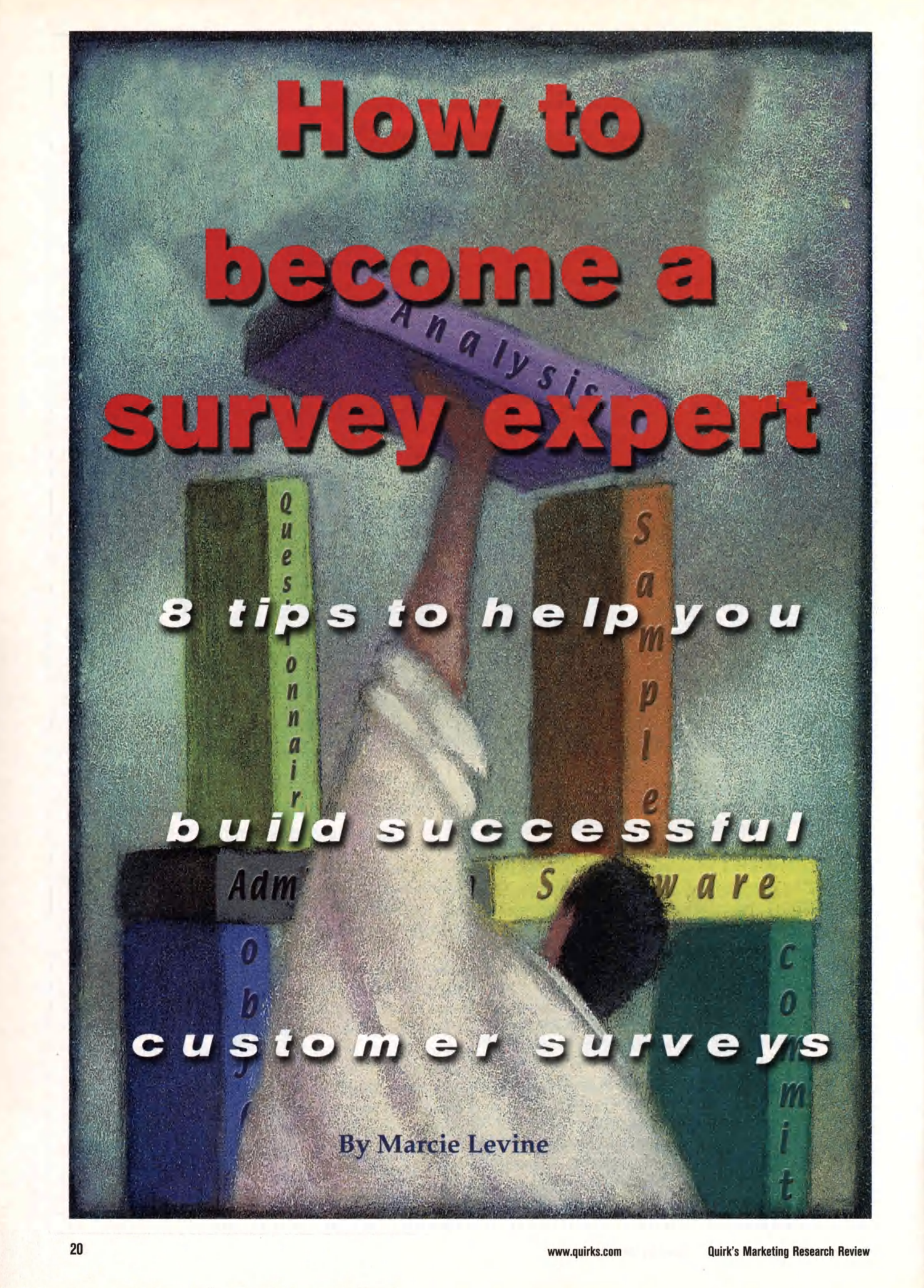
With the Comforts of Quality, Trust and Reliability, Focus Pointe is raising the standards for focus group facilities.

- Established track record for quality and service.
- Skilled professionals with a reputation for accuracy and integrity.
- In-house recruiting and state-of-the-art telephone screening.
- Access to databases for every type of demographic or industry segment.
- Full-service facilities designed with you and your clients in mind.

**For the Comforts you deserve,
Call 1-800-220-5088**



18 Tremont St., 11th Floor • Boston, MA 02108
100 N. 17th St., 3rd Floor • Philadelphia, PA 19103
225 City Ave., Suite 10 • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004



How to become a survey expert

8 tips to help you

build successful

customer surveys

By Marcie Levine

Editor's note: Marcie Levine is president of Saja Software, Inc., a Longmont, Colo., producer of survey software. She can be reached at 800-945-0040 or at mlevine@surveyselect.com.

Let's say your CEO or boss has just returned from a conference emphasizing the importance of gathering information in today's competitive business arena. One case study that has been brought to their attention highlights a company that improved sales by making product decisions based upon research from existing and potential customers through a series of opinion surveys on their Web site. In fact, your boss has now decided it would be a great idea to survey current customers about a newly launched product. Before you know it, you find yourself responsible for this fantastic and exciting new project. There's only one small problem: You've never created a survey and have no idea where to begin. It may seem overwhelming at first, but by following these eight steps you can be well on your way to becoming a survey expert.

Step #1: determine the objectives

It is important to pin down the objectives before beginning the survey process, because they are the reference points that guide the survey. Your objectives will influence the number of questions while shaping content and administration. Some questions to ask that will help determine the objectives of the survey include:

- Why is this survey being done? What problem needs solving?
- What information does the person requesting the survey need to know?
- How will the response data be put to use?

When making decisions on the target audience, the demographic ques-

tions, and the survey structure, you can return to the statement of objectives to ensure that what is being asked will achieve the desired result.

Step #2: obtain corporate commitment

Your department will probably use the information from your survey to change or shape programs, products or services and even creative approaches. To produce the right kind of data that will help steer these decisions, it's crucial to make sure that the people who requested the survey are committed to, and involved in, the survey process.

You need to write a plan that includes key actions, dates, roles and responsibilities, as well as other resources needed to administer and communicate the survey's results. The chances of a successful survey are reduced unless you have clearly communicated the plan to the people involved.

Step #3: identify and know how to contact customers (the target audience)

When identifying customers and determining how to reach them, some useful questions to ask are:

- How big is the potential customer base?
- Will all the customers be surveyed, or only a portion of the market?
- If only a portion of the customers will be surveyed, will you survey a random sample of the group or a specific subset of the group?
- Who is responsible for providing or obtaining the names and addresses of the customers, if names are required?
- What demographic data will be needed?

The answers to these questions will help you develop a mail, phone number or e-mail list. It will also help determine the first communication vehicle for you - a memo, an e-mail, a

letter to the customer's home, or a phone call. Depending on who will be responsible for contacting the prospects, how confidential the responses need to be and how prospects will be instructed to return questionnaires, the survey process may be conducted differently.

You can obtain the names and addresses of your target audience from several sources: customer lists, mailing lists available through list brokers, or membership lists available through associations.

Step #4: constructing the survey

Like most jobs, thorough and careful preparation of the survey will pay off in the end. Write out the kind of outcome, information and analysis that you want to obtain, and then design your survey based upon these specific needs — always keeping the respondent in mind. Be careful not to bias a survey to show the data that you want to see, but be certain to design it so you can get the information needed.

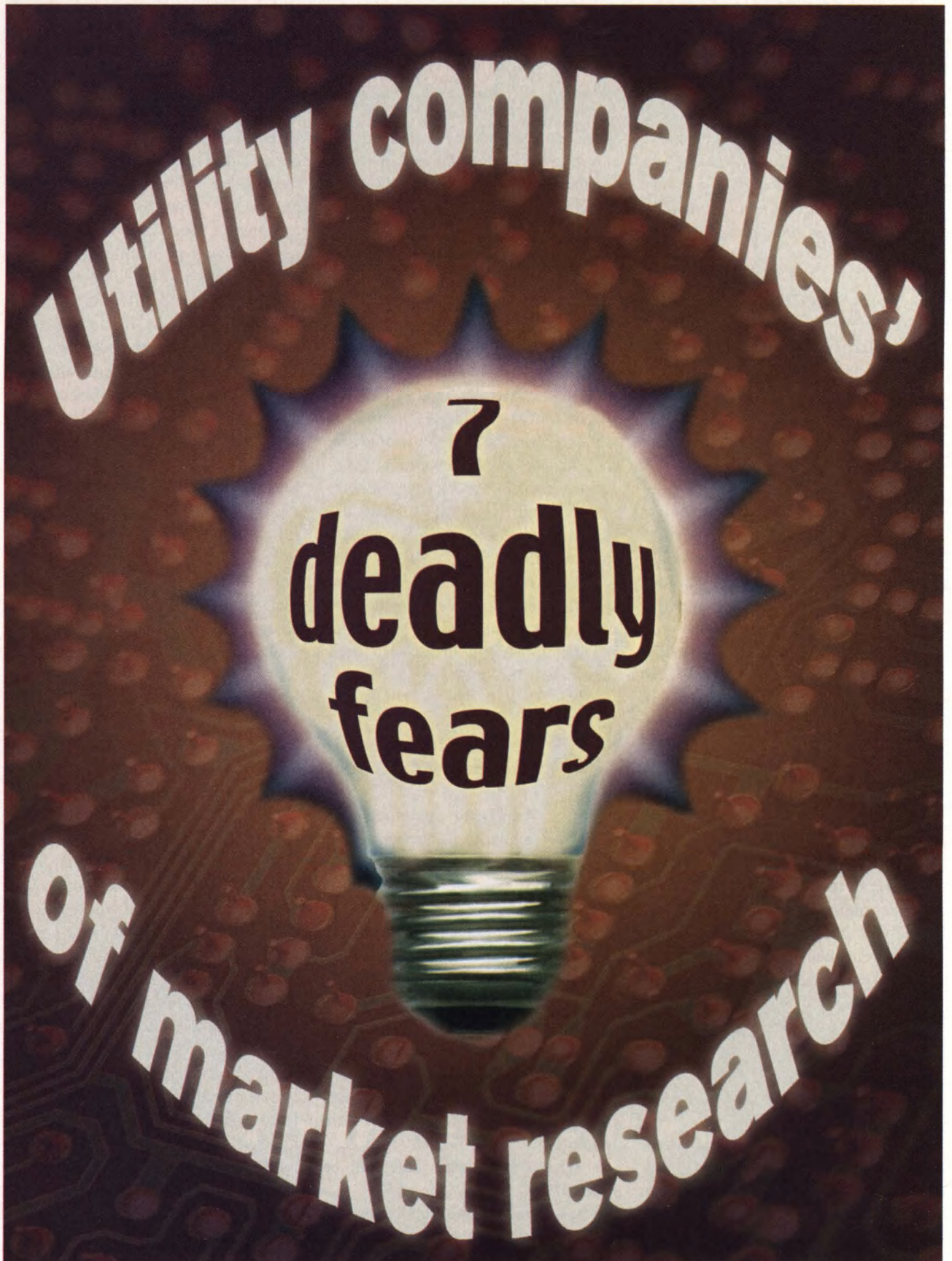
Typically, there are several parts to survey question design:

A) Type of information sought. Questions should be designed carefully in order to gather the desired information. As in all professional correspondence, thoughtful vision, clarity of language and semantics are critical to good communication. Think through the objectives of the survey when determining what topics of information to include in the survey.

B) Actual question structure and word choice. Surveys may include closed-ended questions (e.g., "Rate from poor to excellent your view of the ease of ordering from our company"), open-ended questions (e.g., "What do you like the most about the products we offer?") or a combination of both types of questions.

When writing or editing questions, you should scrutinize each question

continued on p. 53



By Larry Chiagouris

Editor's note: Larry Chiagouris is managing director, CDB Research & Consulting Inc., New York. He can be reached at 212-367-6858 or at lchiagouris@cdbresearch.com.

It's not surprising that utility companies are devoting more resources than ever to their marketing communications programs, given the state of today's energy industry. Open markets and technological innovations are well on their way to recasting traditional energy supply chains, putting additional pressure on marketing managers, investor relations professionals and public relations agencies to communicate changes in the marketplace to their customers. In an ideal world, this dynamic would produce more opportunities for market researchers to provide communications professionals with the answers they need about consumer, media and investor perceptions of their companies. Unfortunately, we have seen that this is not always the case.

A Chinese scholar once said, "Ask a question and risk looking foolish for a minute; fail to ask a question and risk looking stupid for a lifetime." Many marketing managers in the utilities industry would do well to note this proverb. Despite evidence to the contrary, some communications professionals persist in the belief that research is a luxury for most communications programs. This despite the fact that market research conducted on the front end of new service announcements clarifies program objectives before utilities make a substantial investment in the programs themselves. As any savvy marketer will attest, research provides assurance not only that there is adequate demand for a proposed product or service, but also that the communications initiatives generated to support the program are targeted to the correct audience.

This said, why do communications professionals avoid using research to fine-tune business strategy? It is

undeniable that most people prefer to make decisions that are backed by hard numbers rather than gut instinct. The answer often lies with the managers themselves. Managers, like most human beings, tend to fear that which they do not understand.

It appears that many managers do not understand market research. Utility company executives suffer from the "Seven Deadly Fears of Market Research." "Deadly" because failure to conduct market research can often produce more problems — at a greater expense — than the research itself. It is our job as market research professionals to help clients overcome these fears to achieve their business objectives.

Fear #1: Market research doesn't work.

American businesses spent billions of dollars on market research last year. Is it likely that so many people spent so much money on a valueless proposition? Research defines the existing perceptions, needs and opinions of a product's target audience. In the process, it provides a benchmark from which to judge the success of any business program. Companies that conduct consumer research prior to offering new billing services, for example, have already determined the innovations that consumers would like to see in the next incarnation of the company's billing statement prior to revamping the existing template. By conducting research, management can understand the needs of their target audience before opening the ques-

As any savvy marketer will attest, research provides assurance not only that there is adequate demand for a proposed product or service, but also that the communications initiatives generated to support the program are targeted to the correct audience.

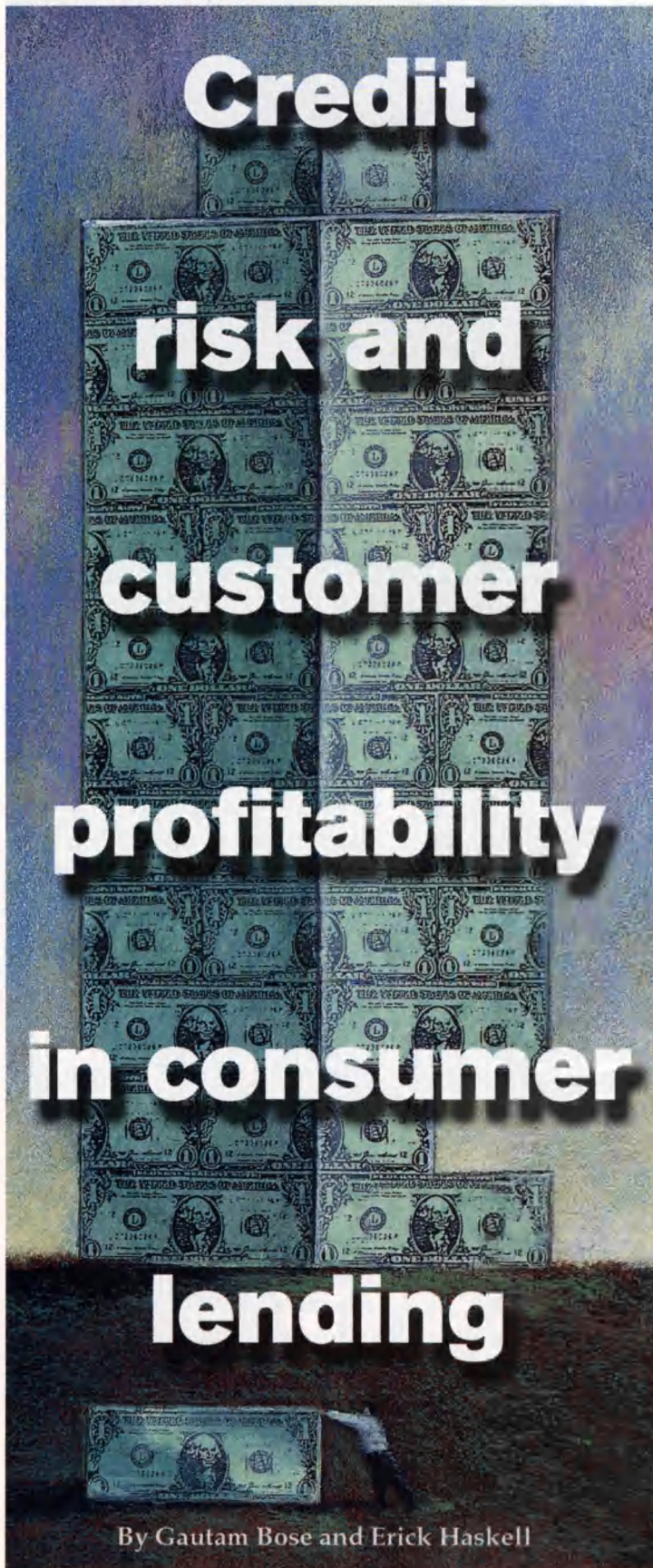
tion to debate.

In short, market research clarifies, educates and empowers managers to make strategic decisions with confidence. Research supports these decisions with hard numbers that back up the communications professional. It also provides insight into distribution practices, pricing plans and customer service programs. The pages of *Quirk's Marketing Research Review* and the files of the American Marketing Association and the Advertising Research Foundation contain example after example of the role research has played in almost every successful business endeavor. Research works.

Fear #2: Market research is too expensive.

Not every market research study requires extensive expenditures of time and money. The size and scope of the research study should be commensurate with the size of the opportunity or problem to be investigated. There are a variety of tools and

continued on p. 55



By Gautam Bose and Erick Haskell

Editor's note: Gautam Bose is senior risk analyst at Banc One Corporation, Columbus, Ohio, and Erick Haskell is a senior consultant with Deloitte Consulting in Minneapolis. The authors are not writing in their professional capacities and the opinions contained in this article do not necessarily represent those of their respective employers.

In the past decade, two important business realities have factored prominently in the development of marketing strategies for most retail banks. First, a small percentage of customers, perhaps 20 percent, generally account for an overwhelming percentage of profits, often more than 80 percent. This is commonly referred to as "the 80-20 rule." Second, it is far more costly to acquire new customers than it is to retain existing ones.

With these facts in mind, banks have spent considerable time, money, and effort identifying their most profitable customers and developing strategies to retain them. Such strategies have included differentiated service, premier products, and preferred pricing (fee waivers, rate reductions, etc.) for a bank's most profitable customers. While such strategies have often proven effective in the retention of targeted customers, many banks' profitability metrics may not accurately identify the most high value customers, particularly if the customer has a loan or credit product. This is due to the failure of most banks' profitability metrics to adequately incorporate the individual risk of each customer.

Current approaches for incorporating consumer credit risk

Currently, most banks include a charge for loan loss provision in their customer profitability metrics for credit products. The charge for loan loss provision is generally an average determined at the product level. Each customer holding a particular product is allocated the same average charge for loss provision. Some banks use this same process for allocating a capital charge to customers as part of their profitability measurement.

Then, in an effort to incorporate risk, many banks will develop a matrix relating customer profitability to individual risk. As the graphic below shows, customer profitability is on one axis and risk is on the other, with risk typically represented by a credit bureau score.

Managers can then pursue specific strategies for customers within each quadrant. Obviously, a bank's highest priority is to retain those customers

Hung up on Predictive Dialers?

Worried about the expense, the hang-ups, the abandoned calls resulting from predictive dialers?

Listen up!

At Opinion Access Corp., your one-stop-shop for telephone interviewing, we've perfected the use of predictive dialers and destroyed our competition's false myths about the technology.

How do we know so much? OAC is a 100% CATI, predictive dialing center. Our system can transfer a live person to an available interviewer within a 1/20th of a second. ***Impressive.***

More importantly to you, with predictive dialers, we can better penetrate the sample without an increase in interviewing hours. ***More impressive.***

This translates to accurate, timely execution which saves you money. ***Most impressive.***

If you're considering telephone data collection, consider OAC, the leader in CATI/Predictive Dialing integration.

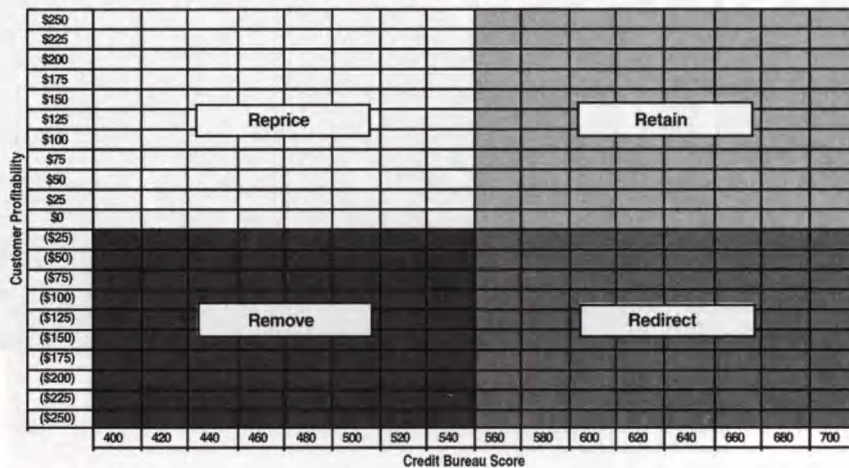
**We're OAC—Opinion Access Corp.
We hear you.**



who are most profitable with the lowest risk (highest credit bureau score). Those customers who are profitable but have low credit bureau scores

unprofitable customers, with low credit bureau scores should be strategically introduced to competitors if it is determined that they will not

customer data now resident in most banks. The matrix approach does not incorporate important drivers of customer behavior in the decision making process, such as other relationships with the bank, time on books, and demographic, psychographic, and socioeconomic factors.



The solution: risk-adjusted customer profitability model

Banks usually have a rich repository of customer information which, if utilized appropriately, can be very predictive of future customer behavior. Using advanced statistical analysis, tools may be developed that will allow multiple variables to be used for decision making. Specifically, to address the shortcomings of the matrix approach, banks should make individual risk adjustments at the customer account level within their customer profitability models.

should be re-priced so that their risk to the bank is compensated by higher fees or a higher interest rate. Unprofitable customers with high credit bureau scores should be redirected to low-cost channels or targeted for cross-sell opportunities. Finally,

become profitable in the future. While this method attempts to incorporate individual risk in the determination of customer profitability, it is still insufficient for accurately identifying high value customers, and it fails to make optimal use of the rich

The logic for making such an adjustment is no different than that which has been driving improvements in customer profitability measurement

HOW MUCH CAN YOU SAVE AT A NICKEL A NUMBER?



PLENTY.

If you buy random digit samples, our standard price of a nickel a number can really add up to big savings. Like 37% to 68% over your current sampling supplier. The best part is there's no sacrifice of quality or service. Ask around. We even

STS
SCIENTIFIC
TELEPHONE
SAMPLES

remember little niceties. Like a 100% guarantee. Professional advice. 24 hour service. An aggressive discount policy. Free record coding and sampling reports. No contracts to sign. Call STS now at 1-800-944-4-ST5.

in recent years. Just as banks have diligently measured other elements of the profitability equation at the customer account level (e.g., cost of funds, account fees, transaction costs, etc.), they should now focus on attributing risk at the individual level. Below are the steps required to develop a risk-adjusted customer profitability model.

1. Identify significant predictive variables. In addition to credit bureau and behavior scores, banks have a wealth of customer data that can be used to increase the accuracy with which they estimate the likelihood that their customers will default on their credit obligations. Advanced multivariate regression techniques can easily identify the most significant variables from the vast number of predictor variables available on the customer databases. The dependent variable is credit default and potential independent variables come from the bank's entire repository of customer data, including account information (balance, time on books, other products held), behavioral data (payment history, credit utilization), and available demographic and psychographic data. Regression analysis will identify those variables that have the power to explain the probability of credit default. Most banks will be surprised to discover the predictive power of the data residing in their own customer information files.

2. Build probability of charge-off model (scorecard). After identifying the variables most predictive of customer default, the next step is to build a probability of charge-off model — or scorecard. The scorecard uses the predictive variables, along with historical customer charge-off data, to arrive at a probability of charge-off for every customer. Specifically, the model is developed using statistical software tools to query the customer information file with data for the past 12 or 24 months. The query returns the average incidence of default for every combination of the predictive variables. Visually, the model would appear as a multidimensional object with each cell representing the probability of charge-off for customers possessing particular characteristics represented

FOCUS | PLUS

Qualitative research with all the pluses



Three custom-designed, state-of-the-art focus suites featuring:

- Large, professional focus rooms
- Over-sized client rooms with living room comfort (seating up to 24)
- Private client office/lounges
- Separate respondent waiting rooms



Video
Focus
Direct

MEMBER

Other pluses . . .

- + Owner operated + International network
- + Professional in-house recruiting + Fast turn-around
- + Mid-sized and personal, NOT a "supermarket" facility
- + Located between Midtown and Wall Street
- + Comfort and luxury

79 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10003-3034
 VOICE: 212 675-0142 FAX: 212 645-3171
 EMAIL: focusplus@msn.com

by the predictive variables. For example, a customer with a home equity line of credit, who has been on the books for 14 months, who frequently draws the line to its limit, and who also has a checking account at the bank, may have a 1.17 percent probability of charge-off over the next 12- or 24-month period.

3. Incorporate risk adjustment. After developing the scorecard, the charge-off probabilities should be incorporated into the customer profitability calculation by applying a probability of charge-off to each customer account. The mechanics of this step are generally the same for most profitability metrics, including customer contribution, net income after capital charge (NIACC), or lifetime value. Essentially, the risk adjustment is carried out by substituting an account level loan loss provision and an account level capital charge for their product level counterparts in the existing profitability calculation.

For customer Jane Doe, account level loan loss provision is equal to Jane's probability of charge-off mul-

Account Profitability (NIACC)	
Account Number 987654321	
Product:	Home Equity Loan
Date Opened:	12/11/97
Balance:	\$ 7,555.00
Interest Income	\$ 44.07
- Interest Expense	\$ 28.33
= Net Interest Income	\$ 15.74
+ Fee Income	\$ 1.50
- Variable Acct. Expense	\$ 3.72
- Loan Loss Provision	\$ 4.27
= Variable Acct. Contribution	\$ 9.25
- Fixed Acct. Expense	\$ 1.44
- Acquisition Expense	\$ 1.13
= Net Income Before Taxes	\$ 6.68
- Taxes	\$ 2.34
- Capital Charge	\$ 1.40
= Net Inc. After Capital Charge	\$ 2.94

plied by the outstanding balance on her loan (or the dollar limit on a revolving credit product) minus the expected recovery for secured products. For example, if Jane has a probability of charge-off equal to 3.39 percent, an outstanding loan balance of \$7,555, and an expected recovery

rate of 80 percent, her account level loan loss provision is equal to \$51.22 ([\$7,555 x 3.39%] x [1-80%]), or \$4.27 on a monthly basis. This amount replaces the product-driven loan loss provision in most profitability models.

To derive the account level capital charge, each customer must be assigned a risk factor, which is also derived from the probability of charge-off model. The risk factor is calculated by dividing the customer's account level loan loss provision by the total outstanding balances (less expected recovery) for that product. The resulting risk factor represents the percentage of total risk for that product represented by each customer. Next, account level capital charge is derived by multiplying the risk factor by the total capital allocated to that product.

It is important to note that although this process may seem like a substantial undertaking, it is likely that other departments within the bank are probably already performing some of these steps for other functions. For



Field Facts Worldwide

Your partner for worldwide data collection

With global partners who understand quantitative and qualitative research as well as technology

Now brings you video conferencing all over the world at a ^{very} affordable price.

Video Conferencing
the high tech and cost effective way
to attend a focus group.

Field Facts USA
Tel: 508-872-8840
Fax: 508-875-4719

Field Facts U.K.
Tel: +44-171-736-6990
Fax: +44-171-384-1764

Field Facts France
Tel: +33-1-53-96-02-10
Fax: +33-1-53-96-02-50

Field Facts Germany
Tel: +49-69-299873-0
Fax: +49-69-299873-10

example, during the loan approval process, most banks use scorecards akin to the probability of charge-off model described above. Similarly, the bank often analyzes the existing customer base for risk management purposes. Therefore, adding a customer level risk adjustment to the existing customer profitability model may simply involve leveraging existing techniques in other parts of the bank.

It is also important to note that there are several critical prerequisites for successfully implementing a risk adjusted profitability model. These include:

- Mastering the basics. Guarantee that the fundamentals of profitability analysis, such as activity-based costing, funds transfer pricing, and risk-adjusted capital allocation, are correct.
- Warehousing the data. Design a customer database with accurate data that is regularly updated and validated.
- Acting on the information. Ensure the availability of technology that will communicate the customer knowledge from the Risk Adjusted Profitability Model to the front-line customer service representatives so that it is used at the time of customer contact.

Competitive advantage

Successful retail banks are devoting as much time and effort to customer retention as they are to new customer acquisition. Retaining profitable customers and devising successful strategies to increase the value of unprofitable customers will be the single largest source of competitive advantage in the coming years. Achieving this competitive advantage requires that banks have the ability to accurately identify their high value customers. Traditionally, customer profitability analysis has not adequately incorporated credit risk at the individual level. By developing risk-adjusted customer profitability metrics that take full advantage of new technology and the wealth of customer data available in most institutions, banks will ensure that their retention efforts are truly targeted at the most profitable customers. **TC**

What makes people do what they do?



No one has all the right answers. At least you can learn all the right questions.

Call Kim Barnette at 1-800-806-0183 for a course catalog.

MODERATOR TRAINING FUNDAMENTALS

Feb. 1 - 3, 1999 Atlanta
 May 17 - 19, 1999 Cincinnati
 Aug. 2 - 4, 1999 San Francisco
 Oct. 25 - 27, 1999 Chicago

INTRODUCTION TO DATA ANALYSIS

Jan. 25 - 27, 1999 San Francisco
 March 29 - 31, 1999 Cincinnati
 June 14 - 16, 1999 Atlanta
 Sept. 13 - 15, 1999 Chicago
 Nov. 8 - 10, 1999 Los Angeles (Manhattan Beach)

INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH

Jan. 11 - 13, 1999 Atlanta
 Feb. 8 - 10, 1999 San Francisco
 March 15 - 17, 1999 Dallas
 June 21 - 23, 1999 Chicago
 July 26 - 28, 1999 Washington, D.C.
 Oct. 4 - 6, 1999 Los Angeles (Manhattan Beach)
 Dec. 6 - 8, 1999 Cincinnati

MEASURING & MANAGING CUSTOMER SATISFACTION & LOYALTY

Jan. 25 - 27, 1999 Dallas
 April 19 - 21, 1999 Chicago
 July 19 - 21, 1999 Cincinnati
 Oct. 4 - 6, 1999 Washington, D.C.
 Nov. 29 - Dec. 1, 1999 San Francisco

DESIGNING & IMPLEMENTING EMPLOYEE SURVEYS

Jan. 11 - 13, 1999 San Francisco
 June 7 - 9, 1999 New York
 Oct. 18 - 20, 1999 Cincinnati

DESIGNING EFFECTIVE QUESTIONNAIRES

March 22 - 24, 1999 New York
 June 28 - 30, 1999 Cincinnati
 Aug. 9 - 11, 1999 Chicago
 Nov. 15 - 17, 1999 San Francisco

TRAINING FOR FOCUS GROUP MODERATING: APPLICATIONS & APPROACHES

March 1 - 4, 1999 Atlanta
 May 24 - 27, 1999 Cincinnati
 Aug. 16 - 19, 1999 San Francisco
 Nov. 15 - 18, 1999 Chicago

APPLIED MARKETING RESEARCH

Feb. 22 - 24, 1999 Atlanta
 June 28 - 30, 1999 Cincinnati
 Oct. 11 - 13, 1999 Chicago

MARKETING APPLICATIONS OF MULTIVARIATE TECHNIQUES

April 12 - 14, 1999 Chicago
 Aug. 30 - Sept. 1, 1999 New York
 Nov. 29 - Dec. 1, 1999 Cincinnati

CONDUCTING INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH

Feb. 1 - 3, 1999 San Francisco
 July 12 - 14, 1999 Chicago
 Oct. 11 - 13, 1999 Cincinnati

Burke

THE TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT CENTER
www.burke.com/training



Closing the customer satisfaction gap

By William Nowell

Editor's note: William Nowell is president and CEO of ServiceTrac, a Scottsdale, Ariz., research and mystery shopping firm. He can be reached at 602-941-3121.

Intense development, consolidation and growth present challenges to today's companies that arguably exceed those at any time in the past. The new ways to win seem counter to tradition: act small, like an entrepreneur. Even if you are large, stay nimble; be intimate with your customers. Focus on strengthening relationships with them. And most importantly, remember the secret is to be a customer service-based business. The companies that are able to keep a customer focus will continue to be successful even into the foreseeable future when availability of options and price will no longer be key differentiators for potential customers.

The movement to develop intimacy and an understanding of how customers define value has grown from a groundswell to a tidal wave. Value reflects a customer's wish to get more for the money, time and effort they

have invested. The first step in creating value involves understanding what value means from a customer's point of view, how value perceptions are formed, how they can be influenced and how customers relate service quality and price in the deliberations about perceived value.

Many companies address the value issue by providing a variety of services and price options and by offering flexibility; others focus on providing specialized service in niches of the market where customers can get the exact services they need, provided in an environment that is tailored to their situation.

As important as value is, and in the light of these examples, it is interesting that recent studies revealed that questions about perceived value are not usually present in industry satisfaction questionnaires, and when they are, the ratings are often not impressive. There is still room for companies to better understand value.

Critical strategy

You can't visit the issue of value without including service quality.

Most industry managers agree that customer service is the most critical strategy to long-term viability, more than any other initiative — especially since, in many industries, price no longer differentiates companies. This is an important concept because, in the absence of a value (quality service) differentiation, price ends up being the factor most widely used by customers to make purchase decisions.

Progressive companies need to understand how customers define value (quality service) and then deliver on the standards set, and powerfully and convincingly communicate to the customers to effectively close the gap between customer perceptions and customer expectations.

Unless companies understand these changes and adjust for their impact when designing, marketing and delivering services, they are unlikely to succeed.

Introducing the Gaps Model for Customer Service

The Gaps Model of Customer Service Quality was developed by Valerie Zenthaml and the Texas A&M

The era of INTERNET research cometh!

Decision Analyst, Inc.,
an innovator in marketing
research methods for over two
decades, leads the way to the
speed, power and reach of the
Internet with these advanced
research systems.

■ **CopyCheck®**

The low-cost system to evaluate
early-stage creative.

■ **CopyTest®**

The comprehensive advertising
pretesting system for TV, print
and radio.

■ **Conceptor™**

The complete new product
concept-testing system.

■ **Optima™**

The in-home product testing system.

*These industry-leading, Internet-based
research systems are executed via Decision
Analyst's Internet panel of over 250,000
consumers in the U.S. and Canada.*

Call 1-800-ANALYSIS

or visit our website at:

www.decisionanalyst.com



Decision Analyst, Inc.

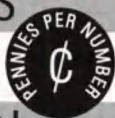
Leading the way in Internet research systems.

To download a FREE copy of the new, improved version of STATSTM
statistical software, please visit our homepage at: www.decisionanalyst.com

**THE
OTHER,
BETTER VALUE
SAMPLING
COMPANY IN
CONNECTICUT**

since
1991

- Exact Age
- Income
- Gender
- New Mothers
- Elderly
- Children
- Low Incidence
- Ethnic
- Business
- RDD
- Many Others



Call for quotes or free brochure.

**AFFORDABLE
SAMPLES, INC.™**

Old Greenwich, CT 06870

800-784-8016 • FAX 203-637-8569

e-mail 72672.1327@compuserve.com

University Center for Retailing Studies. It outlines the potential roadblocks that hinder a service organization's ability to close the gap between the customer's expectations — "the standards or reference points by which a service experience is provided" — and perceived service — "the customer's perception of what actually did, should or will occur." For example, when you visit a fast-food restaurant, you expect a level of service significantly different than what you would encounter at an expensive restaurant. Many factors affect customers' expectations, including marketing, advertising and sales promotions as well as innate personal needs, word-of-mouth and competitive offerings. Knowing what customers want and how they assess what they receive is the best way to design effective services and position your company for success.

For a better understanding of the steps companies can take to measure service satisfaction, we can briefly discuss the four key potential gaps.

Gap 1: not knowing what customers expect

Gap 2: not selecting the right service standards

Gap 3: not delivering the service standards

Gap 4: not matching performance to promises

Gap 1

It is important to know what customers and their family members expect. Sometimes this is as simple as sitting down with the customers on a regular basis and having a conversation; and at times it can involve much more detailed and rigorous research, including industry focus groups, satisfaction surveys and structural brainstorming. Recently, one company took the time and effort to perform several detailed focus groups with customers and potential customers to discuss what they liked about a proposed store design. The results of that research



helped shape the design of the building and the design of the service programs that were being developed. We can never know too much about the changing needs and expectations of our customers.

Gap 2

Accurate perceptions of a customer's needs are important, but not sufficient, for delivering superior or quality service. Sometimes the service standards are not designed properly due to a belief that the standard is unattainable, e.g., adapting a standard of 100 percent satisfaction in a specific area. Although these assumptions are valid in some situations, they are often rationalizations for management to tackle head-on the difficult challenge of setting service standards. When setting service standards, it is important to have commitment. The

Employees need to understand the role they play in the company and its ability to deliver on its mission. The employees need to work as a team and they need to be trained properly.

quality of service is determined by the standards set. Employees need to understand how the company and customers define a quality job by having quality standards clearly defined. Employees' performance can be measured and employees can be trained effectively. Leadership is also important when addressing standards. As Nordstrom President Bruce

Nordstrom has said, "Employees will do what is clearly communicated, consistently measured and openly rewarded every single time."

Strategic measurement systems are also necessary to close this gap. If customer satisfaction is to become a focus of strategy, companies must incorporate state-of-the-art measurement systems. These systems should be backed by reliable research and be carried out in a manner consistent with satisfaction measurement protocol.

In an effort to help with this issue, some mystery shopping companies have created national benchmarks. These companies collected up to 100,000 surveys in 1998 and benchmarked the results to create the first mystery shopping satisfaction database. By using a standardized survey tool, which has been professionally designed, and using the database to compare results, companies can



accelerate the process of creating superior quality standards. Industry benchmarks are available in many different industries including automotive, housing, medical, retail, etc.

Gap 3

Standards need to be backed by appropriate resources (people, systems, and technology). By far the most important resource is people. Progressive companies need to ensure that the people they hire have a customer service attitude and a real appreciation for the senior customer. Companies have learned that the way they deliver service is much more important to the overall perceived quality than the array of services they provide.

Employees need to understand the role they play in the company and its ability to deliver on its mission. The employees need to work as a team and they need to be trained properly. As

new industries develop, it will become increasingly important for technological advances such as interactive CD-ROM or computer-based training to be incorporated as a standard tool to insure that front-line employees have the attitude, skills and knowledge to provide the service outlined in the standards. It's interesting that convenience store companies such as Circle K Food Stores interview, do skills assessment and provide the first seven hours of training to new employees on CD-ROM before the employee is ever allowed to meet a customer.

Gap 4

Promises made by companies through its advertising, sales force and

**Name Creation:
Name Testing.**

Best New Product Branding



For Information Contact: John P. Hoepfner

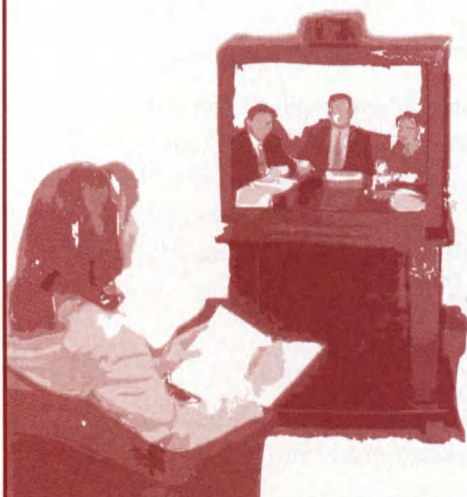
602-488-9660

P.O. Box 5587 • Carefree, AZ 85377-5587
e-mail: namequest@aol.com

Name Quest®
The Science of Name Creation

A n n o u n c i n g

V i d e o c o n f e r e n c i n g



FOCUS Suites

Focus Suites is pleased to announce new capabilities. You now have access to videoconferencing capabilities from both our locations in New York and Philadelphia. With state-of-the-art equipment and as part of the FocusVision Network, we are now able to transmit video and audio to any location of your choice. In addition, we now offer our clients the use of a Multimedia Projector for your PC presentations at a very favorable rate.

We hope that these enhancements to our capabilities make it easier for you to run an event the way you envision it.

We are looking forward to serve you better!

We focus on you.

*For more information please contact:
New York – Bill Falvo at 212-867-7373
Philadelphia – Kathy Jonik at 610-667-1110*

FIRST, MARKET RESEARCH.

First Market Research helps its clients "get the facts" with:

- Focus-group rooms in downtown Boston and downtown Austin
- National telephone interviewing -paper & pencil or computer aided with remote monitoring
- Special expertise in: business-to-business high technology consumer research health care
- Multivariate analysis & affordable conjoint designs

The common-sense comma. It turns our name into an agenda.

<http://www.firstmarket.com>

1-800-FIRST-1-1
1-800-FIRST-TX



First
Market
Research

656 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02215
(617) 236-7080
2301 Hancock Drive, Austin, TX 75756
(512) 451-4000

Key Factors Leading To The Provider Gaps

Gap 1

Inadequate marketing research orientation

- Insufficient marketing research
- Research not focused on service quality
- Inadequate use of market research

Lack of upward communication

- Lack of interaction between management and customers
- Insufficient communication between contact employees and managers
- Too many layers between contact personnel and top management

Gap 2

Absence of customer-driven standards

- Lack of customer-driven standards
- Absence of process management to focus on customer requirements
- Absence of formal process for setting service quality goals

Inadequate service leadership

- Perception of unfeasibility
- Inadequate management commitment

Poor service design

- Vague, undefined service designs
- Failure to connect service design to service positioning

Gap 3

Deficiencies in human resource policies

- Ineffective recruitment
- Role ambiguity and role conflict
- Poor employee-technology job fit
- Inappropriate evaluation and compensation systems
- Lack of empowerment, perceived control, and teamwork

Gap 4

Ineffective management of customer expectations

- Failure to manage customer expectations through all forms of communication
- Failure to educate customers adequately

Overpromising

- Overpromising in advertising
- Overpromising in personal selling
- Overpromising through physical evidence cues

Inadequate horizontal communications

- Insufficient communication between sales and operations
- Insufficient communication between advertising and operations

other communications may raise customer expectations. If communications set up unrealistic expectations for customers, the actual experiences will be disappointing. One prevalent area this can happen in is the initial meeting and adjustment period. Research has shown that potential customers have a great deal of apprehension about the purchase process. It is important that the marketing person set up realistic expectations about how the process will flow, and that the company have a clear program of integrating, so to speak, a new prospect into the company to keep the fresh positive impression about the company as high as possible through the purchase process.

Pulling it all together

Making your company customer-focused starts with a mission and a vision, including the process through which the company's values are designed to complement customers' values and are brought to life in the everyday operation of the company. Superior quality requires attention to

details and to the measurement of perceptions and expectations, and systems to address issues before they are allowed to detract from the vision. It also requires leadership to continue to drive the values of the company to the

front-line interactions that each employee has with each customer. Management and front-line service providers must understand their goals and have the resources to deliver what is promised. **14**

Our Data Processing Department Can Help You Understand The People Behind The Numbers



PRECISION  **RESEARCH**

*Call us for a complete brochure: 847-390-8666 or
Visit our Web Site: www.preres.com*

How To Find The Best Deal On WATS Interviewing.

The high costs of telephone interviewing getting you down? I/H/R Research Group can help — with the highest quality, lowest prices, and best service available anywhere.

- *100 line national coverage*
- *75 Ci3/CATI stations*
- *On time results*
- *Certified interviewers*
- *Highest quality*
- *Low prices*
- *Project bids in one hour*
- *On/off premise monitoring*
- *State-of-the-art technology*

What makes I/H/R the best? Some say it's our on-going training program or our great supervisors... But, what seems to make our clients even happier are the really competitive prices. We're growing, so we can afford to bid very aggressively.

If you're tired of the same old song and dance, give I/H/R Research Group a call. We'll make sure your job's done right and at a cost you can live with.

I/H/R Research Group
Quality Marketing Research That Works.

4440 S. Maryland Pkwy. - Suite 203 - Las Vegas, NV 89119 - (702) 734-0757



"Gimme what you've got"

By J. Kevin Bokeno

Editor's note: J. Kevin Bokeno is president of Keynote Consulting, an Advance, N.C., research consulting firm. He can be reached at 336-998-9429.

It's 6:30 Wednesday evening and a home owner, we'll call him John, needs to mow his lawn. The problem is that John's lawn mower is broken and he hasn't had the time to try to fix it. So, he leaves work and drives to the nearest mall that has a department store that carries such things and, after flicking through two or three informational brochures and staring at a couple of "looks like they could do the job" candidates, he flags down a clerk, points out his choice, whips out a credit card, and is on his way. Total transaction time: 22 minutes.

"So what?" you say. You like a man

who knows what he wants.

The problem is that John didn't know what he wanted. What he did know, however, was that he needed to buy a lawn mower and get his lawn mowed that night. If he didn't do it, it could very well be a couple of weeks before he had another opening. So, John made a \$324 purchase decision in about 22 minutes.

We've heard of another couple who bought a brand new van in slightly over an hour. Did they comparison shop on the Net? Collect sell sheets to pinpoint the desired and required features prior to the purchase? Nope. They needed the van and had from 9:00 to 11:00 on Saturday morning open before another weekend crammed with soccer, dance, and alas, work spillover from the week before.

Did they get a good deal? Probably

not. Did they get all the features they wanted? Doubtful.

However, this couple made a very conscious, and increasingly very typical, tradeoff. Even in this traditionally high-involvement purchase, they were willing to risk making a sub-optimal purchase decision in order to "get it over and done with and get on with our lives."

Impulse-buying behavior is not only increasing in traditionally high-involvement categories, but in day-to-day purchases as well. POPAI's (the Point of Purchase Advertising Institute) Consumer Buying Habits Study indicates that in-store decision-making behavior for packaged goods has risen over the last decade and that brand switching rates are also going up. Unlike the deliberate purchase decision process that characterized

The smart source for data collection.

Location

Focus Groups

Telephone Interviewing

Pre- Recruiting (CLT)

Mystery Shopping

Auditing

Data Processing

QuikCall System™ (IVR)

FocusVision® Video Conferencing

Project Management

QCS



Connect with QCS. It's the one company that best meets your marketing information needs.

QCS offers Focus Groups, Telephone Interviewing, Pre-recruited Central Location Testing (CLT), Auditing, and Mystery Shopping. All are available nationwide from one source, with consistent, reliable data, and quality service.

Our Central Project Management Team can also coordinate every aspect of fielding your project, including pricing, scheduling, field management, and tabulations. We free you to concentrate on your business, and your client needs.

Whether your project is large or small, you can be assured that QCS is the smart source with the resources, skills, and experience to handle it right.

So connect with QCS.
Call **1-800-325-3338**.



Quality Controlled Services®

Pay us a virtual visit at <http://www.qcs.com>

Tired of Being a Color or Number When Doing Focus Groups in New York City?

Let us turn our central focus on you. With one room, respondents are not intermingled and your clients receive our undivided attention and service.

Our state of the art facility features:

- One large focus room designed by experienced moderators
- Adjacent client lounge with audio-visual monitoring
- Top notch recruiting capabilities
- Experienced and professional staff to meet all your research needs



Call us when you want your research to be our #1 concern.

FOCUSCENTRAL

WHERE THE FOCUS IS ON YOU

162 Fifth Avenue at 21st Street
 New York, NY 10010
 Tel. **212-989-2760**
 Fax 212-647-7659
 e-mail info@focuscentral.com
 www.focuscentral.com

our parents' generation, we Boomers are increasingly shunning deliberation for efficiency.

For my father, buying a lawn mower was a saga.

It would entail no fewer than four retail outlets, stacks of information about engine size, blade width, etc., untold phone calls to neighbors and other men in the family, and even after a mower was selected, post-purchase dissonance that would last two to three summers.

But that was in the '60s, when product differentiation was re-emerging as an integral part of the selling process, a natural and predictable reaction to the "you make it, we'll buy it" demand curve of the post-WW II era.

The recession-burdened and angst-filled '70s put the emphasis on price as the key driver in purchase decisions (generics) and the '80s shifted it to the other side of the value equation by emphasizing brand names — the more conspicuous, the better.

If each generation has its buying experience label, the tightening of time constraints is certainly the dominant theme of the '90s.

Although somewhere in the back of our minds, we Boomers recognize that we should do our buying homework (and it's even easier given the availability of information), an increasing number of us simply want to fit the process into the allotted time.

Another reason we are willing to squeeze our buying decision process into a few in-store seconds is our relative affluence. Our haste does not

allow us to critically evaluate the value/price equation, but we willingly acknowledge this shortcoming going in; and, more importantly, we know

that if we make a mistake, we have the resources to cover it later.

As important as this trend would seem to be to marketers and marketing researchers, our traditional marketing and marketing research techniques haven't shifted to accommodate it. Our training is in building brands and there is no doubt that brand building will become even more important as this trend continues; however, how we build them may need re-examining in that the accepted "Hierarchy of Effects" model that describes the decision process from awareness to behavior may need to be retumbled. (See Fig. 1)

Our research clearly suggests that an increasing number of consumers are willing to shorten the purchase

decision time and act without the facts. For more and more of us, if a true need exists, behavior occurs after a very minimum level of product familiarity and actually before attitude formation. We call this the "microwave process" because there is a willingness to risk getting a less than optimal product to get it quicker. (See Fig. 2)

It is fairly easy to see how this trend will affect our traditional marketing practices. Intuitively, packaging, point of sale, and shelf placement will continue to gain in importance, as consumers make more and more of their purchase decisions in-store.

Fig. 1: Traditional Hierarchy of Effects Model

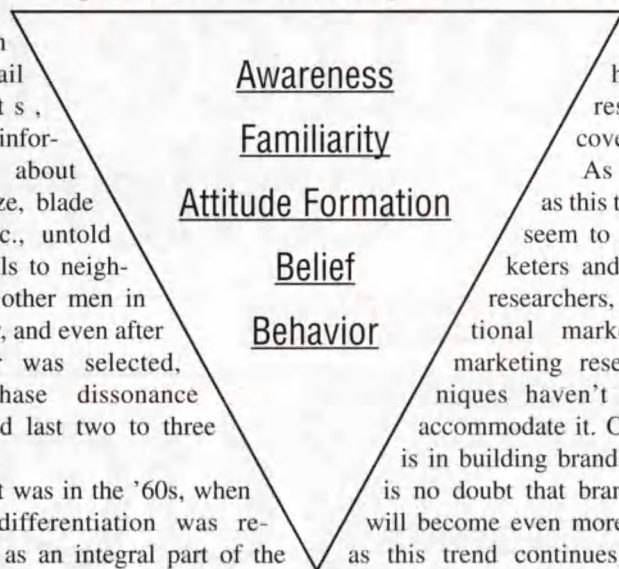
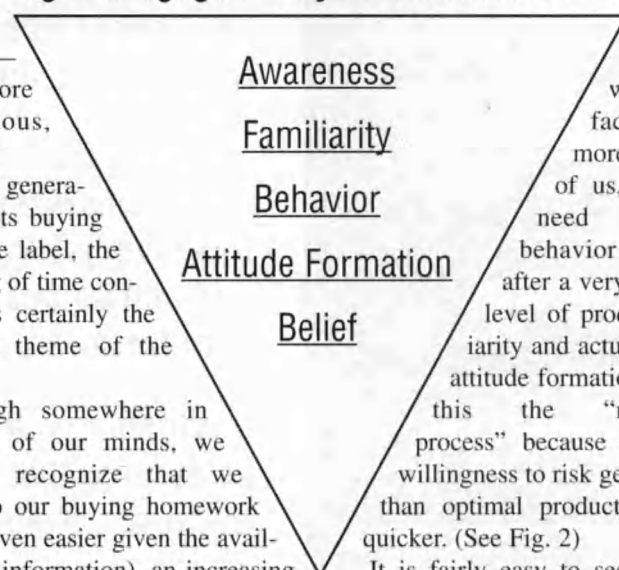


Fig. 2: Emerging Hierarchy of Effects Model in '90s



Logically, we could predict that store brands, getting preferred in-store treatment, will likely gain share as this trend becomes the norm. Also, existing brands with heavy equity should thrive in this environment as time-constrained consumers look for the "mark of quality" that established brand names and icons convey. What will fall by the wayside are those brands with marginal equity; and logically, spending behind new brand introductions will continue to shift to the trade. Product delivery will be held at an even higher premium, as attitudes and belief formation will occur following product experience

As important as this trend would seem to be to marketers and marketing researchers, our traditional marketing and marketing research techniques haven't shifted to accommodate it.


and be less encumbered by image-building advertising messages.

From a marketing research perspective, we are solidly behind this curve. While we continue to evaluate discrete components of the mix, we have not done a good job of understanding the integration of these components into the gestalt of the decision process; moreover, when attempts are made, they are with respect to the more traditional persuasion hierarchy model and not a reflection of today's consumer. Perhaps that is why we struggle to define motivation behind purchases in terms of product attributes and their benefits, when the real rea-

son may be more related to being in the right place at the right time.

Our firm is working with clients to understand the whole decision-making process for their category and how it's impacting them. For example, we urge our clients to reexamine the role of advertising in this paradigm. Is it to inform and educate or to reinforce a decision already made? Does more attention need to be paid to packaging and point of sale? Will the importance of relationship marketing increase

with this new trend?

These are just some of the issues we are addressing with our clients. As it turns out, "Just Dew It!" is more than a cute pun. It reflects, in fact, the common approach to purchase decisions in the '90s, and, while it may have always been the norm for soda pop, it represents a real paradigm shift for those marketers used to (counting on?) prospective buyers actively seeking out product information before making their purchase decision. 

Data Is Our Business



The Dataxiom Family of Software:

StatMost
Easy-to-Use Data Analysis and Plotting Software for Non-Statisticians

NCSS
Statistical Analysis Software for Professional-Level Researchers

Power & Precision
Sample Size and Power Analysis Software

At Dataxiom, we're committed to bringing researchers powerful yet easy-to-use data analysis software solutions. The Dataxiom family of products are perfect for tackling market research data, from initial sampling to final report write-up.

Using Dataxiom's extensive suite of correlation and regression techniques, you can find key variables which predict important measures — such as sales, opinion, or purchase interest. Our factor and correspondence analyses enable you to discover the underlying concepts and group the set of attributes. To visually understand your data, you can take advantage of our extensive suite of plots and charts.

For information on which Dataxiom product can best meet your need, **call us toll-free: (888) 318-2352.**

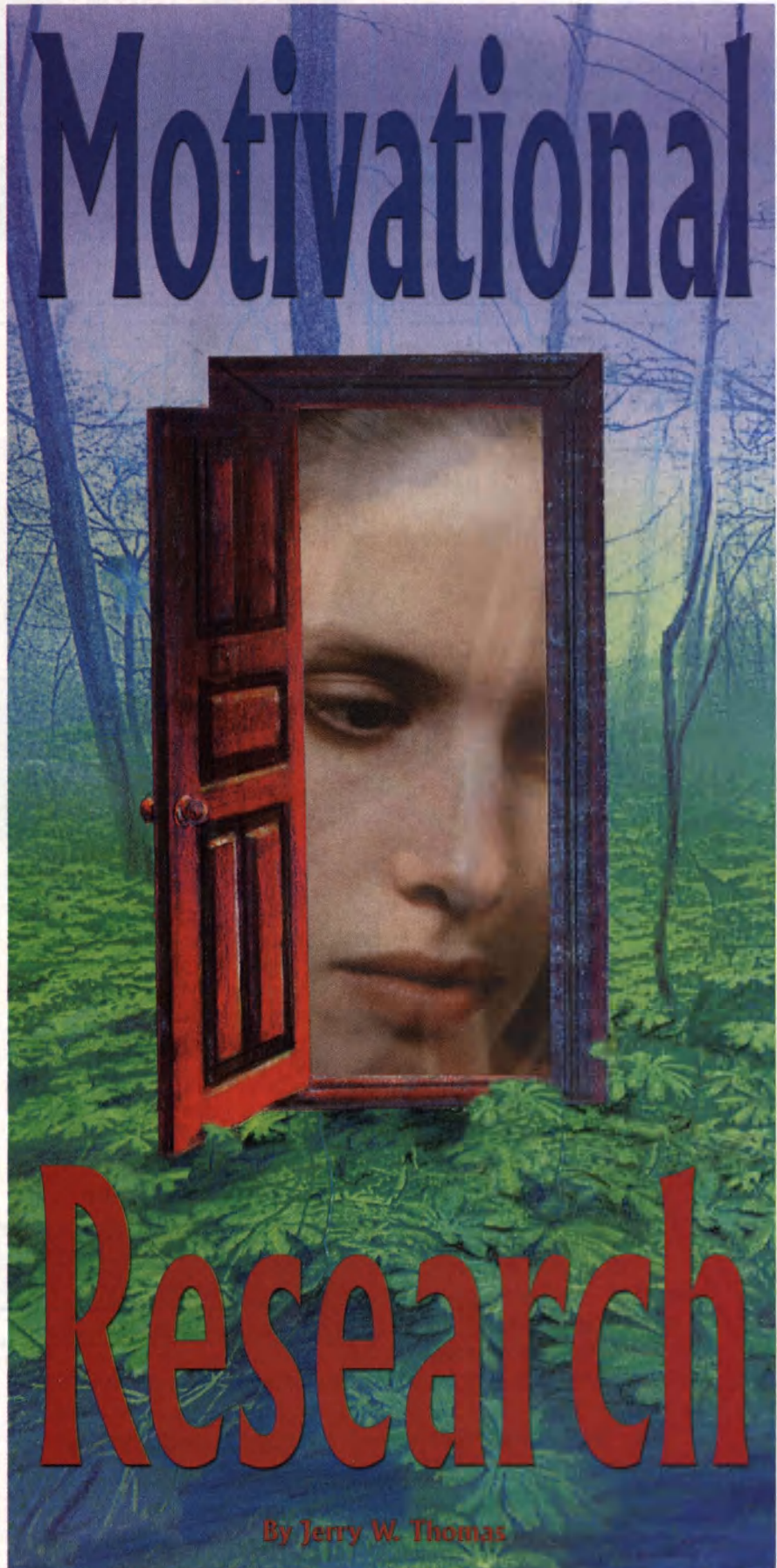
Dataxiom Also Provides Data Analysis Services

Do you have special data analysis needs? Dataxiom's staff of market research consultants can help you with your customized statistical analysis. *Call for more information.*

Download free demo software and trialware at www.dataxiom.com

Dat@xiom
Software, Inc.

3700 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000 • Los Angeles, CA 90010
Tel: (213) 383-9973 • Fax: (213) 383-3542
e-Mail: sales@dataxiom.com • <http://www.dataxiom.com>



Editor's note: Jerry Thomas is president of Decision Analyst, Inc., Arlington, Texas. He can be reached at 817-640-6166 or at jthomas@decisionanalyst.com.

Motivational research is a type of marketing research that attempts to explain why consumers behave as they do. Motivational research seeks to discover and comprehend what consumers do not fully understand about themselves. Implicitly, motivational research assumes the existence of underlying or unconscious motives that influence consumer behavior. Motivational research attempts to identify forces and influences that consumers may not be aware of (e.g., cultural factors, sociological forces). Typically, these unconscious motives (or beyond-awareness reasons) are intertwined with and complicated by conscious motives, cultural biases, economic variables and fashion trends (broadly defined). Motivational research attempts to sift through all of these influences and factors to unravel the mystery of consumer behavior as it relates to a specific product or service, so that the marketer better understands the target audience and how to influence that audience.

Motivational research is most valuable when powerful underlying motives are suspected of exerting influence upon consumer behavior. Products and services that relate, or might relate, to attraction of the opposite sex, to personal adornment, to status or self-esteem, to power, to death, to fears, or to social taboos are all likely candidates for motivational research. For example, why do women tend to increase their expenditures on clothing and personal adornment products as they approach the age of 50 to 55? The reasons relate to the loss of youth's beauty and the loss of fertility, and to related fears of losing their husband's love. It is also a time of life when discretionary

incomes are rising (the children are leaving the nest). Other motives are at work as well, but a standard marketing research survey would never reveal these motives, because most women are not really aware of why their interest in expensive adornments increases at this particular point in their lives.

Even benign, or low-involvement, product categories can often benefit from the insights provided by motivational research. Typically, in low-involvement product categories, perception variables and cultural influences are most important. Our culture is a system of rules and regulations that simplify and optimize our existence. Cultural rules govern how we squeeze a tube of toothpaste, how we open packages, how we use a bath towel, who does what work, etc. Most of us are relatively unaware of these cultural rules. Understanding how these cultural rules influence a particular product can be extremely valuable information for the marketer.

The major techniques

The three major motivational research techniques are observation, focus groups and depth interviews.

- Observation — Observation can be a fruitful method of deriving hypotheses about human motives. Anthropologists have pioneered the development of this technique. All of us are familiar with anthropologists living with the “natives” to understand their behavior. This same systematic observation can produce equally insightful results about consumer behavior. Observation can be accomplished in-person, or sometimes through the convenience of video. Usually, personal observation is simply too expensive, and most consumers don't want an anthropologist living in their household for a month or two.

It is easier to observe consumers in buying situations than in their homes, and here the observation can be in-person or by video cameras. Generally, video cameras are less intrusive than an in-person observer. Finding a representative set of cooperative stores, however, is not an easy task, and the installation and maintenance of video cameras is not without



HAVE YOU SEEN THESE PEOPLE?

They are what we call **professional respondents.**

Chances are, you **have** seen them and you probably **will** see

them again. They like to work for you. It's a great second income, and it's easy. They are the **ideal respondents.** They are **exactly** what you're looking for. **Always.**

Not only are they in **your** focus group facility's database, but their names are most likely in many of the **neighbouring** facilities' databases. We all **know** they exist.

Sigma's Name Bank™ can help focus group facilities clean out their professional respondents

For twenty years, Sigma has been your "cop on the block." Helping to catch professional respondents is our business.

We know that many focus group facilities are reluctant to use the Duplicate Number Search®. Sigma's Name Bank is the only way for competitive focus group facilities to clean up their databases without "showing their hand."

Help insure quality by asking your research facilities to participate in Sigma's Name Bank program.

**CALL 1-800-733-7748
FOR A FREE BROCHURE**

SIGMA VALIDATION



THE INDEPENDENT OBJECTIVE THIRD PARTY since 1978.

its difficulties. In-store observers can be used as well, so long as they have some "cover" that makes their presence less obvious. But, observation by video or human eye cannot answer every question. Generally, observation must be supplemented by focus groups or depth interviews to fully understand why consumers are doing what they do.

- **The focus group** — The focus group in the hands of a skilled moderator can be a valuable motivational research technique. To reach its full motivational potential, the group interview must be largely nondirective in style, and the group must achieve spontaneous interaction. It is the mutual reinforcement within the group (the group excitement and spontaneity) that produces the revelations and behaviors that reveal underlying motives. A focus group discussion dominated by the moderator will rarely produce any motivational insights. A focus group actively led by the moderator with much direct questioning of respondents will seldom yield motivational understanding. But

the focus group is a legitimate motivational technique.

- **The depth interview** — The heart and soul of motivational research is the depth interview, a lengthy (one to two hours) one-on-one, personal interview, conducted directly by the motivational researcher. Much of the power of the depth interview is dependent upon the insight, sensitivity and skill of the motivational researcher. The interviewing task cannot be delegated to traditional marketing research interviewers — who have no training in motivational techniques.

During the personal interview, the motivational researcher strives to create an empathic relationship with each respondent, a feeling of rapport, mutual trust and understanding. The researcher creates a climate in which the respondent feels free to express his feelings and his thoughts, without fear of embarrassment or rejection. The researcher conveys a feeling that the respondent and his opinions are important and worthwhile, no matter what those opinions are. The motiva-

tional researcher is accepting, non-threatening, and supportive. The emotional empathy between motivational researcher and respondent is the single most important determinant of an effective interview.

The motivational researcher relies heavily upon nondirective interviewing techniques. Her goal is to get the respondent to talk, and keep talking. The researcher tends to introduce general topics, rather than ask direct questions. She probes by raising her eyebrows, by a questioning look upon her face, by paraphrasing what the respondent has said, or by reflecting the respondent's own words back to the respondent in a questioning tone. Nondirective techniques are the least threatening (and the least biasing) to the respondent.

Projective techniques can play an important role in motivational research. Sometimes, a respondent can see in others what he cannot see — or will not admit — about himself. The motivational researcher often asks the respondent to tell a story, play a role, draw a picture, complete a sentence, or associate words with a stimulus. Photographs, product samples, packages, and advertisements can also be used as stimuli to evoke additional feelings, imagery and comment.

During the interview, the researcher watches for clues that might indicate that a "sensitive nerve" has been touched. Long pauses by the respondent, slips of the tongue, fidgeting, variations in voice pitch, strong emotions, facial expressions, eye movements, avoidance of a question, fixation on an issue, and body language are some of the clues the motivational researcher keys on. These "sensitive" topics and issues are then the focus of additional inquiry and exploration later in the interview.

Each interview is tape-recorded and transcribed. A typical motivational study, consisting of 30 to 50 depth interviews, yields 1,000 to 2,000 pages of typed verbatim dialogue. During the interview, the motivational researcher makes notes, about the respondent's behavior, mannerisms, physical appearance, personality characteristics, and nonverbal com-

PROVIDING TOOLS FOR A COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE



Pierre Laclède Center
7701 Forsyth Blvd.
Suite 1100
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
314-726-3403
Fax: 314-726-2503

Our staff provides the research tools Fortune 500 clients need to achieve a competitive advantage. Let us put our experience to work for you in our new facilities.

- RAMS™ (Rapid Analysis Measurement System) Dial, an interactive electronic response technology for large groups.**
- Quantitative data collection utilizing computer-aided phone interviews.**
- A state-of-the-art focus group facility in St. Louis offering FREE videotaping.**
- Experienced focus group moderators and one-on-one executive interviewers.**
- Sophisticated database technology for analysis and warehousing.**
- Multivariate analyses, including conjoint analysis and perceptual mapping.**

munications. These notes become a road map to help the researcher understand and interpret the verbatim transcript of the interview.

The analysis

The motivational researcher reads and rereads the hundreds of pages of verbatim respondent dialogue. As she reads, the researcher looks for systematic patterns of response. She identifies logical inconsistencies or apparent contradictions. She compares direct responses against projective responses. She notes the consistent use of unusual words or phrases. She studies the explicit content of the interview and contemplates its meaning in relation to the implicit content. She searches for what is not said as diligently as she does for what is said. Like a detective, she sifts through the clues and the evidence to deduce the forces and motives influencing consumer behavior. No one clue or piece of evidence is treated as being very important. It is the convergence of evidence and facts that leads to significant conclusions. In the scientific tradition, empiricism and logic must come together and make sense.

The analysis begins at the cultural level. Cultural values and influences are the ocean in which we all swim and, of which, most of us are completely unaware. What we eat, the way we eat, how we dress, what we think and feel, the language we speak, are dimensions of our culture. These taken-for-granted cultural dimensions are the basic building blocks that begin the motivational researcher's analysis. The culture is the context that must be understood before the behavior of individuals within the context can be understood. Every product has cultural values and rules that influence its perception and its usage.


Once the cultural context is reasonably well understood, the next analytic step is the exploration of the unique motivations that relate to the product category. What psychological needs does the product fulfill? Does the product have any social overtones or anthropological significance?

Does the product relate to one's status aspirations, to competitive drives,

to feelings of self-esteem, to security needs? Are masochistic motives involved? Does the product have deep symbolic significance? And so on. Some of these motives must be inferred since respondents are often unaware of why they do what they do. But the analysis is not complete.

The last major dimension that must be understood is the business environment, including competitive forces, brand perceptions and images, relative market shares, the role of advertising in the category, and trends in the marketplace. Only part of this business environment knowledge can come from the respondent, of course, but understanding the business context is crucial to the interpretation of consumer motives in a way that will lead to useful results. Understanding the consumer's motives is worthless unless somehow that knowledge can be translated into actionable marketing and advertising recommendations.

Sometimes, a motivational study is followed by quantitative surveys to confirm the motivational hypotheses as well as to measure the relative extent of those motives in the general population. But, many times motivational studies cannot be proved or disproved by survey research, especially when completely unconscious motives are involved. In these cases, the final evaluation of the hypothesized motives is by the testing of concepts (or advertising alternatives) that address the different motives, or by other types of contrived experiments.

One final note is relevant to the successful conduct of motivational research. It is critically important that the motivational researcher not be overly theoretical. An eclectic, wide ranging, and open-minded philosophical perspective is best. The researcher should not formulate any "cast in stone" hypotheses before she conducts the motivational study. Strongly held hypotheses, or rigid adherence to theory, will doom a motivational study to failure. Too often we see what we set out to see, or find that for which we search, whether it exists or not. An objective, open, unfettered mind is the motivational researcher's greatest asset. 



Cultural Sense Making

Open a new world of opportunities through insightful multicultural market research.

H&AMCR's full service research helps you create winning strategies.

Throughout the US, Latin America and Asia, H&AMCR opens doors.



HISPANIC & ASIAN
MARKETING COMMUNICATION
RESEARCH, INC.

1301 Shoreway Road, Suite 100
Belmont, CA 94002 USA
Tel: (650) 595-5028
E-mail: gateway@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com

Strengthen your brand's equity with a brand contact audit

By Harry Vardis

Editor's note: Harry Vardis is founder of Creative Focus Inc., an Atlanta qualitative research firm. He can be reached at 404-256-7000.

In an article in the February 1998 issue of *QMRR*, I stated that "A brand is a living entity in the consumer's mind." Actually brands are like children. We give birth to them, we groom them, we talk about them, we dress them right and we present them to the world.

A small difference: Children become self-sufficient after some point in their lives (at least some do!). Brands seem to need the undivided attention of brand managers all their lives if they are going to survive in a competitive environment.

Recently I was on a business trip in Fort Lauderdale, Fla. I had reservations at the Holiday Inn, right on the beach. It was dark when I arrived and as I approached the hotel I noticed that the letter "H" was black. The electrical connections were not working so the name of the hotel was "oliday Inn."

Unusual, but I knew what the name was. My first reactions: "Who is minding the store?" and "I wonder if they pay as much attention to the inside as they do to the outside!"

At the check-in I was greeted by a very pleasant clerk who was extremely accommodating. My room had a great view but I could not open the window to get the ocean breeze. Well, I was not spending that much time in my room so I let it go, although I felt that little twinge of disappointment we all feel when something is not going the way we want it. Had this been a vacation trip, an open window would have been on the top of my list of important items but since I was there for only a few hours it did not really matter.

What I realized during my visit was that the contacts I had with the people at this hotel were extremely positive but my contacts with the physical aspects of the operation (i.e., signs, windows, parking, elevators) left me rather disappointed. Overall my stay was a positive experience given my

circumstances.

This is an example of what Don Schultz, the dean of integrated marketing communications, calls a brand contact audit, or, the opportunities a brand has to come in contact with its consumers and the impressions it creates during these contacts. This notion holds true whether your brand is a hotel, a bank, an airline, a telephone company, or for that matter any service industry or any consumer product that sells through supermarkets, mass merchandisers, drug stores or any other outlet.

Benefits of a brand contact audit

Brand contact audit studies are essential tools for brand managers and can address several key objectives:

1. They can identify strengths and opportunities for operational improvements.
2. They identify opportunities for new product introductions.
3. They identify opportunities for communication strategies and can build greater efficiencies in the

In-store studies grow in importance

In the retail environment shoppers don't have to "remember," they're already there. The store shelf and shopping experience can be part of the stimulus.

By William J. Hruby

Editor's note: William Hruby is a market research and advertising consultant with nearly two decades of packaged goods marketing experience.

A quandary exists for packaged goods marketers: Consumers often think about crucial product or marketing issues only while they stand at the shelf. Yet research is most commonly conducted in malls, mail panels and other locations far removed from the point-of-sale. The fact that 100% of all buying decisions are ultimately made at the shelf favors the case for in-store research.

Go where the shoppers decide to buy.

To capture those fleeting points which translate into product A being selected over product B, consumers must be intercepted in the store where top-of-mind issues are present. Meet that same consumer in a mall two weeks later, and, **IF** you can get them to speak with you at all, it is highly unlikely they can remember their purchase decisions, awareness of brand options, motivations for purchase, etc. And certainly not with the same degree of accuracy as an interview conducted at the point-of-purchase.

Participation is a major and growing problem for traditional research methods. Mall wave-off rates (shoppers who refuse to even be approached) hover around 90%, compared to in-store wave-offs which are more typically 30-50%.

In a recent issue of *Marketing Research* (Spring, 1998), authors Bearden, Madden and Uscategui summarized this point. In their report they emphasize that the pool of qualified respondents is drying up. Their concern: "Lack of representativeness resulting from refusals to participate . . . jeopardizes the accuracy of survey results. Evidence suggests that the decline in participation rates is already occurring and may accelerate."

Three questions you should ask: Prior to going to field, cutting edge market researchers ask themselves three questions, according to Dr. Herb Sorensen of Sorensen Associates

- 1) What information is needed?
- 2) Who has that information?
- 3) Where are they; and are most capable of providing the information?

For packaged goods researchers involved in concept, prototype and related phases of product development who rely on

Product Guidance Research, the answers often point to in-store research.

Sorensen Associates has available over 40,000 retail locations in the U.S., and the technology to execute fieldwork in a few days. This infrastructure is at the foundation of the firm's reputation for conducting demographically structured studies at the neighborhood level.

Researchers now have new and better options for collecting consumer information - *at the point of purchase.* ■



Purchase-intention surveys can take you only so far; marketers would also do well to observe consumers in real buying situations.

Harvard Business Review
May-June 1998



Sorensen Associates
25 years of in-store research inc

Portland, Oregon Headquarters
800-542-4321

Minneapolis Client Service Office
888-616-0123

See us on the web - <http://www.sorensen-associates.com>

brand's communications program.

4. They profile the brand's personality and provide opportunities for improvements or changes.

5. They assess the consistency of the brand's external contacts with consumer expectations and brand personality, and identify opportunities for communications through direct marketing programs or other communications vehicles.

Here we will state the obvious: Not all consumers of a given brand are created equal. There are heavy users, light users, high potential non-users, young, old, males, females and you can add to the list every type of segmentation that seems relevant to your particular brand. This matrix of possibilities makes for an interesting challenge when you do a brand audit.

Be sure you cover your most important audiences because you may discover that you have not only different contact points for each one but the prioritization of your contact points may differ from audience to audience. The level of expectations of a budget traveler may be significantly different

from that of an investment banker or from that of a tourist and these different expectations will yield different results.

The same will be true when you change distribution channels. Walking into a department store and seeing brand name clothing in piles translates into low price, high volume, low-cost service, no return transactions. Neatly stacked merchandise, full-service policy, customer oriented salespeople translates into first-class expectations with customer satisfaction in mind.

Category criteria

It is very important to establish the category criteria consumers use when building the inventory of contact points. The criteria are the reasons why someone buys that category. This information can be obtained by asking several times the question:

"What do you look for when shopping for . . ."

And it can be followed with the question:

"What is important to you when you

shop for . . ."

The criteria list becomes the screening mechanism that helps evaluate the delivery of the expectations at the various contact points. Not all criteria will be used at every contact point but all will be used at one point or another.

How to conduct a qualitative brand contact audit

During a brand contact audit, the participation of the brand's management is critical and the researcher must have access to as many individuals including the advertising agency to obtain input. Depending on the objectives of the study, the specific information collected may vary but the administration of the project is similar.

1. Start by creating a list of as many contact points as possible. This list is generated through internal personal interviews conducted with management and agency people. If possible, as a researcher make every effort to use the brand yourself. This is important later on in the process of understanding the nuances that come up for the users. The language used for these contact points should be the language consumers use and not the technical language management may be using.

2. A list of these contact points should be made and printed in a form that is readable in a normal focus group room by all members of the group when you put it up on the wall.

3. Decide on the segments of consumers you will want to utilize for the brand audit, i.e., heavy users, light users, etc. Recruit verbal and "experienced" consumers. During the session, establish category contact points and eventually the particular brand's contact points from the consumers' perspective. The respondents may need to be paced so that they can follow a logical pattern and not wander randomly. There will be a place for random wandering in a minute!

4. Take the respondents through the process for the brand in question and at least one other brand, preferably a key competitor. This will enhance the gaps that exist in the audit and pinpoint later the need for changes. Develop at this point a contact list that



OBJECTIVE:
A flexible sampling system, power-packed with options.

SSI SOLUTION:
Rick Hoft (President of **Discovery Research Group**, one of the nation's leading telephone interviewing companies) — "With SSI-SNAP", one of our computers is not tied up while a sample is being generated as it was with our old in-house sampling system. Our old system forced us to dedicate a high-end computer. Now, we're free to access and draw SNAP samples on any computer in our company.

"SSI is very, very open about how its samples are developed and gives us choices. That's something we truly appreciate — and our clients appreciate, too."

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.



Survey Sampling, Inc.®
Partners with survey researchers since 1977

is consumer-based. This list is to be posted next to the one generated by management so that the duplicates will be eliminated. The "net" list will be evaluated later during the session.

5. Be sure to explore all the contacts: physical, emotional, behavioral, static, dynamic etc. Pay particular attention to those items that may not come directly in contact with the participants but may be contacts for another individual in the purchase/usage chain, e.g., secretaries, assistants, travel agents, children, wives, husbands etc. Use sounds, images and feelings.

6. Consider the differences in language used by the respondents and the management of the brand. If there are differences explore them. Ask about and define the differences. This area may present opportunities for new names that are consumer-based rather than the convoluted acronyms that management tends to use.

7. Use free association exercises to enhance the "linear" list of contact points you have created. You may want to use analogies, picture sorts,

metaphors, forced fit exercises or collages to enrich the list.

8. Using an evaluation matrix select the 10 most important contact points (it's a place to start, later you can explore the rest). The matrix addresses the contact point, the consumer's expectations, the actual experience, the belief created, the importance of the contact in judging the brand and the suggested next steps. The matrices, when completed, are discussed by the participants during the session. Later, they are analyzed and the results are summarized and presented to the brand management team with recommendations.


9. The sessions last two hours. Focus group settings are the most productive and efficient way to conduct these brand audits. Quantitative evaluation may be necessary in some cases although in most cases a qualitative study delivers the desirable results.

Minding the details

Building a brand's equity means minding the details. Minding the tac-

tics is not what a lot of people want to do these days. They would rather concentrate on strategy, which deals with the big picture. This type of study is about the details that make up the big picture.

Someone has to mind the details and in my 30 years in the research business I have seen how brand managers sweat the details, build brands slowly and carefully and care about their brands as they do about their children. When you look at brands like Coca-Cola, Gillette, Nike, Nordstrom, The Ritz Carlton, Levi's jeans and other category leaders you can see the meticulous detail they go through to be sure that all points of contact with the consumers are consistent with their expectations, deliver on expectations and lead the way to new expectations.

This process is about knowing what matters to your consumers and delivering it by managing your brand through all the details. Also, it is about helping you to build integrated marketing communications programs that work. 

Trust the experts with your next qualitative project.

With GroupNet™ you get it all. In addition to VIDEOCONFERENCING, now you can book your next qualitative project with just one call.

GroupNET

THE VIDEOCONFERENCING EXPERTS

Simple. Effective. Smart.

- A National network of focus group facilities
- Superior videoconferencing equipment
- Expert technicians
- Check availability in 25 markets
- Field management
- Daily recruiting dispositions
- Special requests

GroupNet™ allows you to concentrate on the research; we take care of the details

So call us now! 1-800-288-8226

www.group-net.com

Atlanta - Baltimore - Boston - Charlotte - Chicago - Cincinnati - Denver - Detroit - Houston - Indianapolis - Los Angeles - Minneapolis
Philadelphia - Phoenix - St. Louis - San Diego - San Francisco - San Jose - Seattle - Stamford - Tampa - Washington D.C.

Survey Monitor

continued from p. 8

Internet research and consulting firm. By year-end 1998, some 20 million surfers fit this description. As powerful as this fact is, the new company still faces a user acceptance challenge because Netscape's users differ dramatically from AOL's users, according to Cyber Dialogue.

"Based on audience reach, this deal makes AOL the hands-down winner of the race to capture on-line eyeballs," says Thomas E. Miller, Cyber Dialogue vice president. "However, our surveys show that Netscape's typical customer is far more business-like and oriented toward efficient use of the Internet. They're not likely to tolerate a barrage of unsolicited on-line merchandising offers."

Overall, AOL properties under the new deal will reach some 70 percent of the U.S. on-line market, including the third that begin their on-line sessions either by signing on to AOL or to Netscape's Netcenter. This market dominance will allow the company to

leverage advertising sales and merchandising by offering on-line vendors package deals across various AOL properties. AOL should also be able to expand the Netscape browser market installed base by four million users or more, depending on whether AOL decides to continue distributing Microsoft Internet Explorer.

The biggest challenge facing AOL's new megalith has to do with developing content and features that appeal to the diverse audiences represented by the merged companies. Cyber Dialogue's data reveal that Netscape users are more reliant on the Internet to make personal choices, including choosing an Internet access provider. For example, users who rely on Netscape as their primary Internet browser are 40 percent more likely than AOL users to have switched access providers in the past year, according to Cyber Dialogue's research.

Overall, Netscape users are much more likely to view the Internet as a workplace productivity tool, as seen in the accompanying table. In addition, Netscape users who do not currently

use AOL are twice as likely to be destination shoppers who go directly to vendor or retailer Web sites to look for product information rather than shop on-line from their service provider or other on-line venues. These differences confirm that AOL must move carefully in building strategies to integrate service content and features to avoid alienating its newly acquired Netscape user base.

For more information call Dana Simmons at 800-965-4636 or visit the company's Web site at www.cyberdialogue.com.

Study finds companies re-engineering brands

Major companies are aggressively rebuilding their brands to boost their images, stand out from the corporate pack and attract investors, according to study by the New York-based Conference Board.

The study, which examines the strategy behind some of the world's most prominent brands, includes surveys with 106 marketing and communications executives of companies based throughout the United States and Europe. Companies in the study include Microsoft, General Electric, IBM, Lego, Kodak, Levi Strauss, Bass PLC, 3M, DuPont, and Chase.

Some 43 percent of the surveyed firms have initiated a new brand strategy since 1995, aimed at increasing customer loyalty, differentiating their brand from others, or securing leadership in critical brand categories.

Large numbers of brand specialists say that profitable branding goes beyond advertising, one reason for why some companies are leaving their ad agencies to look for new agencies and new partners. While advertising continues to be a key factor in driving brands, the most successful firms see branding as a company-wide, top-to-bottom enterprise. Once handled by "logo cops" who guarded corporate identity, brand building is being rapidly linked to overall company strategy.

"With growing frequency, companies with established brands are abandoning long-time ties with their advertising agencies to search for new partners," says Kay Troy, director of the Conference Board's Global Center for Performance Excellence and author of

Power

Sensus Interviewing Software provides the building blocks to create the surveys of your dreams.

With Sensus Interviewing Software, it's easy to create stunning questionnaires that will engage your respondents and impress your clients.

Visit our web site @ www.sawtooth.com or call us at 847/866-0870.

Beauty

Medic

With Sensus Interviewing Software, you intuitively create exciting, expressive and enjoyable surveys.

s e n s u s
Sawtooth Technologies, Inc. 1007 Church Street Evanston, Illinois 60201

the report. "Other companies that were once content to use brands at the product level are now polishing up their corporate brand. Wanted is the ability to create a brand strategy message, or campaign that will give the company a competitive edge."

The study suggests an emerging connection between successful brand strategies and corporate performance. Total revenue data for 1991 and 1996 obtained from 53 survey participants (23 "high success" firms and 30 others) shows that the median increase in total revenues in the successful brand group was 33 percent, compared with 22 percent among other companies.

The stock value for a typical firm in the successful branding group increased 125 percent between 1991 and 1996, compared with 71 percent for a typical firm in the other group.

The larger the budget for brand building in participating firms, the more likely they are to report that their brand management effort is a success. Although the majority of firms estimated their expenditures to be under \$10 million, almost a quarter reported spending \$50 million or more. Those targeting a business-to-business audience typically spend less than those hoping to reach the larger population of consumers. These expenditures represented between one and two percent of 1996 sales. The study finds that the maturity of a company's brand strategy may be a factor. Almost half of the group who launched their brand strategy prior to 1990 have budgets of \$50 million or more. In contrast, 60 percent of those who initiated a brand strategy in 1995 or more recently are investing under \$10 million.

Corporate advertising is often the largest piece of the budget, and most survey participants expect their advertising expenditures to grow over the next few years. The typical company allocated 20 percent of its 1996 budget to advertising.

The majority of firms identified eight measures as helpful in gauging the success of their corporate brand building: market/share penetration; ability to attract a premium; customer satisfaction; market position; brand leadership; brand awareness; value; and customer beliefs about the brand.

The ability to measure success remains an elusive goal. Only 20 per-

cent of survey participants say they are highly satisfied with their ability to measure results. Firms that are highly satisfied are likely to use a more detailed set of measures to gauge brand building efforts — an indication that this group had moved beyond generalities to probe the nuances that differentiate their brand. The detailed set of measures included: brand personality, customer loyalty, sensitivity to the brand within its category, and brand leadership.

"We have key metrics that span the

full purchase process cycle from initial awareness of the company all the way through customer loyalty and retention," says Ann Redmond of Microsoft. "But we also have a measurement architecture underlying that to assess the fundamentals of building brand equity. For example, we want to know how effective our advertising is, how effective our point of sale materials are, do people remember and internalize our tag line."

In some firms, internal audiences are targets for the brand message. The

HELPING YOU BUILD—AND MEASURE—COLLECTIVE WISDOM

Most companies collect a lot of information.

Collect Wisdom.

Questar does more than collect information. We help you communicate with the people who count—your customers and employees. Then we translate the knowledge gained from that communication into practical wisdom for decision making.

YOUR STRATEGIC PARTNER FOR
CUSTOMER, EMPLOYEE, AND COMPETITIVE
RESEARCH SOLUTIONS

Member
CASRO
Council of American Survey Research Organizations

QUESTAR
HELPING YOU BUILD—AND MEASURE—TRUST™

2905 West Service Road
Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Phone: 800/747-3073 Fax: 651/688-0546
<http://www.questarweb.com>

Copyright ©1999 Questar Data Systems, Inc.

brand creates a strategic platform by embodying the corporate mission and aspirations. The challenge is to unite employees from a collection of diverse cultures around a common goal. Leading firms count "a distinctive corporate culture that serves as a platform for the brand" and "the ability to obtain support from a broad spectrum of employees," among the factors crucial to the success of their brand strategy. Over half of successful firms report that a widespread ability to articulate the brand promise is already in place. This is true for only about 15 percent of other participants. To order a copy of the report ("Managing the Corporate Brand" report #1214-98-RR) call 212-339-0345.

Gen X optimists will propel Internet

The adoption of PCs, new media, and electronic commerce by Gen Xers will play a crucial role in moving the Internet into the mainstream, according to a new report from Forrester Research, Inc., Cambridge, Mass. Drawing on survey data from 120,000

North American consumers, Forrester has identified the technology optimism inherent in each new generation as the driving force behind this trend. Each generation has its technology optimists — the people who adopt and proselytize high tech products. Forrester looked at three generations of optimists — Gen Xers, Boomers, and seniors — and concluded that Gen Xers will embrace and evangelize the Internet as a mainstream technology in much the same way as Boomers have with television and seniors with radio.

"Optimism is what drives technology purchases and Internet commerce; therefore, locating technology optimists is essential for vendors and on-line marketers to succeed," says Meghann MacKenzie, Forrester analyst and author of the report. "Computer, software, and on-line vendors need to tap into optimists' ages and motivations — entertainment, family, and career — in order to predict a life cycle for consumers' technology needs."

The technology optimism of Gen Xers will support several related trends, each of which will contribute to

the mainstream emergence of the Internet. First, Gen Xers will close the gap in PC ownership, catching up to wealthier Boomers thanks to the emergence of sub-\$1,000 PCs. Second, Gen Xers will log on to the Internet in greater numbers than Boomers or Seniors. Forrester's survey data indicates that 82 percent of PC-enabled young optimists already use the Web on a regular basis, compared with 65 percent of Boomers with PCs. Finally, Gen Xers are far more likely to make on-line transactions and to use the Web to for pre-purchase research.

"Over the next few years, Gen Xers, Boomers, and seniors will evolve differently, using the Internet in distinct, specialized ways," says MacKenzie. "The Internet will increasingly become a lifestyle choice for Gen Xers, distinguishing them from Boomers, who will turn to the Internet for time-saving applications that cater to career and family needs. The few seniors on-line will use the Internet primarily for communications and community. To win on-line customers, marketers need to key into these distinctions."

Data for the report was drawn from a survey of 120,000 North American consumers and was conducted with the NPD Group in the fall of 1997. For more information visit the company's Web site at www.forrester.com.

Asian workers' uncertainty varies from market to market

How confident are Asia's employed about their jobs? Findings from a survey of over 13,000 respondents conducted by Hong Kong-based Asia Market Intelligence show different levels of anxiety in 11 markets.

Nervousness about job stability was felt most keenly in Malaysia — 45.3 percent of Malaysian residents claimed they were "very insecure" and "fairly insecure" about their jobs, followed by Thailand at 39.5 percent and Korea at 30.3 percent. Having survived riots, bank closures and a plunging rupiah, Indonesian respondents were suitably unnerved at 29.4 percent. Hong Kong respondents were also affected by the stock market malaise, retail slump and dour economic outlook at home — 20.2 percent were insecure about their



Hagler BaillyTM
A WORLD AHEAD

Does your survey center provide the highest quality data

to leading strategy consultants, business operations reengineers, new product development teams, and marketing communications experts?

Ours does.

Hagler Bailly's Survey Research Center

provides full-service research capabilities to our global staff of consultants for consumer and business-to-business markets. We invite you to call for assistance with your next project.

University Research Park, 455 Science Drive,
Madison, WI 53711-1058 Tel 608-232-2800
Contact Bryan Ward, E-mail research@haglerbailly.com

Hagler Bailly provides professional services to corporations and governments worldwide. The company's focus is on energy, network industries, and the environment.

Visit our Web site at www.haglerbailly.com

jobs. Taiwan, virtually unscathed by the economic crisis, may have the most confident citizenry: 33.4 percent of respondents were "fairly secure" about their jobs, while 22.4 percent were "very secure." Philippine respondents were likewise upbeat: 33.2 percent were "fairly secure" about their jobs, while 26.8 percent were "very secure" — a surprisingly optimistic showing given the country's problems in the wake of peso devaluation. Job pessimism, however, has apparently not affected outlook for the future. Only five percent of the total sample expect their personal economic situations to worsen a lot in the next 12 months. Forty-four percent — the majority — expect it to stay the same.

Here are the responses, by region, to the question: "Given the current economic climate, how secure or insecure do you feel about your job?"

Shanghai

Very insecure - 3.7%
 Fairly insecure - 12.6%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 36.2%
 Fairly secure - 17.5%
 Very secure - 5.6%
 Don't know/no comment - 24.3%

Beijing

Very insecure - 4.2%
 Fairly insecure - 12.6%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 40%
 Fairly secure - 11.8%
 Very secure - 4.6%
 Don't know/no comment - 26.7%

Guangzhou

Very insecure - 3.9%
 Fairly insecure - 11.2%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 37.9%
 Fairly secure - 13.4%

Very secure - 5.0%
 Don't know/no comment - 28.5%

Hong Kong

Very insecure - 7.2%
 Fairly insecure - 13.0%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 21.1%
 Fairly secure - 21.4%
 Very secure - 9.9%
 Don't know/no comment - 27.3%

Singapore

Very insecure - 7.2%
 Fairly insecure - 10.5%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 17.8%
 Fairly secure - 26.9%
 Very secure - 27.8%
 Don't know/no comment - 9.9%

Malaysia

Very insecure - 16.7%
 Fairly insecure - 28.6%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 12.7%
 Fairly secure - 19.2%
 Very secure - 12.8%
 Don't know/no comment - 10%

Taiwan

Very insecure - 3.5%
 Fairly insecure - 9.9%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 9.3%
 Fairly secure - 37.2%
 Very secure - 24.9%
 Don't know/no comment - 15.2%

Thailand

Very insecure - 8.4%
 Fairly insecure - 31.1%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 20.5%
 Fairly secure - 26.9%
 Very secure - 12.3%
 Don't know/no comment - 0.8%

Korea

Very insecure - 8.8%

Fairly insecure - 21.5%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 15.4%
 Fairly secure - 14.7%
 Very secure - 3.9%
 Don't know/no comment - 35%

Vietnam

Very insecure - 3.4%
 Fairly insecure - 14.8%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 29.9%
 Fairly secure - 24.0%
 Very secure - 20.9%
 Don't know/no comment - 6.9%

Indonesia

Very insecure - 6.7%
 Fairly insecure - 22.7%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 40.1%
 Fairly secure - 24.8%
 Very secure - 5.4%
 Don't know/no comment - 0.2%

Philippines

Very insecure - 4.8%
 Fairly insecure - 12%
 Neither secure nor insecure - 20.4%
 Fairly secure - 33.2%
 Very secure - 26.8%
 Don't know/no comment - 2.8%

"In the next 12 months, do you expect your personal economic outlook to improve a lot, improve a little, stay the same, worsen a little or worsen a lot?"

Total sample

Improve a lot - 5.5%
 Improve a little - 30.0%
 Stay the same - 44.0%
 Worsen a little - 15.5%
 Worsen a lot - 5.0%

For more information call 852-2839-0625 or visit the company's Web site at www.ami-group.com.

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS DATA COLLECTION

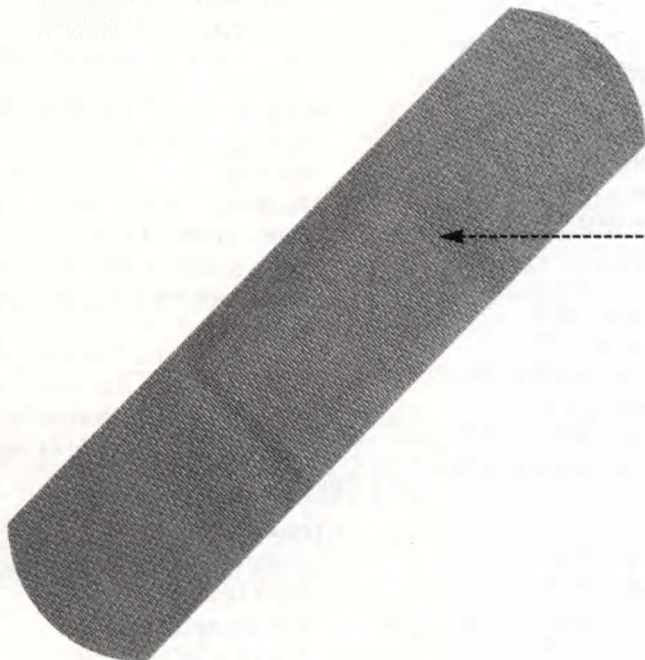
- Meticulous Project Management
- Accurate Reporting
- Highly Trained Interviewers
- Excellent Gatekeeper Techniques
- Convenient Remote Monitoring
- 100+ CATI Stations

DIR
 DIRECTORS IN RESEARCH

8593

Directions In Research, Inc.
 8593 Aero Drive
 San Diego, CA 92123
 (800) 676-5883
 Fax: (619) 299-5888
info@DIRresearch.com
<http://www.diresearch.com>

THIS IS NOT THE WAY TO **MANAGE** CUSTOMER SATISFACTION



At Burke CSA we work with you to develop measurement and management processes that “close the loop” with your customers to create long-term customer value, loyalty and improved business performance. We help you target priorities for improvement and develop action plans to address them. The result is a process of focused, on-going improvement based on your customers’ voices and your company’s actions.

1 - 8 0 0 - 2 6 4 - 9 9 7 0

Burke

BURKE CUSTOMER SATISFACTION ASSOCIATES

WORLD WIDE WEB SITE: www.burke.com

Product & Service Update

continued from p. 11

includes three types of products: Statistical Solutions, tools for basic to very advanced analytic applications; Industrial/Statistical Process Control Solutions, a selection of tools for quality control and improvement; and Enterprise-wide Solutions, enterprise-wide implementations of STATISTICA software.

STATISTICA'99 Statistical Solutions are designed to meet a variety of needs, from the most basic to the most advanced. STATISTICA'99 offers an array of general and specialized statistical and graphical methods in a single package, open architecture, and a powerful development environment. Quick STATISTICA'99, a subset of STATISTICA, features the complete graphing capabilities of the main program with the basic statistical tools. For more specialized needs, StatSoft also offers STATISTICA Neural Networks, a tool for data mining and exploration, and STATISTICA Power Analysis, a research tool for analyzing power and sample size (both are available as companion or stand-alone products).

STATISTICA'99 Industrial/SPC Solutions offer products for quality control and improvement applications, including STATISTICA Quality Control Charts, STATISTICA Process Analysis, and STATISTICA Design of Experiments. Formerly packaged together as part of STATISTICA Industrial System, these modules are now available separately.

STATISTICA'99 Enterprise-wide Solutions are customizable off-the-shelf software products designed for efficient collaborative work and management of large amounts of data. The STATISTICA Enterprise-wide System is a groupware version of STATISTICA, fully integrated with a central data warehouse, that provides an efficient general interface to enterprise-wide repositories of data and a means for groupware functionality. The STATISTICA Enterprise-wide SPC System is an integrated multi-user software package that provides SPC functionality and all tools necessary to coordinate the work of multiple operators, QC engineers and managers. For more information visit the company's Web site at www.statsoft.com.

Survey expert

continued from p. 21

according to the following guidelines. Continue rewriting each question as needed, without altering the original purpose of the questions. Remember to:

- Keep each question simple and single-minded.
- Keep each question as short as possible. If it takes too long to fill out, customers won't return your survey.
- Use understandable and clear language.
- Be specific.
- Do not talk down to the customer.
- Avoid bias.
- Avoid conjectural questions or situations.
- Keep response types to a minimum.

Bear in mind that customers answer survey questions by different scale types (i.e., excellent, good, fair, poor). Most users will select only a few types for any particular survey to limit confusion on the part of customers and simplify the analysis process. Try to keep the number of scale types small, and survey design will remain simple.

C) Survey construction. Once you have determined the type of information needed, the question structure, the word choice and the scale types, it is time to combine the pieces of the survey into a complete document.

Issues that need to be addressed include determining if you want to group any demographic questions together at the beginning or end of the survey and deciding if you want to group the survey questions by topic or mix them up randomly.

If possible, you should have a small sample of customers take a draft survey to ensure that the questions are understandable, and that the survey takes a reasonable length of time to complete.

Step #5: administering the survey

You should consider the options for survey administration early in the design process. Choices include mailing a hard copy (paper) survey; running the survey over a network, your Web site or via e-mail; or proctoring the survey over the telephone. Today's

survey software products typically give you several options.

Hard copy surveys, also known as paper-and-pencil surveys, are easy to administer to people that can be brought together in one place. Where technology is either not available or is intimidating to some of the customers, a hard copy survey is a good alternative. The potential downside to a hard copy survey is the cost and time of data entry to get the survey responses ready for analysis.

Computer-administered surveys can be quick and easy, and eliminate the need for data entry for analysis of answers. In today's world, we are accustomed to electronic communication: e-mail, the Web, an intranet or network. Many customers will find it much easier to respond to your survey on-line. Just make sure that customers are comfortable using a computer so participation isn't lessened because of technology intimidation.

Other questions regarding survey administration include those dealing with confidentiality and anonymity. For some surveys these concerns may

not be large, but for others they will be very important. You need to ensure an open and honest approach to this issue so that the integrity of the survey does not become compromised. Confidentiality and anonymity can be enhanced by explaining to customers the steps that have been taken to ensure confidentiality and anonymity.

For all target audiences, there are good times and bad times to give surveys. For example, don't plan to administer a survey during the last week of the quarter crunch if you want to reach marketing executives. If you are doing a phone survey, when will potential customers most likely be available?


Finally, don't forget to tell customers the date their surveys must be completed. Some organizations use a small incentive (a coupon for a product or service, even a dollar bill) to increase participation.

Step #6: compiling the data and analyzing the survey responses

It is time to gather the data and

NETWORK

service & technology



YOUR ONE SOURCE

NETWORK
THE FUTURE.TODAY
in Field Management and
Data Collection Services

NETWORK exists to provide excellence. Partner with this elite consortium by letting NETWORK manage your qualitative and quantitative data collection needs.

NETWORK MEMBERS

- Nolan Research
Montgomery, AL
- Luth Research, Inc.
San Diego, CA
- Margaret Yarbrough & Associates, Inc.
San Francisco, CA
- Irwin Research Services, Inc.
Jacksonville, FL
- Jackson Associates, Inc.
Atlanta, GA
- Consumer Surveys Company
Chicago, IL
- Dennis Research Service, Inc.
Ft. Wayne, IN
- Performance Plus
Boston, MA
- Bay Area Research, Inc.
Baltimore, MD
- Superior Surveys of St. Louis
St. Louis, MO
- Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Cleveland, OH
- JRA (J. Reckner Associates, Inc.)
Philadelphia, PA
- Probe Research, Inc.
Dallas, TX
- McMillion Research Service
Charleston, WV

501 Main Street Suite 50 Covington, KY 41011 PHONE (606) 431-5431 FAX (606) 431-5838 E-MAIL NETWORK@CallNETWORK.com

understand what the customers have told you. There are four sequential steps to this process.

1. Analyzing the answers of all customers. You usually want to see first how the total population of customers answered your survey questions. Some survey software products allow you to complete this step with a few keystrokes; others may be somewhat more complicated. If you have done a relatively lengthy survey that covers several topics, you will probably want to look at topic averages in addition to responses to the individual questions.

As you do your analysis, keep in mind the many statistical measures of dispersion and central tendency. Will the mean be enough information or will you need to know the standard deviation of the responses? Will you need the percentage breakdown of each response? Ask yourself what would be meaningful to you and your customers. Think about the level of statistical understanding of the client and the customers.

2. Analyzing subsets of customers. Once you know how the total population answered, you will want to look at how subsets of the population responded compared to the total population. How did men answer

compared to women? How did people in the 45–54 age group respond compared to those in the 35–44 group? What quality issues are reported by first-time purchasers of your product? Knowing this kind of information helps you provide better products and services, identify new markets or respond to operations problems.

3. Analyzing by topic or question. Sometimes you will want to know how a total population or a subset answered a specific question: “How many times in the last decade have you bought a Ford?” You can examine the breakdown of the customers not only by frequency but also by demographic category. Good survey software should allow you to analyze your data in many ways.

4. Graph the analysis. The ability to present data in easy-to-understand graphic formats is important. Charts and graphs allow you to see and understand the data quickly. Ultimately this may help you communicate valuable information to key executives and members of the marketing and creative teams.

Step #7: preparing to communicate survey results

As we stated above, it is important how you communicate the results of the survey to your boss, department

or client and, depending on your agreement, to the customers who participated in the survey. Communicating the results to customers reinforces that their input was used.

Successful communication requires a consistent and persistent plan. Most organizations use a variety of formal and informal communication methods that suit their culture, such as newsletters, e-mail, and meetings. Customers, suppliers, employees and other groups may require different forms of communication.


Step #8: creating action plans

The point at which surveys prove their value is when the information you have gathered is used in a constructive way to improve operations, products, programs, creative, offers, etc. Developing an action plan helps implement those improvements. An action plan should include:

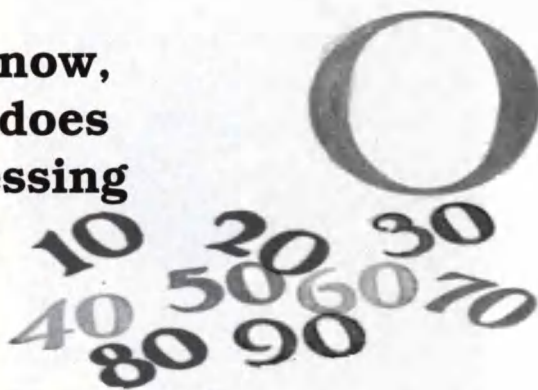
- An evaluation of survey data and consensus of what action needs to be taken, and with what priority.
- A listing of activities that need to be carried out for each priority item.
- The names of the people responsible for implementing the plan.
- A timeline for each plan’s accomplishment.

Once you put the action plan in place, it is important to periodically re-visit the plan. Be sure that the work is getting done. At some point, you can conduct the same survey again and evaluate if the areas identified as action items are actually improving.

Planning and commitment

Successful customers surveys require planning and a commitment from all parties involved. By following these eight steps you can make the process of designing, administering and analyzing surveys a positive one. In the end, you will obtain valuable and desired information from your customers that may be used as the foundation for major change within your company. These steps will hopefully make your job less stressful and your life a little easier. 

**Did You Know,
Precision does
Data Processing
Too?**



PRECISION  **RESEARCH**

Call us for a complete brochure: 847•390•8666 or

Visit our Web Site: www.preres.com

Seven fears

continued from p. 23

methodologies available to market research professionals that help minimize costs. Such tools range from small-scale qualitative studies to soft-soundings with industry opinion drivers and analysts. Generally, a detailed demographic breakout of the results necessitates a more expensive research program. However, most

Before conducting any kind of research program, managers must convince their superiors that the program has merit. For those who are not well versed in market research techniques, selling a new research program to senior management is a daunting task at best.

marketing issues can be addressed with a modest commitment of resources.

Fear #3: It's difficult to sell research projects to superiors.

Before conducting any kind of research program, managers must convince their superiors that the program has merit. For those who are not well versed in market research techniques, selling a new research program to senior management is a daunting task at best. Some executives feel that failure to win over

superiors will lead to diminished credibility with their colleagues. Fair enough. But what about the loss of credibility associated with slow sales growth due to a poorly planned communications program?

Research programs are best sold to management as one of two basic categories. The first, called proprietary research, is conducted for a company's internal purposes at its own expense. Also referred to as strategic or tactical research, this kind of research yields actionable results that help managers make decisions concerning marketing and sales programs. If it is determined that strategic research would best serve the utility company, a cost-benefit approach helps managers demonstrate to their superiors how the research will contribute to the bottom line.

The second type of research is publicity-driven research or "research for ink." This kind of research is designed to generate favorable publicity by providing insight into a strategically important issue or topic. If publicity-driven research is best suited to a specific company issue, "soft-soundings" with informed journalists and analysts will provide an excellent indication of editorial interest in the intended research topic. The documentation of such interest is an important component of selling the

research program to management. Superiors listen to educated proposals.

Fear #4: How do I conduct market research?

Many marketing managers are reluctant to organize strategic research proposals because they are inexperienced in the medium. If this is the case, it is time to enlist the aid of an in-house research professional or a market research firm. The majority of utility executives lack the training necessary to design a research program. Both *Quirk's* and the American Marketing Association, however, publish directories that list hundreds of firms in the United States that are capable of addressing a utility company's market research needs. In addition to asking for references from such firms, management should explore the type of affiliations the firm has had in the past. Hire the firm that understands your company's agenda.

Fear #5: Market research takes too much time.

Concerns about convergence and marginal competitive advantages dominate the utilities industry. Pressure to respond quickly to changing market conditions limits the amount of time communications pro-

We don't just claim
**"honest
reliable
data,"**
we guarantee it!

EB

Elliott • Benson

Marketing, Public Policy
& Opinion Research

916/325.1670

www.elliottbenson.com



Sacramento
An Excellent Market
to Research

professionals can devote to a given product launch or service announcement. This pressure to keep up with the competition shortens the time marketing managers have to design communications programs. The result? Utility companies frequently eliminate market research initiatives that are perceived by management to be superfluous and time intensive.

But when the time comes to make an important business decision, it is critical to conduct research to confirm that decision. Even start-up companies with fast production cycles and limited resources should take time to confirm business strategies prior to implementation. Doing so prevents costly mistakes before companies invest time and manpower on the project. Avoid acting in haste and repenting at leisure.

Fear #6: Market research can yield unfavorable results.

No executive wants to learn that the hot new technology being developed does not address customer needs. While unfavorable research results

will certainly put a dent in a manager's day, they are in his or her best interest over the long term. Poor results allow utility executives to proactively identify and eliminate problem areas before they come to the attention of senior management. It is in any manager's best interest to capitalize on research results rather than working without the benefit of market knowledge, further committing company's reputation to a project that is off-strategy. Research results, whether favorable or not, inform and empower managers.

Fear #7: I'm unsure when market research should be used.


Lack of knowledge regarding when to use market research is the easiest fear to overcome. Market research should be utilized whenever a business needs to make a decision where the stakes are high. When counseling clients in challenging marketing situations, research professionals should advocate placing a dollar value on the cost of failure and then weighing it against the benefits

of success. This exercise provides any management team with the perspective to assess the long-term impact the decision will have on the

Market researchers need to make it clear to managers how research contributes to strategic decision-making. Without this understanding, utility companies will continue to relegate market research to the realm of the superfluous.

company's future. Research should be conducted before making major business decisions.

Overcoming the fears

Market researchers need to make it clear to managers how research contributes to strategic decision-making. Without this understanding, utility companies will continue to relegate market research to the realm of the superfluous. Many executives at utility companies are unaware that market research can provide reasonably priced answers to their most complicated questions. By allowing businesses to take risks on paper rather than in the marketplace, research minimizes the risks associated with a project. After fine-tuning business strategy in this way, managers can make proposals to their superiors with confidence. 

OBJECTIVE:
Instant samples that are truly representative.

SSI SOLUTION:
Mickey Blum (President of **Blum & Weprin Associates Inc.** in New York City) — "When one of my media clients calls, I typically need a sample within two hours. We need to be in the field the day of the news event and have the results available the next morning. I need an instant sample for an instant response. I can get that from Survey Sampling. And I can get the sample screened for disconnects! That has been invaluable to me. The most important thing is a quality sample, but timing is absolutely critical. We simply wouldn't be able to do what we do without Survey Sampling."

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.



Partners with survey researchers since 1977



Data Use

continued from p. 19

options for cutting and pasting, depending on the target program for the output.

Version 7.0 introduced the pivot table as a new form of SPSS output.

GENDER Gender M, F, U * CENSUSA4 census 4 regions * ANYGE18 any kids 18 & up Crosstabulation

ANYGE18 any kids 18 & up	GENDER Gender M, F, U	CENSUSA4 census 4 regions					Total
		.00	1.00 Northeast	2.00 Midwest	3.00 South	4.00 West	
00 N	F	64	847	25	13	1134	1236
	M	847	476	1691	2816	1018	6851
	U	809	635	1804	3054	1329	7562
	Total	7967	7554	20344	29159	15649	80572
1.00 Y	F	25	14	88	98	19	64
	M	53	2	71	151	92	344
	U	229	318	879	1185	611	3223
	Total	335	354	1036	1435	761	3603

GENDER Gender M, F, U * CENSUSA4 census 4 regions * ANYGE18 any kids 18 & up Crosstabulation

CENSUSA4 census 4 regions	ANYGE18 any kids 18 & up	GENDER Gender M, F, U				Total
		F	M	U		
.00	.00 N	64	847	839	7567	8116
	1.00 Y	25	53	27	229	335
	Total	89	900	866	7796	8451
1.00 Northeast	.00 N		476	635	7554	8665
	1.00 Y		14	2	318	334
	Total		490	637	7872	9000
2.00 Midwest	.00 N	25	1691	1804	20344	23865
	1.00 Y		88	71	879	1036
	Total	25	1779	1875	21223	24901
3.00 South	.00 N	13	2816	3054	29159	35044
	1.00 Y		98	151	1185	1435
	Total	13	2914	3205	30344	36479
4.00 West	.00 N	1134	1018	1229	15649	19330
	1.00 Y	38	19	92	611	761
	Total	1172	1037	1321	16260	20091
Total	.00 N	1236	6851	7562	80572	96221
	1.00 Y	64	272	344	3223	3803

Figs. 2a and 2b: two pivoted views of the same output.

Version 7.5, which we last reviewed, seemed mostly concerned with getting these new tables to work more flexibly, and otherwise enhancing and cleaning up its earlier series 7 sibling.

Pivot tables probably are familiar to anybody who has spent much time with Excel, Quattro Pro, or Lotus 1-2-3 in those programs' more recent incarnations. In a pivot table, you can swap rows and columns simply by selecting the appropriate output and the correct command from a menu. If you happen to have a table with "nesting" (headings within headings), you can change rows, columns and nestings within each.

You may not need to do such fancy maneuvering often — or ever, for that matter — but now you can. Figs. 2a and 2b recall our original review. They show two pivoted views of the same data. In an attempt to keep the level of detail somewhat sane, the tables show only counts (or the number in each cell). If you were to choose any extra in-cell statistics, these too would also get pivoted instantly.

Getting closer to version 9.0: Smart Viewers and other things we missed from version 8.0

As the subheadline mentions, by the time SPSS 9.0 came out, we'd missed our chance to review SPSS 8.0. In that version, SPSS added more flexibility to its graphics, reorganized and expanded the program, and renamed the program, and renamed the program, now called the Smart Viewer. With this, you could send output from the program directly along to other people — or, in its largest version, to have them look at the output on the Web. It is all in its native SPSS-output format, and you can use SPSS Viewer features, like changing tables of numbers directly into charts. (Note that Smart Viewer requires that you pay a fee for each user who receives your output, and the Web server is a major expense — more about this later.)

Smart Viewer is true to its name to the extent that it allows people to look at various views of statistical output but not to go back to your original data and fool around with it. However, anybody armed with the Smart Viewer could push and pull around any output

you sent them, pivoting tables, "drilling down into the data," and generally getting themselves completely dizzy.

Your reviewer understands that the idea of distributing and sharing data, even analysis of data, is considered a noble cause in many quarters. Some go so far as calling this practice "empowering your users." In fact, we now have a new mysterious acronym that describes this well-meaning idea, OLAP, or on-line analytical processing.

As many of you already know, though, we need more than good intentions to survive. Smart Viewer does an excellent job of distributing tables in electronic format, and even your reviewer thinks that is a fine idea. At least, it is for those tables that come with statistical testing on them. A surprising amount of SPSS output still comes without statistical testing anyplace on it, in particular from the SPSS Tables module. (This module, by the way, remains as it was in Version 8.0).

It's just the thought of giving all and sundry a mass of non-annotated data analysis to "play with" that leaves me less than satisfied. For instance, look at Fig. 3. Which differences are signif-

Kardboard Krunchies: Purchase Behavior and Intentions, Pre-Promotion and Post-Promotion

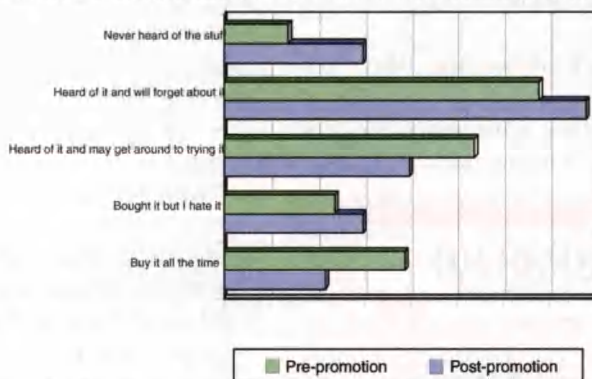


Fig. 3

icant at the 95 percent confidence level? Which are not quite significant, but "directional," at the 80 percent to 94.99 percent level?

We have independent samples of 510 and 300 respectively, and data were analyzed in the form of one large pre-to-post crosstabulation, using the adjusted standardized residual test available in SPSS crosstabulation procedure.

The correct answers are: significant increase for “buy it all the time,” significant decrease for “never heard of the stuff,” and “directional” increase for “heard about it, may get around to trying it.”

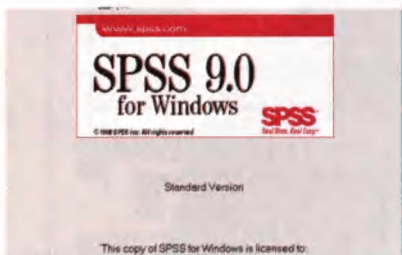
As you can see, the procedures for doing the analysis, and their output, are not getting any easier to understand. Whoever analyzes the data needs to include ample instructions about interpretation, and many reminders about staying somewhat reasonable in using the output. This need is increasing all the time.

However, the SPSS Viewer does not yet match any of the major presentation packages, or spreadsheets, or word processors, in making a well-formatted explanatory and interpretive document. Here are the questions that distributing data analyses raise for me: Would the people who need to apply the data understand the unvarnished output from a factor analysis, a discriminant analysis, a one-way analysis of variance, etc.? Or even our adjusted standardized residuals, as were used in the example?

I suppose some utopian community exists somewhere where all involved can interpret things like these. Would somebody please tell me where to find it? I’m ready to pack my things and move there immediately.

Now, without further delay, SPSS 9.0

SPSS 9.0 is a major upgrade of the program, bringing with it a host of



new and useful features. It also brings some bad news, in that you will most likely need to buy more program pieces, or modules, than you did in the past to get all this newly added power.

Leading among the good-news items is that SPSS can now do multinomial logit (MNL) — or more pedantically, polytomous logit — and so can be used to solve problems in discrete

choice modeling. This new capability is part of a new Regression Models module, which replaces the old Professional Statistics module.

Chief among the bad-news items is

procedures. The newest of the new appear in the table with a check mark (like this ✓). These are only highlights; you can find full details at www.spss.com/software/spss/spss90/s

Table 1: What's Inside SPSS 9.0

Name	Module							
	Base	Regression Models ✓	Advanced Models ✓	Tables	Categories	Trends	Conjoint	Missing Value Analysis
What It Does	Summary statistics	Multinomial logit ✓	Advanced General Linear Model	Tables	Optimal scaling	ARIMA and other trends models	Conjoint analysis	Infer missing values from other data
	Crosstabs	Non-linear regression	Repeated measures		Correspondence analysis			
	ANOVA and t-tests	Weighted least squares	MANOVA		Multidimensional scaling			
	Correlations	Two stage least squares	Cox regression		Non-linear canonical correlation			
	Linear regression	Probit	Hiloglinear					
	Non-parametric tests		Survival analysis					
	Curve fitting							
	Factor analysis							
	Hierarchical clustering							
	K-means clustering							
	Discriminant analysis							
	Proximities							
	Matrix language ✓							
Data management and transformation								

that conjoint analysis now has become its own module, separate from the rest of “Categories.” If you want to use SPSS to do both conjoint and correspondence analysis, for instance, you will now need to buy two modules. (Actually, this happened in Version 8.0, with anyone who had an earlier version of Categories getting the conjoint module free. Since we missed reporting on the Version 8.0 upgrade, this has to pass for news in this review.)

Disappointingly, but not new to Version 9.0, to do repeated-measures analysis of variance, you must get the Advanced Models module, which replaces Advanced Statistics. As a reminder, you need to use repeated measures analysis of variance where the measurements are done repeatedly over time among the same group. (This requirement of a module in SPSS is quite different from the situation in SYSTAT, where if you want the analysis to be treated as repeated measures, you just check the appropriate box on-screen in the analysis of variance routine.)

Table 1 shows a run-down on what you will find in SPSS 9.0, and which parts include major revamping or new

peccs.htm.

In short, SPSS now provides almost all the data analytical power needed for anybody involved in practical decision-making, whether in market research, marketing, corporate planning or other areas. As always, it does an exemplary job of covering the basics, with exceptionally good data management and transformation capabilities. Its addition of polytomous logit — or as most people prefer, multinomial logit (MNL) — models fills the one major gap it had in its analytical procedures.

Incidentally, don’t feel too bad if some of the terms in the table above are not familiar to you. In the data analysis community, methods gain followings among small groups. For instance, every now and then, you will run across somebody who tells you that two-stage least squares will answer all of humanity’s problems. In response to this, I suggest that you nod your head sagely, and then ask if you can view this great seer’s yacht. The quality of the response to this question should prove how much real-world application this “unique method” really has.

SPSS also sells a host of companion products that we will not have a chance to review here. These include but are not limited to:

- allCLEAR for process analysis;
- AMOS for path analysis and structural equation models;
- MapInfo for the geographical display of data;
- Neural Connection for neural networks;
- SPSS Diamond for visual exploration of complex data relationships;
- Trial Run for generation of experimental designs.

As this suggests, SPSS is moving far beyond the basics and into some specialized areas. It will be quite interesting to see how SPSS responds to changing tastes in market research's data analysis community. SPSS, for instance, does not yet have modules for Latent Class Analysis or Gibbs Sampling. By the way, both of these methods are gaining some adherents as solutions for getting individual-level data, or grouping people based on their responses, based on multinomial logit analysis. (At least, these methods are heating up some interest among the approximately 0.017 percent of the data analytical community that cares about such things.) Modules or procedures for doing either in a program like SPSS likely would be all that's needed to gain either procedure much wider acceptance.

Finally, as is always the case with SPSS, release 9.0 seems solid and remarkably free of bugs or operating problems. Here, though, you should note that many bugs are specific to certain combinations of hardware and software that may exist on a system. As such, it is not possible for your reviewer to know where you may have a potential problem area on your computer. SPSS takes a very serious attitude toward any problems you may report, which places them miles ahead of many other software and hardware companies. One of the nicest things about SPSS is this knowledge that — in the rare instance that the software bogs down on you — you can pick up the phone and get a serious investigation and response from technical support.

Statistical programs vs. spreadsheets

This section is here mainly for those of you who are not feeling too clear about the differences between statistical analysis programs (like SPSS and SYSTAT) and the spreadsheets (like Excel, Quattro, and Lotus 1-2-3).

In brief, you will get far more from a program like SPSS if you need to find the relationships between many variables or sets of data items. In particular, the statistics programs do the best job at finding what sets of variables have in common, and how sets of variables predict (or explain) another variable or variables. Providing you have some ideas about what you need to do, even the most powerful spreadsheet will not approach a program like SPSS in these areas. Using the statistical analysis program, then, you can find complex interrelationships in data that will elude the simpler forms of analysis available in spreadsheets.

Spreadsheet programs like Excel have their set of distinctive strengths also. All the major spreadsheet programs make sensational-looking tables and forms, although the gap between spreadsheets and statistical programs is narrowing over time.

Perhaps most impressively, spreadsheets like Excel generally have a built-in programming language that allows their spreadsheets to become programs, complete with menus, controls, and so on. The language that underlies an application like Excel, Visual Basic, is pretty much an industry standard, and has plenty of features — even for mid-to-top-level programmers.

SPSS 7.5 moved closer to Excel in the area of generating programs with the inclusion of a new "scripting" feature. This feature allowed you to build customized routines in SPSS that automate analyses and displays. In version 9.0, SPSS has included a new matrix-based programming language. While this is stronger than the old "scripts," SPSS still does not match a program like Excel in ability to make truly customized displays — up to and including interactive ones, like "real time" market simulation programs.

Overall then, I often find Excel useful to format results farther than I can in SPSS, or to create small programs based on analyses conducted in SPSS. The basic analytical power comes from SPSS. The final integration into findings that will get applied, and the final programs that apply the findings, still largely rely on the spreadsheet — or the spreadsheet's companion presentation software package, such as PowerPoint.

SYSTAT 8.0 for Windows

For many years, SYSTAT and SPSS competed with each other. Then, not



too long ago, they merged. Some people, in particular loyal SYSTAT users, watched with concern. Some wondered whether SYSTAT would even continue as a program in its own right, or whether its "best" features (not necessarily based on their opinions) would simply get folded into SPSS.

Several years later, not only do concerns about the demise of SYSTAT

seem premature, but the program is flourishing. This is one of those cases where all the outcomes were happy, at least from the user's point of view. SPSS has incorporated many good features from SYSTAT, and SYSTAT has now adopted a much more integrated graphical interface, like the one used by SPSS. Whichever program you prefer, each has improved.

Interestingly enough, although SPSS, Inc., now identifies SYSTAT as a "scientific" product, it by no means is a simple duplicate of the flagship SPSS program. Since both SYSTAT and SPSS are full-featured programs, they overlap in most basic areas — but beyond this, each remains highly distinctive.

SYSTAT has always had a certain reputation — again, at least among

those who care — that differentiates it from SPSS. SYSTAT was always more compact, sometimes (but not always) offering a few less options than SPSS, and somewhat more idiosyncratic in its look and feel. The SYSTAT manuals had a well-founded reputation for a style that is both clear-headed and (for statistics) lively. SYSTAT also had a reputation for being a step or two ahead of SPSS in its graphical output, and a step or two behind in its other output.

Of the two, SYSTAT clung more closely to its “command-line”-based heritage. For those of you who can’t — or won’t — remember this, way back in the bad old days, statistics programs expected a lot of typed commands, and gave their poor users little on-line help in getting this right. SPSS, starting as it did before 1970, went through a long time like this.

Way back then, you simply:

- referred to the several-thousand page reference manual on command syntax;
- wrote everything down a few times;
- submitted a batch job; and then
- waited for the thousands of error messages due to your forgetting a comma or period someplace.

Incidentally, when you got the sacred error sheets from the technicians running the real big computer, invariably only the first error would have any meaning. All the rest would be completely inaccurate because the first error threw the program off entirely. (Don’t complain about this story or I’ll tell you about having to use punched cards to submit data and analysis.)

Beyond this, SYSTAT always has had its own set of features distinct from those of SPSS. Even in the procedures they had in common, SYSTAT always had something slightly different to offer.

All of these differences persist, at least to some extent, in the current versions. For these reasons, I’ve always seen these programs as complementary, rather than as strict replacements for each other. If you get both programs, you should find your data-analytical needs extremely well covered. Procedures that SYS-

TAT has that are not in SPSS include the following, in no particular order:

- Bootstrapping of error estimates. This procedure is really an add-on to many other procedures in SYSTAT, and allows you to get accurate readings on the error in estimates where this was not formerly possible.

Most notably, bootstrapping can provide the standard errors of coefficients from multinomial logistic regression. This makes bootstrapping a very useful option for analyzing discrete choice modeling problems. (For the more statistically inclined readers, bootstrapping works better than the — perhaps — more familiar Wald tests for the coefficients of non-linear models.)

You also can use bootstrapping to estimate the standard errors of medians, the standard errors of Spearman correlations, and the standard errors of regression coefficients where predictors are highly intercorrelated.

Bootstrapping as implemented by SYSTAT actually includes three related estimating procedures, more correctly called jackknife, simple replacement, and (finally) bootstrap. These procedures determine errors empirically, with calculations based on drawing many subsamples or subsets from the data set.

Since you run bootstrapping procedures hundreds or thousands of times to get the required estimates, plan to leave a little extra time for it. You probably will want to wait until just before lunch — or better, a few minutes before quitting time — to turn the computer loose on this type of problem. (A few years from now, though, if computer speeds continue increasing as they have been, you’ll probably get this all done while you have a cup of coffee.)

We should note that SPSS has bootstrapping as a feature in non-linear regression, but this is not a procedure that can be used in many places, unlike the bootstrapping in SYSTAT.

- Conjoint analysis that probably differs strongly from what you would expect, and that certainly differs from the conjoint module in SPSS. This is actually a general-purpose modeling program that will fit additive models to data that you cannot measure with

more specialized conjoint models.

You can fit trade-off models, for instance, to data that does not come from experimental designs. This program can address the question of whether this type of model could fit, once you have data that was not collected with a standard conjoint procedure. As such, it could work as a useful supplement to the standard conjoint methods more familiar to many of you.

- Path analysis with a special and powerful module, called RAMONA. This is part of the main SYSTAT program, not an add-on module, as the product AMOS is for SPSS. (Both RAMONA and AMOS are fancy acronyms, of which we will spare you any explanation.) AMOS has a more graphical, Windows-like interface than RAMONA, but both programs pack ample analytical power. All you need is the faith that you can specify the many “latent,” or hidden, relationships required in these models, and you will be ready to go with either program.

- Spatial statistics including such esoteric methods as 2-D and 3-D variograms, kriging, and Voroni tessellations. Now, you may never have heard of these things, but rest assured that SYSTAT here lives up to its reputation, giving you a tremendous amount of graphical display power. Its graphics manual is itself a tour de force, starting with a discussion of cognitive science and graphic design, and taking you through a remarkably informational tour of the many ways in which data can become graphs or charts.

New output organizer

One of the best pieces of news about SYSTAT is that it now handles output much more like SPSS. You see all the results organized into a two-window display, with a tree-like panel to the left, showing where you are in the analysis, and a right panel showing the details of the analysis.

As does the SPSS Viewer, the SYSTAT Output Organizer allows you to move quickly anywhere in the output. Selecting any item in the left-hand side of the Output Organizer automatically scrolls the output to the

Not-to-be-Missed Highlights of

March 15-17, 1999

The New York Hilton Hotel and Towers



The 45th ARF
Annual Convention
and Research Infoplex

Accountability NOW! The NEW Marketing Contract

Monday, March 15

Leader's Agenda General Session

Philip Guarascio, *Vice President and General Manager,
North American Operations Marketing and Advertising*
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
Robert B. Levin, *President, Worldwide Marketing*
SONY PICTURES ENTERTAINMENT
Peter Stringham, *Chairman and CEO*
YOUNG & RUBICAM NORTH AMERICA
Greg Blonder, *Entrepreneur in Residence*
AT&T VENTURES

President's Reception

with live auction to Benefit St. Mary's Foundation for Children

Tuesday, March 16

State of the Industry General Session

Employment Trends
Gerald Kanovsky, CAREER CONSULTING GROUP, INC.
The ARF Study Among CEOs
A. Dawn Lesh, A. DAWN LESH INTERNATIONAL
Emerging Research Trends: A New ARF Study
Robert S. Duboff, MERCER MANAGEMENT CONSULTING
Spotlight Issue: Researchers, Respondents, and Privacy
Dr. Alan F. Westin, *Professor Emeritus of Public Law
and Government - COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY and Editor and Publisher -
PRIVACY AND AMERICAN BUSINESS*

Tuesday Luncheon

with Scott Pelley, *Chief White House Correspondent - CBS NEWS*

Optional Ogilvy Awards

Black Tie Dinner at The Supper Club

Wednesday, March 17

Three Concurrent Forums:

1. Online Advertising Effectiveness

Lynn Bolger, APL DIGITAL
Rex Briggs, MB INTERACTIVE
Caroline Eichman, Ph.D., IBM CORPORATE INTERNET PROGRAMS
Dan Coates, *Burke, Inc.*
Tom Buehrer, E-VALUATIONS RESEARCH
Catherine Ward, MICROSOFT INTERNET MEDIA GROUP
Marianne Foley, IPSOS-ASI INTERACTIVE

2. Gambling to Win:

American Consumers in 2010

Gary Wright, THE PROCTER & GAMBLE COMPANY
Ryan Matthews - FIRST MATTER, LLC
Chris Ertel - GLOBAL BUSINESS NETWORK

3. Advertising Effectiveness -

New Answers to Three Critical Questions

William H. Moulton - IPSOS-ASI, INC.
Steve Schmidt - AC NIELSEN U.S.
David W. Stewart - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
Rosi Ware - MILLWARD BROWN INTERNATIONAL

Wednesday Luncheon

with Valerie B. Ackerman, *President*
WOMEN'S NATIONAL BASKETBALL ASSOCIATION

The Great Debate General Session - The Death of Mass Marketing

Moderator: David V. Spangler - LEVI STRAUSS & COMPANY

Don E. Schultz - MEDILL SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY AND AGORA, INC. and Michael Duffy, - KRAFT FOODS **VERSUS** Erwin Ephron - THE EPHRON CONSULTANCY and Branch Watkins - HUNT WESSON, INC.

AND DON'T FORGET TO VISIT THE WORLD'S LARGEST SHOWCASE FOR NEW RESEARCH PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND IDEAS AT THE ARF RESEARCH INFOPLEX, FEATURING IN-BOOTH PRESENTATIONS, MINI-THEATER PRESENTATIONS AND RESEARCH SERVICES PRESENTATIONS

To receive a full program or
to register for this event:

CALL: (212) 751-5656

SEE ARF'S WEBSITE: www.arfsite.org

Or FAX **THIS FORM** to: (212) 319-5265

Yes! Send me more information on the Research Industry Event of the Year!

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____

Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Fax: _____

corresponding results in the right window. SYSTAT also offers you the capability to reorder output by dragging Organizer entries to new locations, and to delete output by deleting its entry from the Organizer.

Part of the Output Organizer is a new integrated command window. In

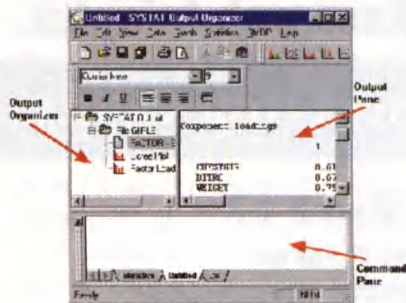


Fig. 4

SYSTAT up to version 7, users interactively entered commands in the Main window. Command files were created and submitted using the command editor. The command editor also served as a log of the commands used in a SYSTAT session.

True to its command-line heritage, and the tastes of many of its users, SYSTAT by default keeps a window for entering commands open and ready for use. You can unlock and resize the command window to increase the space available for output. The command pane has three tabs, and the contents of any of them can be saved to command files for later editing or submission. In case you are now entirely confused about this set-up, Fig. 4 should give you some idea of how output and commands are organized.

In the command pane, the first tab (Interactive) acts as an interactive command processor. Commands are processed as they are entered, with output generated by "hot commands" (as you can see, statisticians take a hot time as they find it).

The middle tab (Untitled) now serves as the command editor. You can type a series of commands directly on this tab, and then submit the resulting file in "batch" mode. You can submit the entire tab, or select a portion for processing.

The Log tab serves as a record of all commands issued during a SYS-

TAT session. This tab is kept as "read-only" by SYSTAT, so you cannot type over it and change it inadvertently (or "advertently," for that matter).

Traditionalists will be glad to hear that statistical results can appear as either formatted or unformatted tables. Those who have to have unformatted output (ASCII text) need only type CLASSIC ON in the Command pane or select "Use SYSTAT Classic output style" from the "output" tab on the "options" dialog box. Similarly, typing CLASSIC OFF makes all subsequent output appear in its nicer, default format.

SYSTAT remains a leader in value

The entire SYSTAT program comes as one package, for a single price. It allows you to do nearly everything that you can with SPSS and several add-on modules for that program, at a substantially lower price. Here are the two notable exceptions in SYSTAT's otherwise formidable armamentarium of methods:

- It does not provide the full range of classification tree methods, but rather uses a program called C&RT, which does only two-way splits, or bifurcation. C&RT has many highly sophisticated tree-growing features, but its inability to do many-way splits rules it out as a first choice for your reviewer. If you use only two-way splits, you can miss highly important predictors that appear only when the sample is split into three or more subgroups at once.

However, any classification tree program is far better than none. Therefore, if your budget cannot stand both a full statistics package and the SPSS AnswerTree program (which we discuss next), then by all means consider SYSTAT with its built-in C&RT module.

- SYSTAT does not perform conjoint analysis as it is commonly defined in marketing research and related disciplines. (This of course assumes that we can use the term "discipline" in connection with any of these activities. You be the judge.) Anyhow, SYSTAT does not perform

the analysis that you may already know and love, which includes the generation of an experimental design, creation of "product profiles" for testing, and analysis of the results. (SYSTAT can design experiments but cannot generate profiles with different numbers of levels for the various attributes tested. As such, it would be only partially useful for generating the types of designs usually used in conjoint analysis.)

Nonetheless, if you do not need SYSTAT to do either of these forms of analysis, it is an extremely powerful piece of software with a remarkable range of features. Its impressive powers are neatly reflected by its main statistics volume, a command reference running to some 1,086 pages.

Again, if your budget can afford it, and you are at all serious about analyzing data, you really need to have both SPSS and SYSTAT up and running on your system.

AnswerTree 2.0: a much-needed classification tree analysis program

SPSS has rushed to the rescue of data analysts everywhere with its release of AnswerTree 2.0, by provid-



ing a good and powerful program for classification tree analysis at a price that will not make you faint.

Unfortunately for those unfamiliar with this method, space doesn't allow us to explain classification tree analysis here. However, if you keep an archive of *Quirk's* magazines, you can find an introductory description in the November 1995 issue. Those of you who sinfully threw out this issue (or less sinfully never had it), and have access to the Web, can find the text of this article in the Article Archive at the *Quirk's* Web site. The Web address is www.quirks.com and it is a nice place to visit anyhow. (Note: this last comment is really the author's and not his editor's!)

I found the development of

Looking for events or associations?



Quirk's Research Resources

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

AnswerTree by SPSS particularly welcome, following closely on the near-demise of the program that used to lead the pack, KnowledgeSeeker. We last reviewed KnowledgeSeeker in 1995, when the software's bugs were tolerable. In later versions, the bugs got larger and more numerous, actually undermining the integrity of the program.

Since then, it was acquired by a company that focuses on "enterprise-wide solutions" (which is software industry language for "obscenely expensive programs"), rather than on fixing the problems in their software. This company took a program that worked well, if somewhat slowly, and made it speedier, while more awkward, and much less reliable — and raised its price from \$995 to \$4,620.

KnowledgeSeeker lives on at the same place, with its new exalted price point, and without the needed bug fixes. If you want the product without bugs, as I understand it you need to move up to the still pricier and more comprehensive KnowledgeStudio (which, I believe, you can have for something about \$9,950).

In any event, I think most of you will agree that, after that preamble, it seems quite reasonable of SPSS to charge only \$995 for AnswerTree. AnswerTree in fact offers more analytical options than KnowledgeSeeker, and produces very pretty — if inflexibly formatted — displays in the bargain.

A wealth of analytical options

AnswerTree offers four main analytical methods, including CHAID, exhaustive CHAID, C&RT (of SYSTAT fame), and Qwest. These last two methods are limited to bifurcation, as discussed earlier with C&RT (just about when your eyelids were getting heavy). This analytical limi-

tation leaves them as interesting, but not first, choices.

Unless exhaustive CHAID blows up your computer (which it has not yet done for your author in AnswerTree's implementation), it likely will become your method of choice. This exhaustive method does not stop once it finds what appears to be an "optimal" split based on any variable, but goes on and tests all other possible combinations. As a result, it almost always finds more ways to split the sample, and better ways, than standard CHAID.

Several steps from becoming a "killer application"

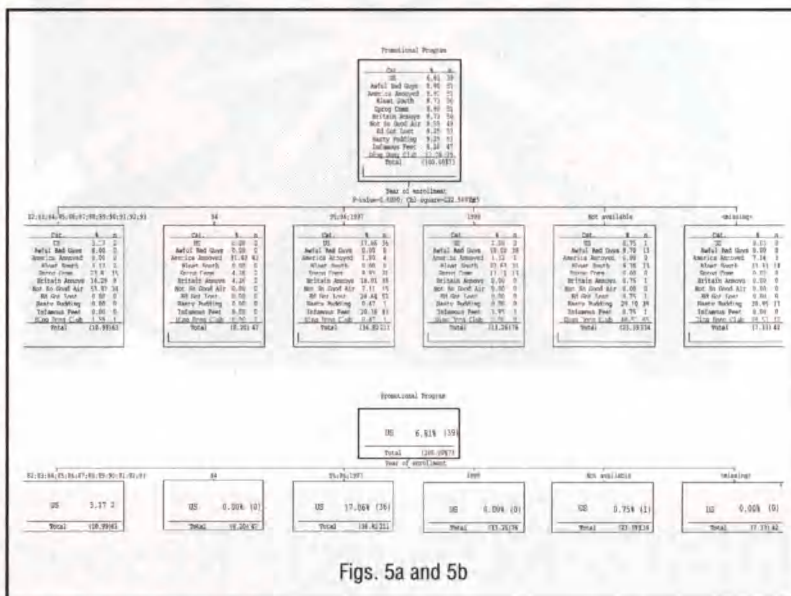
AnswerTree 2.0 is really an excellent program overall. Its analytical strengths are immediately apparent. The only areas in which it needs more work are in handling the tree

some success in handling the file (i.e., allowing me to open and edit the diagram). PowerPoint chose to keep the exported image life-size, rather than shrink it to the page, which is good, as the file came with a useless "background" that was some 110 by 200 inches at this scale. This mass needed to be deleted, but very carefully, as it was linked with several needed parts of the diagram.

Other programs, all of which tried to get the diagram onto one page, left the tree diagram as a minuscule mass squeezed far into one corner. Trying to expand the diagram to something actually visible left it a horrible mess, with the labeling text either absent or scattered at random locations.

Even with PowerPoint, which almost always accepts and converts any other image, the charts (which can appear at each point in the tree diagram) did not make the transition. I hope SPSS will deliver a solution to this diagram-pasting problem soon.

In fact, those working at SPSS only need look at the old KnowledgeSeeker 3.1 to see how this is done. Incidentally, that older program included many other nice little



Figs. 5a and 5b

tricks that SPSS could incorporate here as well. It's a shame that programmers seem not to look at others' work to learn how they could improve their own. This phenomenon of not learning from what others have already done is widely known in technical circles as the "NIH" (or "not invented here") effect. That is, "If we didn't make it, it can't be good."

Beyond this basic problem in pasting, you cannot set which elements appear at each point in the diagram, except to say that you want the full explanation, or the same with a graph attached. (Since the graphs

Group Definition	Individual Group Statistics						Cumulative Statistics		
	Group I.d. (node number)	Size of group	Perce- tile	Number of Responses	Response Rate	Group Lift or Leverage	Cumulative Responses	Cumulative Rate	Cumulative Lift
Gender: M	21	752	98.1	60	8.00%	320	60	8.00%	320
Credit Line: \$400 up to \$5500									
Census 4 region: Northeast South									
Percent Black: Up to 99%									
Age: 26 up to 48									
PRIZMA Code: 26 up to 62	18	721	96.3	41	5.70%	228	101	6.90%	275
Percent White: Up to 91%									
Age: 20 up to 26									
Leverage: credit used vs. line 0.696 to 1.00	14	636	94.7	36	5.70%	228	137	6.50%	261
Credit Line: \$400 up to \$5500									
Gender: F									
Age: 48 to 60									

Individual Group Statistics						Cumulative Statistics		
Group I.d. (node number)	Size of group	Percentile	Number of Responses	Response Rate	Group Lift or Leverage	Cumulative Responses	Cumulative Rate	Cumulative Lift
21	752	98.1	60	8.00%	320	60	8.00%	320
18	721	96.3	41	5.70%	228	101	6.90%	275
14	636	94.7	36	5.70%	228	137	6.50%	261

apparently cannot go into other applications, they seem a moot point.)

Nice as it is to have the full story, as many years of sad experience have taught me, most clients cannot process and understand a complete classification tree diagram. Figs. 5a and 5b give you some idea of what I am talking about, comparing the unvarnished tree output with the approximate level of detail that most client-types can tolerate.

As the diagrams show, the number-one client priority in information is usually "How are we doing?", assuming the analysis is structured to answer that question. They may also ask about one or two other key competitors, but usually want to see them separately before taking a look at all three (or two) combined.

Anyhow, allowing the user to select which categories appear at each node, and which statistics appear along with this, would greatly help this program create useful output.

Another feature of classification tree analysis that comes in quite handy is the "gains" analysis. This shows all final groups, or "terminal nodes," in the tree, and how they

compare in (for instance) incidence of some group that we care about greatly. They appear in order, from highest to lowest. The large table shown here is a portion of a gains analysis, in the form that a client might want.

The smaller table shows how the gains analysis comes out of AnswerTree. It is missing the highly important information about who is in each group. This leaves the unfortunate user in the position of needing to provide this information for the program. While the old KnowledgeSeeker did not do a great job formatting this output, it at least put some form of group definition with each group. Your reviewer is sure SPSS can do this as well, and requests that they do.

AnswerTree: a summary

SPSS has come very far with release 2.0 of this product. It has top-notch analytical capabilities, as we would expect for products from this software maker.

I really hope that they will work to resolve problems with the tree diagram output quickly. To repeat myself, the default "copy and paste" format for these diagrams, the plain

bitmap (.BMP) falls short of acceptability for professional-level presentations. The programs need to have cutting and pasting take place in the true enhanced Windows metafile format, just as the old KnowledgeSeeker program has done for years. Beyond this, it would be helpful if the program allowed choices in the contents that appear in the tree diagram, and if it allowed group descriptions to appear in the gains analysis.

Another feature that would help users is a progress meter of some type. For instance, KnowledgeSeeker displays the name of the variable it is processing in the small pane at the lower left of its program window. Watching these names fly past, generally faster than you can see, makes you understand how fast the program is working. A meter like this can greatly reduce any subjective feeling of slowness in this type of analysis. Here's a case where AnswerTree could borrow from the main SPSS program, which has long included a case counter, showing just how far it has gotten in the analysis.

DeltaGraph 4.0: a reprise

This program is not new to these pages, but a reminder seems in order, since it is at the top of its class. In



short, DeltaGraph provides charting and graphing power of the highest order. It has the best mix of simplicity of use, chart customization, and depth of features of any charting/graphics package your reviewer has yet encountered. DeltaGraph has a long history on the Macintosh, and now, in its Version 4.0 series (the current release is 4.05), has become fully compatible with Windows 98. (It still comes in a Macintosh version.)

Even though other programs, including Excel, Harvard Graphics, and Lotus Freelance — and SPSS itself, as mentioned — have strongly improved graphing abilities,

DeltaGraph remains several steps ahead of all. It offers over 70 different chart types, and over 200 styles, grouped into "galleries." Just browsing through its offerings may give you new ideas about ways to display data.

In addition to providing many preset graph types, the program allows you to customize nearly anything on a chart, and then save the result in the "gallery." This is definitely the program to have if you need everything "just so," down to the size and placement of the tick marks at the border of the chart.

Among the many fine features of this program, one that I probably like best is its ability to make scatterplot diagrams with labels next to the points. This feature works quite handily with the various types of perceptual maps (whether actually from discriminant analysis, correspondence analysis, multidimensional scaling, or whatever). You just copy in the coordinates and the labels, and the program does nearly all the terrible plotting work you once had to do by hand. You will have to nudge some of the labels if the chart is crowded, but the program makes this type of on-screen editing quite simple.

Other useful charts rarely seen elsewhere include "x-y bars" and "bubble charts." In x-y bars the widths represent one series of numbers, and the heights another. For instance, you can make the widths of the bars represent the sizes of groups being analyzed, and the heights represent market shares among those groups. Unlike a simple bar chart, this can give you a quick visual impression of how two factors vary at one glance. (This even has been client-tested, and elicited no more than 60 seconds of blank stares from any audience.) Using this chart type, for instance, you could quickly show how much of total sales volume goes into each group. (The area of each bar in the chart — height times width — would show the proportion of volume accounted for by the group. The bigger the bar, then, the more volume in the group. Most people get this idea.)

Bubble charts are useful because they can show both an "x-y" position for a point and represent (for instance) its importance, by its size. This can add very nicely to several types of maps.

DeltaGraph also has many analytical extra features, some of which have become expected of a charting package. For instance, it can calculate and plot regression lines and fit various types of curves (power, exponential, logarithmic, etc.), and calculate new data with built-in formulas. More advanced features include the ability to add "error bars" to exact specifications (for instance, at 1.5 standard deviations around plotted points in either or both directions, if you wish), and an editor specifically for equations. DeltaGraph also can handle charts with thousands of data points, if you and your audience can.

You can make a sort of a slide show with DeltaGraph alone, but I prefer to use it as a supplement to programs like PowerPoint or Excel, when they do not have enough charting power. Charts from DeltaGraph paste very nicely into these applications, as the good kind of Windows enhanced metafiles, which print at the best resolution your printer can offer. The charts also can be ungrouped, and edited one element at a time, in PowerPoint and several other programs.

DeltaGraph is particularly useful as an adjunct to these programs in part because (unlike them), DeltaGraph does not think it knows better than you when it comes to labeling. On bar charts in particular, DeltaGraph will include all the labels you request, and not skip some to satisfy its own internal sense of aesthetics.

Of course, Delta Graph can make all sorts of astonishing, and sometimes mind-boggling, charts with 3-D and 3-D effects. Unfortunately, while these usually seem incredibly interesting in the making, many audiences do not find them much fun, or highly comprehensible. It may take a little experience with a program this powerful to realize that it offers some invitation to overdo your charts.

There are only a few features on your author's wish list for DeltaGraph. Salient among these is the inclusion of a "recently used file" list on the file menu. Nearly all Windows programs now have this feature, and it certainly can be very handy in opening and editing recent work.

In addition, it would be nice if the menus were reorganized somewhat. As they now stand, you can alter elements of the chart with three menu items, "Options," "Properties," and "Format." Until you have used this program for a while, you may find it unclear which one of these you need to perform the changes you want. Almost always, the item you want to modify has a control someplace, but you may need to search for it.

Also, there is one control that could be added. This one would allow the user to specify the placement of labels on bar charts more closely. Now you have some general options like "inside," "at end" or "outside." The ability to specify labels' distances from the ends of bars would help. At the least, the program would work better if it made sure labels fell beyond the ends of 3-D bars, when you ask for them to go "outside."

Parts of DeltaGraph's charting power continue to find their ways into each release of SPSS, but even so, you likely will find this a remarkably versatile and useful piece of software. It packs a tremendous amount of charting power, regardless of price — and at \$295 looks like an exceptional value for the money.

SPSS in particular should be congratulated for recognizing an outstanding program NIH (not invented here), and getting this remarkable product when it could. The original maker of this program was a once Mac-centered outfit called DeltaPoint. Here's one instance where SPSS found a way to take on board years of clever program development, rather than reinventing it.

A two-minute review

SPSS 9.0 definitely represents a major upgrade of the program. If you have an earlier version, and have

been holding off on upgrading, the time is at hand. In particular, if you are considering taking on the analysis of discrete choice modeling (DCM) problems, SPSS now has the tools you need. You may need an add-on module or two more than you ever did, but then, you are getting more functionality in the bargain.

SYSTAT has become a real powerhouse of a program. If your budget is tight, and you want one piece of software that will do nearly everything you could ask, this is your choice. (The only salient gaps in SYSTAT are a lack of conjoint analysis as it is commonly done, and classification tree methods that use two-way splits only.) If you do any heavy lifting in

SPSS 9.0 definitely represents a major upgrade of the program. If you have an earlier version, and have been holding off on upgrading, the time is at hand.

data analysis, you almost certainly will want both SPSS and SYSTAT on your system.

AnswerTree 2.0 represents a major step toward having a comprehensive classification-tree-analysis program, at a price that will not make you ill. As such, it fills an important gap. SPSS still needs to beef up AnswerTree's limited facilities for copying and pasting tree diagrams into other applications, to make the tree displays more flexible, and to strengthen the output in gains analysis. If they can do that, this will become the best classification tree analysis program of all time.

DeltaGraph 4.04 remains at the top of its class in charting and graphing programs. This program has had a minor enhancement since our last report, but remains the same outstanding software that we reviewed earlier. This program earns the strongest of recommendations.

About SPSS pricing

If you have not yet bought a statistics package, you may be surprised to find that they are much more expensive than an office suite program, a create-a-card program, or even the latest 3-D action game. This is because the statistics program is targeted toward a smaller and more select audience than mass-market software, i.e., you.

In any event, that's the explanation your reviewer has heard. (The fact that SPSS probably has over a million users worldwide has nothing to do with this discussion.) Whatever the causation, expect to pay about \$795 for the SPSS base and some \$295 to \$395 for each add-on module. You can get discounts for buying several modules at once, and for buying more than one copy of the program. You need to call SPSS to find out about the exact discounts available. AnswerTree, as mentioned earlier, weighs in at \$995, which is the same price as SYSTAT.

The Smart Viewer program requires that you pay a fee for each user who gets the viewer with your output. SPSS asks a fee of \$195 for the first user, then has steep discounts for subsequent users. SPSS also has a Web server version of the Viewer, which allows you to put SPSS output on the Web for all to see. Be advised though, that this latter program is a true "enterprise level application," in that it is very expensive. Expect to pay about \$20,000 for this.

More next month

That's about it for SPSS products at the moment. Next month we'll look at some new items from Microsoft and also look at a data viewing program. You can address any comments (except the negative ones) and absolutely any questions to me at SMStruhl@aol.com. ☞

Research Industry News

continued from p. 14

tribution to clients.

Decision Analyst, Inc., Arlington, Texas, has added a new division to assist clients with customer satisfaction and loyalty programs.

Richard Kurtz & Associates, a New York-based research consulting firm, recently completed a qualitative research study to evaluate creative communications for the proposed World War II memorial to be built in Washington, D.C. Richard Kurtz coordinated the project and moderated the groups, working with Marsteller Advertising — the agency of record for the proposed memorial — and The Ad Council.

Gainesville, Fla.-based **Irwin Research Associates, Inc.**, has opened a facility in Ocala, Fla., expanding its telephone research, data processing and field management capabilities.

Harris Black International, a Rochester, N.Y., research firm, has formed a new operating group, Harris Interactive, to develop new data collection methodologies using the Internet and other technologies.

Southfield, Mich.-based research firm **Market Strategies, Inc.**, and **Press, Ganey Associates**, a South Bend, Ind., patient satisfaction measurement firm, have formed a strategic alliance to collect patient and managed care satisfaction data. The collaboration has enabled the firms to become NCQA-certified to conduct the HEDIS/CAHPS 2.0H Survey. Press, Ganey will administer mail surveys, and Market Strategies will conduct the telephone interviews needed to obtain response rates required by NCQA.

Listed below are names of companies specializing in qualitative research moderating. Included are contact personnel, addresses and phone numbers. Companies are listed alphabetically and are also classified by state and specialty for your convenience. Contact publisher for listing rates: Quirk's Marketing Research Review, P. O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Phone 612-854-5101, Fax 612-854-8191. Or visit www.quirks.com/media/moderator.html.

Advanced Insights

1118 Pendleton St.
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Ph. 513-381-1450
Fax 513-381-1455
E-mail: mickey.mcrae@mci2000.com
Contact: Catherine "Mickey" McRae
A Full-Service, Multi-Cultural Research Company.

Alexander + Parker

30 Almaden Ct.
San Francisco, CA 94118
Ph. 415-751-0613
Fax 415-751-3620
E-mail: alexpark@compuserve.com
www.alexpark.com

Contact: Sherry Parker
Observational/Ethnographic Rsch.,
Food/Bev., Package Goods, Healthcare.

Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting

1545 Hotel Circle S., Ste. 130
San Diego, CA 92108
Ph. 619-566-3269
Fax 619-295-6645
E-mail: JAMRC@aol.com
Contact: Jeff Anderson
"Blending Art With Science." Member
QRCA/AMA.



HISPANIC & ASIAN
MARKETING COMMUNICATION
RESEARCH, INC.

Asian Marketing Communication

Research/Div. of H&AMCR, Inc.
1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: AsianDiv@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Sandra M.J. Wong, Ph.D.
Qual./Quant. Full-Service Research In
U.S. & Asia. Cantonese, Mandarin,
Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, Tagalog.

Automotive Insights, Inc.

Sports Insight
58 Egbert St.
Bay Head, NJ 08742
Ph. 732-295-2511
Fax 732-295-2514
E-mail: Autoins@aol.com
Contact: Douglas Brunner
Full-Service Research For Automotive
and Sports Industries. Focus
Groups/Product Clinics/Sports Events.

AutoPacific, Inc.

12812 Panorama View
Santa Ana, CA 92705-6306
Ph. 714-838-4234
Fax 714-838-4260
E-mail: karxprt1@ix.netcom.com
Contact: George Peterson
Auto Marketing & Product Experts.
1300 Groups Moderate & Recruit.



BAIGlobal Inc.

580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: kpermut@baiglobal.com
Contact: Kate Permut
We Maximize The Power Of Qualitative
Res. To Get The Clear, Concise Results
You Need For Real Business Decision-
Making.

Behavior Research Center, Inc.

1101 N. First St.
P.O. Box 13178
Phoenix, AZ 85002-3178
Ph. 602-258-4554
Fax 602-252-2729
E-mail: brc@primenet.com
Contact: Earl de Berge
Contact: Luis N. Ortiz
Bilingual; U.S./Latin Amer.; 35+ Yrs.
Exp.; All Subjects.

Milton I. Brand Marketing Consultant

20300 Civic Center Dr., Ste. 207
Southfield, MI 48076
Ph. 248-223-0035
Fax 248-223-0036
E-mail: MILBRA@aol.com
Contact: Milton Brand
New Products - Qualitative Research &
Consulting.

Burr Research/Reinvention Prevention

4760 Fremont Ave.
Bellingham, WA 98226
Ph. 360-671-7813
Fax 360-671-7813
E-mail: BURRRESEAR@aol.com
Contact: Robert L. Burr, FLMI, CLU
Providing Answers Via Actionable
Survey, Focus Group, And 1-on-1
Research. Financial Services Consulting.
30+ Yrs. Experience.

C&R Research Services, Inc.

500 N. Michigan Ave. 12th fl.
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Contact: Jim Flannery
Leading Supplier Of Qual. Rsch. In The
U.S. With Over 30 Yrs. of Experience.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: walt_kendall@prodigy.com
Contact: Walt Kendall
Finest In Focus Grp. Prep., Mod. &
Analysis. Call To Discover The Difference.

Cambridge Research, Inc.

5831 Cedar Lake Rd.
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
Ph. 612-525-2011
Contact: Dale Longfellow
High Tech, Executives, Bus.-To-
Bus., Ag., Specifying Engineers.

Campos Market Research, Inc.

216 Blvd. of the Allies
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
Ph. 412-471-8484
Fax 412-471-8497
E-mail: campos@campos.com
Contact: R. Yvonne Campos
Full-Service Mkt. Rsch. Firm -
Consumer & Bus.-to-Bus.

Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.

4275 County Line Rd., #112
Chalfont, PA 18914-2212
Ph. 215-412-2388
Fax 215-855-9993
E-mail: laura@chalfonthhealth.com
www.chalfonthhealth.com
Contact: Laura Swart
Full Service, Healthcare Specialization,
Experience, References. Details at
www.chalfonthhealth.com.

Consumer Opinion Services

12825-1st Ave. South
Seattle, WA 98168
Ph. 206-241-6050
Fax 206-241-5213
E-mail: cos-info@cosvc.com
www.cosvc.com
Contact: Jerry Carter
Consumer, Business Groups and
One-On-Ones.

Creative Focus, Inc.

209 The South Chace
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 404-256-7000
Fax 404-347-8800
E-mail: vardis@mindspring.com
www.aimsinc.com/creativefocus
Contact: Harry Vardis
Foc. Grps., Ideation, Name Dev.,
Strategic/Planning Sessions.

Cultural Insights, Inc.

10510 Buckeye Trace
Goshen, KY 40026
Ph. 502-228-3708
Fax 502-228-2829
E-mail: insights@ntr.net
www.culturalinsights.org
Contact: Michael C. Sack
Non-profit Firm Specializing In Christian
Religious Studies, Community Needs
Analysis & Cross-Cultural Research.

Cunningham Research Associates

2828 W. Parker Rd., Ste. B202
Plano, TX 75075
Ph. 972-596-4072
Fax 972-964-3404
E-mail: crasearch@aol.com
Contact: Mark W. Cunningham
Qual. & Quant. Rsch., Consumer, Advg.,
Bus./Bus., Hi-Tech.

Daniel Associates

49 Hill Rd., Ste. 4
Belmont, MA 02278
Ph. 617-484-6225
Fax 800-243-3493
E-mail: sdaniel@earthlink.net
www.earthlink.net/~sdaniel
Contact: Stephen Daniel
FOCUS/IT Understanding Technology
Buying Processes.

Data & Management Counsel, Inc.

P.O. Box 1609 / 135 Commons Ct.
Chadds Ford, PA 19317
Ph. 610-459-4700
Fax 610-459-4825
E-mail: WZL4DMC@aol.com
Contact: Bill Ziff-Levine
Extensive Experience In Domestic &
International Qualitative Research.

Decision Analyst, Inc.

604 Ave. H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Contact: Jerry W. Thomas
Depth Motivation Research. National
Firm.

Decision Drivers

197 Macy Rd.
Briarcliff, NY 10510-1017
Ph. 914-923-0266
Fax 914-923-3699
Contact: Sharon Driver
Actionable Results To Drive Your Market
Decisions.

Directions Data Research

1111 Northshore Dr.
Knoxville, TN 37919-4046
Ph. 423-588-9280
Fax 423-584-5960
E-mail: rbryant@directionsdata.com
Contact: Rebecca Bryant
Advanced RIVA-Trained
Moderator/Focus Facility/Phonebank.

Doane Marketing Research, Inc.

1807 Park 270 Dr., Ste. 300
P.O. Box 46904
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-878-7667
Fax 314-878-7616
E-mail: dtugend@doanemr.com
Contact: David M. Tugend
Largest Full-svc. Agri./Vet. Care/Pet
Prod. Mkt. Rsch. Co.

Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.

94 Lincoln St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-647-0872
Fax 781-647-0264
Email: Reva Dolobowsky@worldnet.att.net
Contact: Reva Dolobowsky
Experts In Ideation & Focus
Groups. Formerly with Syntectics.

The Dominion Group Marketing Research & Consulting, Inc.
8229 Boone Blvd., Ste. 710
Vienna, VA 22182
Ph. 703-848-4233
Fax 703-848-9469
Contact: Catherine Hinton
Full-Service Marketing Research, Health Care & Pharmaceuticals.

Doyle Research Associates, Inc.
919 N. Michigan/Ste. 3208
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-944-4848
Fax 312-944-4159
E-mail: dralynn@earthlink.net
Contact: Kathleen M. Doyle
Full Svc. Qual. Five Staff Moderators.
Varied Expertise.

D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
121 Greenwich Rd., Ste. 209
Charlotte, NC 28211
Ph. 704-362-5211
Fax 704-362-5216
E-mail: drsimon@mindspring.com
http://drsimon.home.mindspring.com/default.htm
Contact: Dr. Murray Simon
Specialists in Research with Providers & Patients.

Elrick and Lavidge
1990 Lakeside Parkway
Tucker, GA 30084
Ph. 770-621-7600
Fax 770-621-7666
E-mail: elavidge@atl.mindspring.com
www.elavidge.com
Contact: Susan Kimbro
Full-Service National Capability.

Erich Transcultural Consultants
21241 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Ph. 818-226-1333
Fax 818-226-1338
E-mail: Etcethnic@aol.com
www.etctranscultural.com
Contact: Andrew Erlich, Ph.D.
Full Svc. Latino, Asian, African-Amer., Amer. Indian Mktg. Rsch.



Fader & Associates
372 Central Park W., Ste. 7N
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-749-3986
Fax 212-749-4087
Contact: Susan Fader
Exp. In Broad Range of Cat., Rsch.
Specialties Include New Products,
Repositioning, Concept Dev., Creative
Diag.

The Farnsworth Group
2601 Fortune Circle E., Ste. 200
Indianapolis, IN 46241
Ph. 317-241-5600
Fax 317-227-3010
E-mail: Farns@indy.net
Contact: Debra Hartman
Advancing Marketing Concepts Through
Research.

Findings International Corporation
9100 Coral Way, Ste. 6
Miami, FL 33165
Ph. 305-225-6517
Fax 305-225-6522
E-mail: findings@interfindings.com
Contact: Marta Bethart
Hispanic Specialists, Focus Groups,
One-on-Ones.

First Market Research Corp.
656 Beacon St., 6th floor
Boston, MA 02215
Ph. 800-FIRST-11 (347-7811)
Fax 617-267-9080
E-mail: jmr10@ziplink.net
www.firstmarket.com
Contact: Jack M. Reynolds
Hospitals, Physicians, Bio-Tech,
Advertising, Retail Chains.



First Market Research Corp.
2301 Hancock Drive
Austin, TX 78756
Ph. 800-FIRST-TX (347-7889)
Fax 512-451-5700
E-mail: jheiman@firstmarket.com
www.firstmarket.com
Contact: James R. Heiman
High Tech, Publishing,
Bus.-To-Bus., Telecommunications.

Linda Fitzpatrick Research Svcs. Corp.
102 Foxwood Rd.
West Nyack, NY 10994
Ph. 914-353-4470
Fax 914-353-4471
www.fitzpatrickmarketing.com
Contact: Linda Fitzpatrick
Since 1985, Expert In Marketing/Group
Dynamics.

FOCUS PLUS

Focus Plus, Inc.
79 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10003
Ph. 212-675-0142
Fax 212-645-3171
E-mail: focusplus@msn.com
Contact: John Markham
Impeccable Cons. & B-B
Recruits/Beautiful New Facility.

4J's Market Research Services, Inc.
211 E. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10017-4704
Ph. 877-658-7724 (877-MKT-RSCH)
Fax 877-693-2987 (877-NY-FAX-US)
Contact: Donna Peters



GraffWorks Marketing Research
10178 Phaeton Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55347
Ph. 612-829-4640
Fax 612-829-4645
E-mail: Graffworks@aol.com
Contact: Carol Graff
Distribution Channel Rsch., Bus.-to-
Bus. New Prod. Dev.; Key Decision
Maker Recruit., Meeting Facilitation.

Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
470 Boston Post Rd.
Weston, MA 02193
Ph. 617-899-0003
Contact: Dr. Marcia Nichols Trook
Nat'l./Int'l. Clients. Specialty: New
Products, Direct Mktg., Publishing.

Hammer Marketing Resources
179 Inverness Rd.
Severna Pk. (Balt./D.C.), MD 21146
Ph. 410-544-9191
Fax 410-544-9189
E-mail: bhammer@gohammer.com
www.gohammer.com
Contact: Bill Hammer
15th Year. Business-to-Business and
Consumer.

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
230 Huron Rd. N.W., Ste. 100.43
Cleveland, OH 44113
Ph. 216-621-3831
Fax 216-621-8455
Contact: Mark Kikel
Luxurious Focus Group Facility. Expert
Recruiting.

Suzanne Higgins Associates
151 Maple Ave.
Old Saybrook, CT 06475
Ph. 860-388-5968
Fax 860-388-5968
E-mail: Higgins.S@worldnet.att.net
Contact: Suzanne Higgins
Advtg./Pkg. Gds. 16+ Yrs. Exp. (9 With
Top NY Ad Agency.)



**HISPANIC & ASIAN
MARKETING COMMUNICATION
RESEARCH, INC.**

**Hispanic Marketing Communications
Research/Div. of H&AMCR, Inc.**
1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: gateway@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Felipe Korzenny, Ph.D.
Qual./Quant. Full-svc. Research In Spanish
& Portuguese. Focus Groups, In-Depth
Interviews In U.S. & Latin America.

Holleran Consulting
2951 Whitford Rd.
York, PA 17402
Ph. 717-757-2802 or 800-941-2168
Fax 717-755-7661
E-mail: info@holleranconsult.com
www.holleranconsult.com
Contact: Melinda Fischer
Women's and Minority Research Is Our
Specialty.

Horowitz Associates, Inc.
1971 Palmer Avenue
Larchmont, NY 10538
Ph. 914-834-5999
Fax 914-834-5998
E-mail: HorowitzA@compuserve.com
Contact: Howard Horowitz
Cable/Video Marketing-Programming-
Telecommunications-Internet.

I+G Medical Research International
33 College Hill Rd., Bldg. 10C
Warwick, RI 02886
Ph. 401-823-4900
Fax 401-823-4903
E-mail: info@igmedresearch.com
Contact: Mary Clement
Contact: Monique Rinner
New Product Development, Health Care,
QRCA Member.

Image Engineering, Inc.
10510 Buckeye Trace
Goshen, KY 40026
Ph. 502-228-1858
Fax 502-228-2829
E-mail: imageeng@ntr.net
www.BrandRetail.com
Contact: Michael C. Sack
Specialist In Image-based Projective
Qualitative Research, Small Sample/Red
Flag Testing & Package Design
Evaluation.

InModeration

Qualitative Research

InModeration
3801 Conshohocken Ave., #816
Philadelphia, PA 19131
Ph. 215-871-7770
Fax 215-871-7773
E-mail: inmoderation@erols.com
Contact: Dean Bates
Qualitative Research Focus Groups For
All Industries.

Irvine Consulting, Inc.
2207 Lakeside Drive
Bannockburn, IL 60015
Ph. 847-615-0040
Fax 847-615-0192
E-mail: IRVES224@msn.com
Contact: Ronald J. Irvine
Pharm/Med: Custom Global Quan./Qual.
Res. & Facility.

JRH Marketing Services, Inc.
29-27 41st Ave. (Penthouse)
New York, NY 11101
Ph. 718-786-9640
Fax 718-786-9642
E-mail: 72114.1500@compuserve.com
Contact: J. Robert Harris II
Founded 1975. Check Out The Rest But
Use The Best!

JUST THE FACTS®

YOUR INFORMATION SOURCE

Just The Facts, Inc.
P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.just-the-facts.com
Contact: Bruce Tinknell
Highly Skilled; Well Organized;
Maintains Control, While Enabling
Creative Flow; Strategic Moderating;
Actionable Results; 25 Yrs. Experience.

Kerr & Downs Research
2992 Habersham Dr.
Tallahassee, FL 32308
Ph. 850-906-3111
Fax 850-906-3112
E-mail: PD@kerr-downs.com
www.kerr-downs.com
Contact: Phillip Downs
Master Moderator - The Moderator
Makes or Breaks a Focus Group.

Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates

130 Bush St., 10th fl.
San Francisco, CA 94104-3826
Ph. 415-984-5880
Fax 415-984-5888
E-mail: norm@kiassociates.com
www.kiassociates.com
Contact: Norman P. Ishimoto
RIVA-Certified; Full-Service Q&Q
Research Firm.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

500 South Salina St., Ste. 900
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115
E-mail: HQ@krsinc.com
www.krsinc.com
Contact: Lynn Van Dyke
Full-Svce. All Expertise In-House.
Strategic Foc. Bus. to Bus. All Inds.

Langer Associates, Inc.

19 W. 44th St., Ste. 1600
New York, NY 10036
Ph. 212-391-0350
Fax 212-391-0357
E-mail: Research@Langerassc.com
www.Langerassc.com
Contact: Judith Langer, President
Qualitative Research On
Marketing/Lifestyle Studies.

Lieberman Research Worldwide

1900 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Ph. 310-553-0550
Fax 310-553-4607
E-mail: kgentry@lrw-la.com
Contact: Kevin Gentry
20+ Yrs. Custom Qual./Quant. Market
Research Solutions.

London Research

18062 Irvine Blvd., Ste. 200
Tustin, CA 92780-3328
Ph. 714-505-0920
Fax 714-505-0874
E-mail: LRL@LondonResearch.com
www.londonresearch.com
Contact: Ray W. London, Ph.D., M.B.A.
Comp. Strat. Const. Qual./Quant.,
Prep./Mod./Anlys., Focus, Mtg.
Facilitation, Bus./Med./Lit./Fin./Pol. Pros.

Low + Associates, Inc.

5454 Wisconsin Ave., Ste. 1300
Chevy Chase, MD 20815
Ph. 301-951-9200
Fax 301-986-1641
E-mail: research@lowassociates.com
Contact: Nan Russell
Health/Fin./Cust. Sat. Upscale FG
Facility. Recruit from MD, DC, N. VA.

Macro International

11785 Beltsville Dr.
Calverton, MD 20705-3119
Ph. 301-572-0200
Fax 301-572-0999
E-mail: halverson@macroint.com
Contact: Lynn Halverson
Large Staff of Trained Moderators
Available in Many Areas.

Mari Hispanic Field Service

2030 E. Fourth St., Ste. 205
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Ph. 714-667-8282
Fax 714-667-8290
E-mail: mari.h@ix.netcom.com
Contact: Mari Ramirez Lindemann
Spanish Lang. Mod., 17 Yrs. Exp.
Qual./Quant., Domestic/X-Country.

Market Connections, Inc.

13814 S. Springs Dr.
Clifton, VA 20124
Ph. 703-818-2476
Fax 703-818-3730
E-mail: mktconnect@aol.com
Contact: Lisa Dezzutti
Full-Service, Actionable Results, Gov't
Experience.

Market Directions, Inc.

911 Main St., Ste. 300
Kansas City, MO 64105
Ph. 816-842-0020
Fax 816-472-5177
E-mail: terri@marketdirections.com
www.marketdirections.com
Contact: Terri Maize
Full-Service Market Research.

Market Navigation, Inc.

Teleconference Network Div.
2 Prel Plaza
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Ph. 914-365-0123
Fax 914-365-0122
E-mail: Ezukergo@mnv.com
E-mail: GRS@mnv.com
www.mnv.com
Contact: Eve Zukergood
Contact: George Silverman
Med., Bus.-to-Bus., Hi-Tech, Indust.,
Ideation, New Prod., Tel. Groups.

Market Research Associates

2082 Business Center Dr., Ste. 280
Irvine, CA 92612
Ph. 714-833-9337
Fax 714-833-2110
E-mail: bajfoster@aol.com
Contact: Barbara Fields
Extensive Experience Moderating Variety
of Subjects.

Marketeam Associates

1807 Park 270 Dr., Ste. 300
P.O. Box 46904
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-878-7667
Fax 314-878-7616
E-mail: cblock@doanemr.com
Contact: Carl Block
Consumer Health Prods., Sm. Appliances,
Litigation/Mock Jury Rsch.

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts., Inc.

2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Ph. 847-670-9602 or 800-935-4220
Fax 847-670-9629
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
Contact: Marilyn Richards
New Product Development/Hi-
Tech/Multimedia/Telecomm.

Marketing Matrix, Inc.

2566 Overland Ave., Ste. 716
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph. 310-842-8310
Fax 310-842-7212
E-mail: mmatrix@primenet.com
Contact: Marcia Selz
Foc. Grps., In-Depth Intvs. & Surveys For
Financial Svce. Companies.

Markinetics, Inc.

P.O. Box 809
Marietta, OH 45750
Ph. 614-374-6615
Fax 614-374-3409
E-mail: coleman@markinetics.com
Contact: Donna Coleman
Senior Transportation Industry Experts.
All Audiences.

MCC Qualitative Consulting

100 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4900 or 800-998-4777
Fax 201-865-0408
Contact: Andrea Schragger
Insightful, Innovative, Impactful, Action-
Oriented Team Approach.

Mecza Marketing/Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.

5757 W. Century Blvd., Lobby Level
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Ph. 310-670-4824
Fax 310-410-0780
Contact: Anthony Diaz
Qual./Quant. Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Recruit
& Facility.

MedProbe™ Inc.

600 S. Hwy. 169, Ste. 1410
Minneapolis, MN 55426-1218
Ph. 612-540-0718
Fax 612-540-0721
Contact: Asta Gersovitz, Pharm.D.
MedProbe™ Provides Full Qualitative &
Advanced Quantitative Market Research
Including SHARECAST™ &
SHAREMAP™.

The Mercury Group, Inc.

8 W. 38th St., 8th fl.
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-997-4341
Fax 212-768-7105
E-mail: TMGDB@aol.com
Contact: David Berman
Medical Mkt. Research By Marketers.
W/Full Reports.

**Michelson
Associates, Inc.**
Strategic Marketing Research

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: focus@onramp.net
www.michelson.com/research
Contact: Mark L. Michelson
Much More Than Moderation
Nat'l. Full-Svc. Qual./Quant.

MindSearch

272 Whipple Rd.
Tewksbury, MA 01876
Ph. 978-640-9607
Fax 978-640-9879
E-mail: msearch@ziplink.net
Contact: Julie Shaylor
Direct Marketing, Sm. Bus., Bus./Bus.,
Execs./Prof.

Francesca Moscatelli

506 Ft. Washington Ave., 3C
New York, NY 10033
Ph. 212-740-2754
Fax 212-923-7949
E-mail: francesca@bigplanet.com
http://dwp.bigplanet.com/qualitative
Contact: Francesca Moscatelli
Latino Bi-Lingual/Bi-Cultural Groups;
QRCA Member.

Northwest Research Group, Inc.

400 108th Ave., N.E., Ste. 200
Bellevue, WA 98004
Ph. 425-635-7481
Fax 425-635-7482
E-mail: ethern@nwrwg.com
www.nwrwg.com
Contact: Jeff Etherton
Facilities, Moderating, Full-Service
Market Research.

Outsmart Marketing

2840 Xenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-924-0053
Contact: Paul Tuchman
Full-Service Nationwide Research.

Perception Research Services, Inc.

One Executive Dr.
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
Ph. 201-346-1600
Fax 201-346-1616
E-mail: prseye@aol.com
www.prsresearch.com
Contact: Joe Schurtz
Expertise In Packaging, Merchandising,
Advertising, Corporate Identity, Direct
Marketing And Internet Marketing.

Performance Research

25 Mill St.
Newport, RI 02840
Ph. 401-848-0111
Fax 401-848-0110
E-mail: focus@performanceresearch.com
www.performanceresearch.com
Contact: William Doyle
Corporate Sponsorship Of Major Sports
And Special Events.

Primary Insights, Inc.

801 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 185
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-963-8700
Fax 630-963-8756
E-mail: deb@primary-insights.com
Contact: Deb Parkerson
Sensitive Topics. Ideation. In-Depth
Analysis. Action-Oriented
Recommendations.

QS&A Research & Strategy

1800 Diagonal Rd.
Alexandria, VA 22314
Ph. 703-502-7610 or 800-229-5489
Fax 703-502-0467
E-mail: SarahF49@aol.com
www.worldweb.net/~strategy/
Contact: Sarah Fulton
Three Moderators. Executive and Depth Interviews.

RESEARCH CONNECTIONS

Research Connections, Inc.

414 Central Ave.
Westfield, NJ 07090
Ph. 908-232-2723
Fax 908-654-9364
www.researchconnections.com
Contact: Amy J. Yoffie, President
Online Focus Groups At Our Virtual Focus Facility. Nat'l./Int'l. Recruit By Web Intercept, Phone, E-mail, Internet Panel. Test Web Sites, Ads, Concepts.

The Research Edge

1711 W. County Rd. B, Ste. 107S
Roseville, MN 55113
Ph. 612-628-9196
Fax 612-628-9198
E-mail: research.edge@worldnet.att.net
Contact: Cheryl Schwichtenberg
Spec. In Service Industries; Med., B-to-B, Fin. Svcs., Gov't.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

27 First St.
Syosset, NY 11791-2504
Ph. 516-921-3311
Fax 516-921-3861
E-mail: JayLRothAssoc@compuserve.com
Contact: Jay L. Roth
Expert Moderator & Marketer Delivers on Promises! 20 Years Experience! Great Groups, Insights & Reports!

Rothenberg Consulting Group

524 Sandpiper Circle
Nashville, TN 37221
Ph. 615-309-0701
Fax 615-309-0702
E-mail: jrothenbg@aol.com
Contact: Joyce Rothenberg
Specializing In Service Businesses With 13 Years Experience In Restaurants And Hospitality.

Paul Schneller - Qualitative

300 Bleecker St., 3rd fl.
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 212-675-1631
Contact: Paul Schneller
Full Array: Ads/Pkg Gds/Rx/B-to-B/Ideation (14+ Years).

Schwartz Consulting Partners

5027 W. Laurel St.
Tampa, FL 33607
Ph. 813-207-0332
Fax 813-207-0717
E-mail: rod@schwartzresearch.com
www.shwartzresearch.com
Contact: Rodney Kayton
Qualitative Rsch./Consult.
Restaurant/Food/Bev./Video Conf.

SIL: Worldwide Marketing Services

7601 N. Federal Hwy., Ste. 205-B
Boca Raton, FL 33487
Ph. 561-997-7270
Fax 561-997-5844
E-mail: sil@siltld.com
www.siltld.com
Contact: Timm Sweeney
Qualitative Specialists Since 1983.
Business-to-Business & International.

James Spanier Associates

120 East 75th St.
New York, NY 10021
Ph. 212-472-3766
Contact: Julie Horner
Focus Groups And One-On-Ones In Broad Range Of Categories.

Spiller Research Group, Inc.

950 S. Tamiami Trail, #208
Sarasota, FL 34236
Ph. 800-330-1533
Fax 941-951-1576
E-mail: mrckeeper@aol.com
Contact: Dave Copeland
Medical & Consumer.

Strategic Focus, Inc.

6456 N. Magnolia Ave.
Chicago, IL 60626
Ph. 773-973-7573
Fax 773-973-0378
E-mail: Donaj@aol.com
Contact: Dona Vitale
Brand & Organizational Development Strategy, Target Audience Analysis, Message Communication Research.

Strategy Research Corporation

100 N.W. 37 Avenue
Miami, FL 33125
Ph. 305-649-5400
Fax 305-643-5584
E-mail: bpadilla.mfinc-ah@marketfacts.com
www.strategyresearch.com
Contact: Belkist Padilla, V.P.
Multi-Country/Multi-Market Foc. Grp. Rsch. U.S./Latin Amer./Caribbean. Native Brazilian Moderator.

Sunbelt Research Associates, Inc.

1001 N. U.S. One, Ste. 310
Jupiter, FL 33477
Ph. 561-744-5662
Contact: Barbara L. Allan
20+ Years Exp.; Business & Consumer Studies; Nat'l. & Int'l. Exp.



SuperDatos de México

A Subsidiary of H&AMCR, Inc.
Ensenada 61, Colonia Hipódromo
México D.F., CP 06100
México
Ph. 650-595-5028 (U.S.)
Fax 650-595-5407 (U.S.)
E-mail: SuperDatos@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Jennifer Mitchell
Full-Svc. Research to U.S. Standards Throughout Mexico. Focus Grps., In-depth Interviews, Intercepts. Luxury Facility.

Target Market Research Group, Inc.

4990 S.W. 72 Ave., Ste. 110
Miami, FL 33155-5524
Ph. 800-500-1492
Fax 305-661-9966
E-mail: martin_cerda@tmrgroup.com
www.tmrgr.com
Contact: Martin Cerda
Hispanic Qual./Quant. Research-National Capability.

Thorne Creative Research

2900 Purchase St., Ste. 2-1
Purchase, NY 10577
Ph. 914-694-3980
Fax 914-694-3981
E-mail: gthorne@thornecreative.com
www.thornecreative.com
Contact: Gina Thorne
Sensitive Issues/Actionable Results With Kids, Teens, and Hi-Tech.

Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.

Two University Plaza, Ste. 301
Hackensack, NJ 07601
Ph. 201-996-0101
Fax 201-996-0068
E-mail: tsmi@carroll.com
Contact: Joan Treistman
Experts In Innovation Approaches Including ENVISION™, Focus Groups.

Valley Research, Inc.

1800 S.W. Temple, Ste. A226-1
Salt Lake City, UT 84115-1851
Ph. 801-467-4476
Fax 801-487-5820
E-mail: dennis.valley@valley-research.com
http: www.valley-research.com
Contact: Dennis L. Guiver
30 Yrs. Exp. New Facility.

VILLAGEMARKETING, INC.

The Courtyard at Skippack Village
3900 Skippack Pike, P.O. Box 1407
Skippack, PA 19474
Ph. 610-584-9808 or 610-584-7800
Fax 610-584-9818
E-mail: jamesjpartner@msn.com
Contact: James J. Partner
Custom Qual. & Quant. Actionable Insights!

WB&A, Inc.

2191 Defense Hwy., Ste. 401
Crofton, MD 21114
Ph. 410-721-0500
E-mail: WBandA@aol.com
Contact: Steve Markenson
Four Mods. on Staff Spec. in Health Care, Fin. Svcs., Education, Adv. Rsch.

Wilson Qualitative Research Consultants

20 Boulevard de Courcelles
75017 Paris
France
Ph. 33-1-39-16-94-26
Fax 33-1-39-16-69-98
E-mail: jonwqrc@club-internet.fr
Contact: Jonathan Wilson
Full Qual Svc. Fr./Eng. Strong Auto, IT, Advg. Exp.

Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

60 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-725-8840
Fax 212-213-9247
Contact: Judi Lippert
Senior Moderators - 25 Years Experience.

Yarnell, Inc.

110 Sutter St., Ste. 811
San Francisco, CA 94104
Ph. 415-434-6622
Fax 415-434-0475
E-mail: SYarnell@Yarnell-Research.com
Contact: Steven M. Yarnell, Ph.D.
New Product Development & Positioning. HW/SW Companies.

GEOGRAPHIC CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

Arizona

Behavior Research Center, Inc.

California

Alexander + Parker
 Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
 Asian Marketing
 Communication Research
 AutoPacific, Inc.
 Erlich Transcultural Consultants
 Hispanic Marketing
 Communication Research
 In Focus Consulting
 Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
 Lieberman Research Worldwide
 London Research
 Mari Hispanic Field Services
 Market Research Associates
 Marketing Matrix, Inc.
 Meczka Mktg./Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.
 Yarnell, Inc.

Colorado

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

Connecticut

Suzanne Higgins Associates

Florida

Findings International Corporation
 Kerr & Downs Research
 Schwartz Consulting Partners
 SIL: Worldwide Marketing Services
 Spiller Research Group, Inc.
 Strategy Research Corporation
 Sunbelt Research Associates, Inc.
 Target Market Research Group, Inc.

Georgia

Creative Focus, Inc.
 Erick and Lavidge
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.

Illinois

C&R Research Services, Inc.
 Doyle Research Associates
 Irvine Consulting, Inc.
 Just The Facts, Inc.
 Leichter Assoc. Mktg. Rsch./Idea Dev.
 Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
 Primary Insights, Inc.
 Strategic Focus, Inc.

Indiana

The Farnsworth Group

Kentucky

Cultural Insights, Inc.
 Image Engineering, Inc.

Maryland

Hammer Marketing Resources
 Low + Associates, Inc.
 Macro International
 WB&A, Inc.

Massachusetts

Daniel Associates
 Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
 First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
 Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
 MindSearch

Michigan

Milton I. Brand Marketing Consultant

Minnesota

Cambridge Research, Inc.
 GraffWorks Marketing Research
 MedProbe™ Inc.
 Outsmart Marketing
 The Research Edge

Missouri

Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
 Market Directions, Inc.
 Marketeam Associates

New Jersey

Automotive Insight, Inc.
 MCC Qualitative Consulting
 Perception Research Services, Inc.
 Research Connections, Inc.
 Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.

New York

BAIGlobal Inc.
 Decision Drivers
 Fader & Associates
 Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
 Focus Plus, Inc.
 4J's Market Research Services, Inc.
 Horowitz Associates, Inc.
 JRH Marketing Services, Inc.
 Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
 Langer Associates, Inc.
 Market Navigation, Inc.
 The Mercury Group, Inc.
 Francesca Moscatelli
 Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
 Paul Schneller - Qualitative
 James Spanier Associates
 Thorne Creative Research
 Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

North Carolina

D/R/S HealthCare Consultants

Ohio

Advanced Insights
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
 Markinetics, Inc.

Pennsylvania

Campos Market Research, Inc.

Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
 Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
 Holleran Consulting
 InModeration
 VILLAGEMARKETING, INC.

Rhode Island

I+G Medical Research International
 Performance Research

Tennessee

Directions Data Research
 Rothenberg Consulting Group

Texas

Cunningham Research Associates
 Decision Analyst, Inc.
 First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)

Utah

Valley Research, Inc.

Virginia

The Dominion Group Mktg. Rsch.
 Market Connections, Inc.
 QS&A Research & Strategy

Washington

Burr Research/Reinvention
 Prevention
 Consumer Opinion Services
 Northwest Research Group, Inc.

France

Wilson Qualitative Research Consultants

Mexico

SuperDatos de México

SPECIALTY CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

ADVERTISING

Advanced Insights
 Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
 Milton I. Brand Marketing
 Consultant
 C&R Research Services, Inc.
 Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
 Cambridge Research, Inc.
 Creative Focus, Inc.
 Decision Drivers
 Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
 Erlich Transcultural Consultants
 Fader & Associates
 First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
 Suzanne Higgins Associates
 Market Connections, Inc.
 Lieberman Research Worldwide
 Outsmart Marketing
 Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
 Rothenberg Consulting Group
 Paul Schneller - Qualitative
 Strategy Research Corporation

Treistman & Stark Marketing, Inc.
 O.WB&A, Inc.
 Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

Advanced Insights
 Erlich Transcultural Consultants
 Holleran Consulting
 JRHMarketing Services, Inc.

AGRICULTURE

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
 Cambridge Research, Inc.
 Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
 Market Directions, Inc.

ALCOHOLIC BEV.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
 Strategy Research Corporation

ARTS & CULTURE

Strategic Focus, Inc.

ASIAN

Asian Marketing
 Communication Research
 Asian Perspective, Inc.
 Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
 Erlich Transcultural Consultants
 Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates

ASSOCIATIONS

Low + Associates, Inc.
 Market Directions, Inc.

AUTOMOTIVE

Automotive Insights/Sports Insight
 AutoPacific, Inc.
 C&R Research Services, Inc.
 Erlich Transcultural Consultants

Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.

BIO-TECH

Irvine Consulting, Inc.
 Market Navigation, Inc.
 MedProbe, Inc.

BRAND/CORPORATE IDENTITY

Perception Research Services, Inc.

BUS.-TO-BUS.

Access Research, Inc.
 Asian Marketing
 Communication Research
 BAIGlobal Inc.
 Behavior Research Center, Inc.
 C&R Research Services, Inc.
 Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
 Cambridge Research, Inc.

Campos Market Research, Inc.
Consumer Opinion Services
Creative Focus, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Market Connections, Inc.
Market Directions, Inc.
Markinetics, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Edge
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
SuperDatos de México
Yarnell, Inc.

CABLE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Horowitz Associates, Inc.

CHILDREN

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Fader & Associates
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Image Engineering, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Macro International
Market Navigation, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
Outsmart Marketing
Thorne Creative Research

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

Access Research, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Creative Focus, Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group

COMPUTERS/MIS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Daniel Associates
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
James Spanier Associates
Yarnell, Inc.

CONSUMERS

Behavior Research Center, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Consumer Opinion Services
Decision Drivers
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Macro International
Marketeam Associates

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schwartz Consulting Partners

CORPORATE SPONSORSHIP

Performance Research

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

BAIGlobal Inc.
Elrick and Lavidge
Holleran Consulting
Low + Associates, Inc.
Markinetics, Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
SuperDatos de México

DIRECT MARKETING

BAIGlobal Inc.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
MindSearch
Perception Research Services, Inc.

DISCRETE CHOICE/ CONJOINT

Yarnell, Inc.

DISTRIBUTION

Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
GraffWorks Marketing Research

EDUCATION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
WB&A, Inc.

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

Alexander + Parker
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research

EXECUTIVES

BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
Strategy Research Corporation

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
BAIGlobal Inc.
Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.

Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Elrick and Lavidge
Fader & Associates
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Low + Associates, Inc.
Marketing Matrix, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
WB&A, Inc.

FOOD PRODUCTS/ NUTRITION

Alexander + Parker
BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Holleran Consulting
Just The Facts, Inc.
Macro International
Outsmart Marketing
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group
Paul Schneller - Qualitative

FOOTWEAR

Best Practices Research

GENERATION X

Primary Insights, Inc.

HEALTH & BEAUTY PRODUCTS

Advanced Insights
BAIGlobal Inc.
Suzanne Higgins Associates
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
Thorne Creative Research

HEALTH CARE

Alexander + Parker
Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
Directions Data Research
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
The Dominion Group Mktg. Rsch.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
Elrick and Lavidge
Erlch Transcultural Consultants
First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
Holleran Consulting
I+G Medical Research International
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Low + Associates, Inc.
Macro International
Market Navigation, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™ Inc.
The Mercury Group, Inc.
The Research Edge
Rothenberg Consulting Group
Spiller Research Group, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation
Widener-Burrows & Associates, Inc.

HISPANIC

Behavior Research Center, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Erlch Transcultural Consultants
Findings International Corporation

Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Mari Hispanic Field Services
Francesca Moscatelli
Strategy Research Corporation
Target Market Research Group, Inc.

HIGH-TECH

Asian Marketing
Communication Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Market Connections, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.
Perception Research Services, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS/CHORES

Paul Schneller - Qualitative

HUMAN RESOURCES ORGANIZATIONAL DEV.

Primary Insights, Inc.

IDEA GENERATION

Analysis Research Ltd.
BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Elrick and Lavidge
Just The Facts, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
Primary Insights, Inc.

IMAGE STUDIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Holleran Consulting
Image Engineering, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group

INDUSTRIAL

First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Market Navigation, Inc.

INSURANCE

Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
Erlch Transcultural Consultants
Low + Associates, Inc.

INTERACTIVE PROD./ SERVICES/RETAILING

Research Connections, Inc.

INTERNET

Horowitz Associates, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.

INTERNET SITE CONTENT & DESIGN

Perception Research Services, Inc.

LATIN AMERICA

Best Practices Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Strategy Research Corporation
SuperDatos de México

LAW/MOCK JURY

Marketeam Associates

MANUFACTURING

Holleran Consulting

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
I+G Medical Research International
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™ Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
Paul Schneller - Qualitative

MODERATOR TRAINING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Macro International

MULTIMEDIA

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

NEW PRODUCT DEV.

Jeff Anderson Mktg. Rsch. Consulting
BAIGlobal Inc.
Milton I. Brand Marketing
Consultant
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Daniel Associates
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Dolobowsky Qual. Svcs., Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Erick and Lavidge
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Marketeam Associates
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Outsmart Marketing
Primary Insights, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Paul Schneller - Qualitative

NON-PROFIT

Cultural Insights, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Strategic Focus, Inc.

OBSERVATIONAL

Alexander + Parker
Doyle Research Associates

ON-LINE FOCUS GROUPS

Research Connections, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

PACKAGED GOODS

Advanced Insights
BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Suzanne Higgins Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

PACKAGE DESIGN RESEARCH

Image Engineering, Inc.
Perception Research Services, Inc.
Treisman & Stark Marketing, Inc.

PANELS

Greenleaf Associates, Inc.

PARENTS

Fader & Associates

PET PRODUCTS

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
Primary Insights, Inc.

PHARMACEUTICALS

BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
The Dominion Group Mktg. Rsch.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
I+G Medical Research International
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Macro International
Market Navigation, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
MedProbe™ Inc.
QS&A Research & Strategy
Paul Schneller - Qualitative
Spiller Research Group, Inc.

POLITICAL/SOCIAL RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cultural Insights, Inc.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
Francesca Moscatelli

POINT-OF-SALE MKTG.

Perception Research Services, Inc.

POSITIONING RESEARCH

Paul Schneller - Qualitative

PUBLIC POLICY RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

JRH Marketing Services, Inc.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates

PUBLISHING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Langer Associates, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Market Connections, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
James Spanier Associates

RETAIL

First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Lieberman Research Worldwide
Market Directions, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Rothenberg Consulting Group

SENIORS

Creative Focus, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Suzanne Higgins Associates
Primary Insights, Inc.

SERVICES

The Research Edge

SMALL BUSINESS/ ENTREPRENEURS

Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Kiyomura-Ishimoto Associates
MindSearch
Strategy Research Corporation
Yarnell, Inc.

SOFT DRINKS, BEER, WINE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Grieco Research Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

SPORTS

Automotive Insights/Sports Insight
Performance Research

STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Paul Schneller - Qualitative

TEACHERS

Greenleaf Associates, Inc.

TEENAGERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Fader & Associates
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Thorne Creative Research

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BAIGlobal Inc.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Daniel Associates
Erick and Lavidge
Erich Transcultural Consultants
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Horowitz Associates, Inc.
Market Connections, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

TELECONFERENCING

Cambridge Research, Inc.

TELEPHONE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Doane Marketing Research, Inc.
Doyle Research Associates
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

QS&A Research & Strategy
Rothenberg Consulting Group
Schwartz Consulting Partners

TOYS/GAMES

Fader & Associates
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Low + Associates, Inc.
Markinetics, Inc.
Strategic Focus, Inc.

TRAVEL

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Greenleaf Associates, Inc.
Rothenberg Consulting Group
James Spanier Associates

UTILITIES

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

VIDEO CONFERENCING

Schwartz Consulting Partners

VETERINARY MEDICINE

Doane Marketing Research, Inc.

WEALTHY

Strategy Research Corporation

YOUTH

Fader & Associates
Macro International

1999

***Directory of Data
Processing &***



***Statistical
Analysis Providers***

If you're looking for a firm to handle your data processing tasks or statistical analysis, check the listings on the following pages. If you're looking for marketing research software, consult the directory on page 99.

© 1999 Quirk's Marketing Research Review

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
Sao Paulo Marketing Center
Rua Minas Gerais, 396
01244-010 Sao Paulo
Brazil
Ph. 55-11-257-0711
Fax 55-11-256-3982
E-mail: abaco@amcham.com.br
Alan Grabowsky, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Abacus Custom Research, Inc.
419 State Rd., Ste. D
Emmaus, PA 18049
Ph. 610-967-2242
Fax 610-965-3339
E-mail: abacus@abacusresearch.com
www.abacusresearch.com
Services: DT, SA

Able Software Co.
5 Appletree Ln.
Lexington, MA 02420-2406
Ph. 781-862-2804
Fax 781-862-2640
E-mail: info@ablesw.com
www.ablesw.com
Dr. Yecheng Wu, President
Services: SC

Accountability Information Management, Inc.
553 N. North Court, Ste. 160
Palatine, IL 60067
Ph. 847-358-8558
Fax 847-358-8089
E-mail: info@a-i-m.com
www.a-i-m.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

The Accutab Co.
51 Wyckham Rd.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
Ph. 732-460-1224
Fax 732-460-1215
E-mail: JBrun@aol.com
Jon Brunetti, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



ACG Research Solutions
Pierre Laclede Center
7701 Forsyth, Ste. 1100
St. Louis, MO 63105
Ph. 314-726-3403
Fax 314-726-2503
E-mail: Vicki_Savala@aragonconsulting.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

ACG Research Solutions, a full-service market research firm with extensive research capabilities, has a 40-station CATI (computer-aided telephone interviewing) system. Data collected on

the CATI system is imported directly into WinCross or SPSS for Windows for analysis. Analysis capabilities are extensive, including: crosstabs with significance testing, analysis of variance, multivariate and conjoint analysis, discrete choice, perceptual mapping, etc.
(See advertisement on p. 42)

AcquaData Entry Services, Inc.
3040 E. Tremont Ave.
Bronx, NY 10461
Ph. 718-824-8887
Fax 718-824-8856
Susan Acquafredda, President
Services: DE



ADAPT, Inc.
5610 Rowland Rd., Ste. 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Ph. 888-52-ADAPT
Fax 612-939-0361
E-mail: adapt@winternet.com
Dave Koch, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Over 20 years of data capture experience dedicated to the market research industry. Our services include: printing, outgoing/incoming mail processing, data entry, scanning, coding, verbatim keying/editing, audio tape transcription, document storage, and tabulation. We deal with a national client base, who value our market research data capture expertise. When you need fast and accurate data processing, call the marketing research professionals, ADAPT, Inc.
(See advertisement on p. 77)

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
14677 Midway Rd., #201
Dallas, TX 75244-3125
Ph. 972-980-0227
Fax 972-385-7745
E-mail: RCCDallas@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Advanced Data Research, Inc.
1092 Centre Rd.
Auburn Hills, MI 48321
Ph. 248-371-1857
Fax 248-371-1869
E-mail: adr4@ix.netcom.com
www.adr1.com
Craig Miller, V.P. Marketing
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Advantage Research, Inc.
16875 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph. 414-827-7000 or 800-827-1269
Fax 414-827-7010
E-mail: info@ariadvantage.com
www.ariadvantage.com
Maureen Hampel, Dir. of Field Svcs.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

AIS Market Research
1320 E. Shaw, Ste. 100
Fresno, CA 93710
Ph. 800-627-8334 or 209-252-2727
Fax 209-252-8343
E-mail: aisres@psnw.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

The AMI Group of Companies
9/F, Leighton Centre
77 Leighton Road
Causeway Bay
Hong Kong
Ph. 852-2881-5388
Fax 852-2881-5918
E-mail: info@ami-group.com
www.ami-group.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



The Analytical Group, Inc.
640 N. LaSalle Dr.
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-751-2915
Fax 312-337-2551
E-mail: jerry@analyticalgroup.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jerry Madansky, CEO
Branch office:
8687 E. Via de Ventura
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 602-483-2700
Fax 602-905-1416
E-mail: Jack@acsinfo.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jack Pollack, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data processing service bureau for over 28 years providing coding, data entry, scanning, data cleaning, crosstabulations, and multivariate analysis.
(See advertisement on p. 101)

Applied Decision Analysis, LLC
2710 Sand Hill Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Ph. 650-854-7101
Fax 650-854-6233
E-mail: lynne.weber@pwcglobal.com
www.adainc.com
Lynne Weber, Principal
Services: SA

The Arbitron Company
142 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019
Ph. 212-887-1300
Fax 212-887-1401
www.arbitron.com
Services: SA

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
270 Arnold Rd., Ste. A
Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Ph. 770-339-1091
Fax 770-339-1092
E-mail: ardisson@mindspring.com
www.mindspring/~ardisson/
Tom Ardisson, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.
109 State St.
Boston, MA 02109
Ph. 617-720-0174
Fax 617-589-3731
E-mail: PHOOPER111@aol.com
www.netcom.com/~atlantic
Peter Hooper, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

AutoData Systems
6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Ph. 612-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 612-938-4693
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Services: DE, SC

B & B Research Services, Inc.
8005 Plainfield Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45236
Ph. 513-793-4223
Fax 513-793-9117
E-mail: BBRSRCH@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
WMB & Associates
2182 Bent Oak Dr., Ste. 100
Apopka, FL 32712-3925
Ph. 407-889-5632
Fax 407-889-5632
E-mail: WBailey@worldramp.net
www.worldramp.net/~Wbailey
William M. Bailey, Ph.D., Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.
38 E. 29th St.
New York, NY 10016
Ph. 212-889-5941
Fax 212-889-6066
E-mail: info@barryleedsassoc.com
www.barryleedsassoc.com
Services: CD, DT

Beach Tech Corporation
4131 Vincent Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-924-9193
Fax 612-926-1145
E-mail: sales@beachtech.com
www.beachtech.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Behavior Research Center
1101 N. First St.
P.O. Box 13178
Phoenix, AZ 85002-3178
Ph. 602-258-4554
Fax 602-252-2729
E-mail: brc@primenet.com
www.primenet.com/~brc/
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

The Blackstone Group
360 N. Michigan Ave., Ste. 1500
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 312-419-0400
Fax 312-419-8419
Ashref Hashim, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
606 Sespe Ave., Ste. 203
Fillmore, CA 93015
Ph. 805-524-6845
Fax 805-524-1531
E-mail: blattco@aol.com
Michael Blatt, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Bolding Tab Service, Inc.
5308 N.W. 57th Terrace
Coral Springs, FL 33067-3510
Ph. 954-255-0095 or 954-255-0094
Fax 954-255-0097
E-mail: BTSINC1@aol.com
Lee Bolding, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.
1420 Fifth Ave., 22nd fl.
Seattle, WA 98101
Ph. 800-377-2945
Fax 800-377-0866
E-mail: moreinfo@bosma-associates.com
www.bosma-associates.com
John Bosma, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza
North Tower, 14th fl.
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-993-3135
Fax 973-993-1757
Services: SA

Business Research Services, Inc.
Tri Pointe Building, Ste. A
23825 Commerce Park
Cleveland, OH 44122-5841
Ph. 216-831-5200 or 888-831-5200
Fax 216-292-3048
Barb Eloff, Director, Field Svcs.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Creative & Response Research Services, Inc.
500 N. Michigan Ave., 12th fl.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Services: SA

CACI Marketing Systems
1100 N. Glebe Rd.
3 Ballston Plaza
Arlington, VA 22201
Ph. 800-292-2224 or 800-394-3690
Fax 703-243-6272
E-mail: msgw@hq.caci.com
www.demographics.caci.com
Services: SA

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: GVKB87A@prodigy.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Cardiff Software
1782 Lacosta Meadows Dr.
San Marcos, CA 92069
Ph. 760-752-5244
E-mail: sales@cardiffsw.com
Services: DE

Cascio Research Services
32 Main St.
Norwalk, CT 06851
Ph. 203-854-6587
Fax 203-866-5257
E-mail: casciore@aol.com
John Cascio, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



Full Service Survey Processing

Let us handle the labor intensive portions of your study. Put 20 years of experience to work for you. We specialize in Market Research Survey processing so we speak your language. We are fast, accurate, and can usually have closed-end data to you within 24 hours of closing returns.

Services include:

- 1) Survey Printing and mail distribution
- 2) Returns management for follow-up mailings to non-responders
- 3) Return Mail Handling
- 4) Survey check-in and editing
- 5) Comment coding and verbatim transcription
- 6) Data Entry
- 7) State-of-the-art Character Recognition Scanning
- 8) Tabulation
- 9) Audio tape transcription

Get your survey processed by Market Research Professionals.

ADAPT Inc.

5610 Rowland Rd., Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343

1-888-52ADAPT

Service Codes

CDCoding
 DEData Entry
 DTData Tabulation
 SCScanning Services
 SAStatistical Analysis

CDPS, Inc./Market Research Service
 964 Hwy. 28
 Milford, OH 45150
 Ph. 513-248-0603
 Fax 513-248-0196
 Julie Wagner, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Cimbal Research Services
 420 Boulevard, Ste. 101
 Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046
 Ph. 973-402-1179
 Fax 973-402-1422
 E-mail: alancimbal@sprintmail.com
 Alan H. Cimbal, President
 Services: CD

Claritas Inc.
 1525 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 1000
 Arlington, VA 22209
 Ph. 800-284-4868
 Fax 703-812-2701
 E-mail: info@claritas.com
 www.claritas.com
 Kathleen Dugan, Sr. Dir., Corp. Mktg. Svcs.
 Services: CD, DT, SA

Data Recognition Corporation

A full-service
 consulting,
 data collection,
 and information
 management
 partner.

Experienced.
 Reliable.
 Flexible.

Genius is
 just seeing
 a pattern
 sooner than
 everyone
 else.

We make it easy to see patterns.

Contact:
 Deanna Hudella
 612.935.5900
 800.826.2368

DATA RECOGNITION
DRC
 CORPORATION

Cognos Corporation
 67 S. Bedford St.
 Burlington, MA 01803
 Ph. 781-229-6600 or 800-426-4667
 Fax 781-229-9844
 E-mail: susan.yeams@cognos.com
 www.cognos.com
 Services: SA



Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC)
 547 Howard St.
 San Francisco, CA 94105
 Ph. 415-777-0470
 Fax 415-777-3128
 E-mail: cfmc@cfmc.com
 www.cfmc.com
 Leif Gjestland, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Leading developer of computer software for marketing research applications including CRT interviewing and tabulation software running on mini-computers, PC Novell Network, MS/DOS PC's, and UNIX 486's. Our clients rely on our unequalled phone system, exceptional support staff, product R&D, custom programming and service bureau services of tabulation, CATI programming and on-line surveying.
(See advertisement on p. 103)

Comstat Research Corporation
 17 John Alexander Dr.
 Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567
 Ph. 914-739-6800
 Fax 914-739-1671
 E-mail: comstat@cstat.com
 www.cstat.com/~comstat
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 725 S. Adams Rd., Ste. 265
 Birmingham, MI 48009
 Ph. 800-336-0159
 Fax 248-645-5685
 E-mail: cpi@consumerpulse.com
 www.consumerpulse.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Convergys Corporation
 (formerly MATRIX Marketing Research)
 Convergys Center
 4600 Montgomery Rd.
 Cincinnati, OH 45212
 Ph. 513-458-1590
 Fax 513-841-0666
 E-mail: research@convergys.com
 www.convergys.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.
 One North St.
 Hastings-On-Hudson, NY 10706
 Ph. 914-478-0444
 Fax 914-478-7637
 E-mail: Doris_DJC@msn.com
 Doris Cooper, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT



CRC Data Systems

31-00 47th Ave.
 Long Island City, NY 11101
 Ph. 718-937-2727 or 888-489-DATA (3282)
 Fax 718-729-2444
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

For almost two decades, CRC Data Systems has been providing outstanding tabulation, coding and data entry services for market research. Our experienced staff, our proprietary and sophisticated multivariate statistical packages, and our dedication to customer service combine to make CRC the leader in market research processing.

Creative Research Systems
 411 B St., Ste. 2
 Petaluma, CA 94952
 Ph. 707-765-1001
 Fax 707-765-1068
 E-mail: surveys@usa.net
 www.surveysystem.com
 Lisa Bacon, V.P. Sales
 Services: DE, DT, SC, SA

Crimmins & Forman Market Research
 29955 Southfield Rd.
 Southfield, MI 48076
 Ph. 248-569-7095
 Fax 248-569-8927
 E-mail: CrimForm@aol.com
 Robert Sullivan
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.
 Administrative/Focus Facility
 770 W. Granada Blvd., Ste. 101
 Ormond Beach, FL 32174
 Ph. 904-677-5644
 Fax 904-677-5534
 E-mail: CFSFIELD@aol.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Based Marketing
 3421 Empresa Dr., Ste. C
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
 Ph. 805-545-5468 or 888-797-5669
 Fax 805-545-5465
 www.powerknowledge.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Data Probe, Inc.
 Datatab
 49 East 21st St.
 New York, NY 10010
 Ph. 212-228-6800
 Fax 212-228-9600
 E-mail: DATAPROB@idt.net
 Jim Sheridan, Vice President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

**Data Recognition Corporation**

5929 Baker Rd., Ste. 470
 Minnetonka, MN 55345
 Ph. 612-935-5900
 Fax 612-935-1435
 www.drc-mn.com
 Deanna L. Hudella, Director, Bus. Dev. Svcs.
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Recognition Corporation provides custom survey consulting and processing services, including project management, questionnaire design and printing, sample selection, variable intelligent printing, survey distribution/mailling and collection, processing using optical/IMAGE and OMR scanning and data entry, programming, reporting, comment keying/coding, and statistical analysis to commercial, medical, government, and education markets.

(See advertisement on p. 78)

DRS

INCORPORATE

MARKETING RESEARCH CONSULTING

Data Research Services, Inc.

3323 Chamblee-Dunwoody Rd.
 Chamblee, GA 30341
 Ph. 770-455-0114
 Fax 770-458-8926
 E-mail: tab@dataservice.com
 www.dataservice.com
 Bill Tyner, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Research Services is celebrating 20 years in business. DRS is a full-service marketing research firm with a professional staff to handle all aspects of a project in-house. From questionnaire design to full graphics presentation, DRS is committed to the highest level of quality and service. Please visit our Web site at www.dataservice.com.

(See advertisement on p. 79)

Data Vision Research, Inc.
 3490 U.S. Rte. 1, Bldg. 16B
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-987-0565 or 702-656-4110
 Fax 609-987-9120
 E-mail: ronv@dvrinc.com
 www.dvrinc.com
 Ron Vangi, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Datacase, Inc.
 18 First St.
 Florham Park, NJ 07932-1720
 Ph. 201-377-4546
 Fax 201-377-4546
 Casey Zmuda, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Datalogics
 27 Bellingham Shire
 Solebury, PA 18963
 Ph. 215-794-7486
 Fax 215-794-3177
 E-mail: JJeter@datalab.com
 www.datalab.com
 John Jeter, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

**DATAN, Inc.**

735 Prospect Ave.
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-921-6098 or 609-683-0281
 Fax 609-921-6731
 E-mail: michael.stentz@rcn.com
 www.datan.com
 Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President
 Services: DE, DT, SA

DATAN, Inc. is a behavioral research company in Princeton, New Jersey, USA, specializing in custom services, special projects and data analytic system-building. DATAN was founded by Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D. in 1981. Dr. Stentz has been involved with a variety of user-oriented research computing and statistical/graphical applications in academic and business environments since 1974.

(See advertisement on p. 3)

Datanetics
 155 Glen Field Dr.
 Pittsburgh, PA 15235
 Ph. 412-795-3401
 Jerry Lisovich, Director
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

DataStar, Inc.
 85 River St., Ste. 6
 Waltham, MA 02453
 Ph. 781-647-7900
 Fax 781-647-7739
 E-mail: info@surveystar.com
 www.surveystar.com
 Ellie Smerlas, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Dat@xiom

Software, Inc.

Dataxiom Software, Inc.
 3700 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1000
 Los Angeles, CA 90010
 Ph. 213-383-9973
 Fax 213-383-3542
 E-mail: sales@dataxiom.com
 www.dataxiom.com
 Services: DE, DT, SA

Dataxiom Software Inc. provides data analysis solutions for researchers and marketing research professionals. We offer a collection of very affordable statistical softwares such as StatMost, NCSS, Power & Precision and various interactive

data analysis learning tools like Statistics on CD-ROMs. With expertise in various areas, we offer data analysis and statistical consulting to market research professionals.

(See advertisement on p. 39)

STAMPER[®]

A windows based program that replaces manual stamping of respondent numbers on paper surveys.

- Reduce costs
- Improve accuracy
- Better appearance

"Automating the stamping process with Stamper will save money for our company."

KATE FITZGERALD
 Burke Strategic Consulting Group

\$495

(multiple licenses available)

SOFTWARE FROM
 DATA RESEARCH SERVICES INC.

1-800-762-3255

E-mail: tab@dataservice.com

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

**Decision Analyst, Inc.**

Decision Analyst, Inc.
604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-ANALYSIS
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Full-service. Specialize in advertising testing (CopyTest™), product testing (Optima™), new products research and strategy research. Statistical Science Group. Econometrics Modeling Group. Internet survey capabilities: sampling software (Icoin™); questionnaire programming software (Logician™). American Consumer Opinion™ Online panel of over 250,000 members. National Survey Center with 65 CATI workstations. Packaged goods, food service, beverages, retailing, telecommunications and computers.
(See advertisement on p. 31)

Decisive Technology
1991 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Ph. 650-528-4300
Fax 650-528-4321
E-mail: info@decisive.com
www.decisive.com
Services: DT, SA

Delphus, Inc.
103 Washington St., Ste. 348
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-267-9269
Fax 973-285-9248
E-mail: delphus@worldnet.att.net
www.delphus.com
H. Levenbach, President
Services: SA

DESAN Marketresearch BV
P.O. Box 10288
1001 EG Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-620-15-89
Fax 31-20-638-72-99
E-mail: info@desan.nl
www.xs4all.nl/~heskes/ITH.html
Andre Smit
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Diffsimilar Analytics
3399 Kent St., #310
Shoreview, MN 55126-4086
Ph. 651-482-9724
Fax 651-486-6347
E-mail: diffsimilar@wavefront.com
www.wavefront.com/~diffsimilar
Services: SA

Digital Research, Inc.
201 Lafayette Ctr.
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-7660
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: rmdomine@digitalresearch.com
www.digitalresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

DIMARSO
240 Avenue Rogier
1030 Brussels
Belgium
Ph. 32-2-215-19-30
Fax 32-2-216-13-96
E-mail: info@dimarso.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

DIR

DIRECTIONS IN RESEARCH

Full Service Marketing Research & Consulting

Directions In Research
8593 Aero Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
Ph. 800-676-5883 or 619-299-5883
Fax 619-299-5888
E-mail: info@diresearch.com
www.diresearch.com
David Phife, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Established in 1985, Directions In Research is a young company employing motivated and experienced professionals dedicated to providing expert marketing research and consulting services. We are in the business of identifying, understanding and satisfying the needs of our clients. We not only answer those needs with honesty, integrity and complete confidentiality, but above all, with intelligence. The value of our services is measured by the satisfaction of our clients. For both quantitative and qualitative research - on the West Coast or nationwide - Directions in Research offers a complete package of services to help management, in both service and product industries, make informed decisions.

(See advertisement on p. 51)

Dirmark Group, Inc.
75 Long Circle, Ste. 200
Roswell, GA 30075
Ph. 800-805-9490
Fax 770-594-8662
E-mail: lcns@aol.com
Services: SA

Drago Consulting Inc.
131 D.W. Hwy., #233
Nashua, NH 03060
Ph. 603-483-2981
Fax 603-483-2981
E-mail: service@dragoweb.com
www.dragoweb.com
Services: SA

E & L Marketing Research
Elrick & Lavidge
1990 Lakeside Pkwy., 3rd fl.
Tucker, GA 30084
Ph. 770-621-7600
Fax 770-621-7666
E-mail: gwh@elavidge.com
www.elavidge.com
Paul Sherrington, V.P. Marketing
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Eagle Research - Atlanta
One Dunwoody Park, Ste. 128
Atlanta, GA 30338
Ph. 770-395-6090 or 770-677-7970
Fax 770-671-9708
E-mail: jreish@eagleresearch.com
www.eagleresearch.com
Jonathan Yardley
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Eagle Research - Denver
12157 W. Cedar Dr.
Denver, CO 80228
Ph. 303-980-1909 or 303-980-2262
Fax 303-980-5980 or 980-2270
E-mail: christinef@eagleresearch.com
www.eagleresearch.com
Christine Farber, Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Eastern Research Services
1001 Baltimore Pike, Ste. 208
Springfield, PA 19064
Ph. 610-543-0575
Fax 610-543-2577
E-mail: mail@easternresearch.com
Kean Spencer, President
Services: CD, DT

Environmental Research Associates
American Opinion Research
279 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-683-0187
Fax 609-683-8398
E-mail: era707@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Essex 3 Tabulations
4091 Saltburg Rd., Ste. F
Murrysville, PA 15668-8524
Ph. 412-798-0444
Fax 412-798-0450
E-mail: mitch@essex3.com
Mitch Sinkerman, General Partner
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Extended Data Processing Ltd.
52 Hadley Rd.
Barnet
Herts EN5 5QS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-181-440-5320
Fax 44-181-440-1780
David Erskine
Services: CD, DE, DT

**First Market Research Corp.**

656 Beacon St., 6th fl.
 Boston, MA 02215
 Ph. 800-FIRST-1-1 or 617-236-7080
 Fax 617-267-9080
 E-mail: sarahf@ziplink.net
 www.firstmarket.com
 Jack M. Reynolds, Chairman
 Branch office:
 2301 Hancock Dr.
 Austin, TX 78756
 Ph. 800-FIRST-TX or 512-451-4000
 Fax 512-451-5700
 E-mail: jheiman@firstmarket.com
 www.firstmarket.com
 James Heiman, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Full-service marketing research group offering stand-alone field and tab or tab only services along with statistical analysis - multivariates, conjoint, crosstabulation or marginals. Database programming, Web page design and script programming. File formats handled and translated include ASCII, dBase, Excel, column binary - either Mac or PC - SPSS, PCQUIP, C3, ACROSS, Wincross, INFO ZERO UN's INTERVIEWER. (See advertisement on p. 34)

Forum Canada Research, Inc.
 14 Prince Arthur Ave., Ste. 200
 Toronto, ON M5R 1A9
 Canada
 Ph. 416-960-9600
 Fax 416-960-9602
 E-mail: forum@pathcom.com
 Dr. Lorne Bozinoff, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Friedman Marketing Services
 500 Mamaroneck Ave.
 Harrison, NY 10528
 Ph. 914-698-9591
 Fax 914-698-2769
 E-mail: dsmith@roper.com
 www.roper.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Gazelle International, Inc.
 114 E. 32nd St., Ste. 708
 New York, NY 10016
 Ph. 212-686-8808
 Fax 212-686-5114
 E-mail: info@gazelleintl.com
 Harriet Naidus, Vice President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

GeoDemographics, Ltd.
 69 Arch St.
 Johnson City, NY 13790
 Ph. 607-729-5220
 Fax 607-729-5909
 E-mail: GDLLTD@aol.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
 120 Gloster Rd. N.W., Ste. 4B
 Lawrenceville, GA 30044
 Ph. 770-806-9040
 Fax 770-806-9553
 Georgia Briggs, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Gordon Research Services, Inc.
 117 - 121 Mill St.
 P.O. Box 9
 Orono, ME 04473-0009
 Ph. 207-866-5593 or 207-866-3597
 Fax 207-866-2884
 E-mail: grs@mint.net
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

**Hagler Bailly**

University Research Park
 455 Science Dr.
 Madison, WI 53711-1058
 Ph. 608-232-2800
 Fax 608-232-2858
 E-mail: research@haglerbailly.com
 www.haglerbailly.com
 Kent Van Liere, Ph.D., Sr. Vice President
 David Lineweber, Vice President
 Lisa Wood, Ph.D., Principal
 Bob Baumgartner, Ph.D., Principal
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The Market and Survey Analysis Group at Hagler Bailly offers full-service marketing research capabilities, including study design, field work (26 station CATI lab), analysis and reporting. We specialize in qualitative and quantitative research for the energy, telecommunication, transportation, and high-technology industries. (See advertisement on p. 50)

Holleran Consulting
 2951 Whiteford Rd.
 York, PA 17402
 Ph. 717-757-2802 or 800-941-2168
 Fax 717-755-7661
 E-mail: info@holleranconsult.com
 www.holleranconsult.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

HR and Associates, Inc.
 223 Burlington Ave.
 Clarendon Hills, IL 60514-1168
 Ph. 630-789-0444
 Fax 630-323-4066
 E-mail: inquiries@hrandassociates.com
 www.hrandassociates.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
 2516 Hastings Dr.
 Belmont, CA 94002
 Ph. 650-802-8555
 Fax 650-802-9555
 E-mail: isis@isisglobal.com
 Marc Limacher, Managing Director
 Services: CD, DT, SA

INFO ZERO UN
 1134 St. Catherine W., Ste. 600
 Montreal, PQ H3B 1H4
 Canada
 Ph. 514-861-9255
 Fax 514-861-9209
 E-mail: mb@izusoft.com
 www.izusoft.com
 Services: SA

InfoMaker, Inc.
 950 Milwaukee
 Glenview, IL 60025
 Ph. 847-390-6660
 Fax 847-390-6774
 E-mail: info@infomaker.com
 www.infomaker.com
 Maria Lupetin, President
 Services: DT, SA

Informative, LLC
 1001 Bridgeway, Ste. B3
 Sausalito, CA 94965
 Ph. 800-809-9764 or 415-332-0992
 Fax 415-332-2347
 E-mail: info@informative.com
 www.informative.com
 Services: DE, DT, SA

InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 4900 S.W. Griffith Dr., Ste. 274
 Beaverton, OR 97005
 Ph. 503-644-0644
 E-mail: Steveb@infotekresearch.com
 www.infotekresearch.com
 Steve Boespflug, Principal
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Insight Analysis
 1301 Eugenia Ave.
 San Francisco, CA 94110-5647
 Ph. 415-282-1369
 Fax 415-282-0185
 E-mail: lanalysis@aol.com
 Jacqueline Dawley, President
 Services: SA

The Institute for Perception
 300 Arboretum Place, Ste. 430
 Richmond, VA 23236
 Ph. 804-272-8226
 Fax 804-272-8943
 E-mail: ennis@ifpress.com
 www.ifpress.com
 Services: SA

Intelligent Analytical Services
 11610 Regent St.
 Los Angeles, CA 90066
 Ph. 310-390-6380
 Fax 310-390-4720
 E-mail: iasinfo@mediaone.net
 Charles J. Schwartz, Principal
 Services: SA

International Data Corp.
 1884 Lackland Hill Pkwy., Ste. 3
 St. Louis, MO 63146
 Ph. 314-432-7866
 Fax 314-432-5960
 E-mail: jrc@intl-data.com
 Gayle Myers, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Service Codes

CD Coding
 DE Data Entry
 DT Data Tabulation
 SC Scanning Services
 SA Statistical Analysis

INTERtab
 4950 Yonge St., Ste. 1002
 Toronto, ON M2N 6K1
 Canada
 Ph. 416-250-8511
 Fax 416-250-8515
 E-mail: randa@cree.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 15400 Sherman Way, Ste. 400
 Van Nuys, CA 91406-4211
 Ph. 818-989-1044
 Fax 818-782-1309
 E-mail: mhalberstam@isacorp.com
 www.isacorp.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

IRB International Ltd.
 Fenchurch House
 31 Hillcrest Road, South Woodford
 London E18 2JL
 United Kingdom
 Ph. 44-181-505-9211
 Fax 44-181-505-1333
 E-mail: info@irb-international.co.uk
 www.irb-international.co.uk
 John Kelly, CEO
 Services: CD, DE, DT

R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 20 Gilbert Ave., Ste. 202
 Smithtown, NY 11787-5312
 Ph. 516-979-1444
 Fax 516-979-2697
 E-mail: 73443.531@compuserve.com
 http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/ric_assoc
 Richard Isaacs, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



ISPC Ltd.
 26 Hoop Lane
 London NW11 8BU
 United Kingdom
 Ph. 44-181-455-4665
 Fax 44-181-458-9554
 E-mail: info@efiche.com
 www.efiche.com
 Branch office:
 2 Tokay Ln.
 Monsey, NY 10952
 Ph. 914-426-2653 or 888-833-4243
 Fax 914-425-3018
 E-mail: Info@efiche.com
 www.efiche.com
 Services: Data Archiving/Delivery

ISPC offers highly innovative consultancy, products and services for the delivery of data to end-users. Their primary software package, ite elec-

tronic fiche, is a Windows-based archiving and delivery tool for statistical/survey research tabulations. This offers user-friendly browsing of crosstabs on screen as well as automatic transfer of data to spreadsheet and charting packages and even conversion to "Internet/Web format" pages. With over 5,000 users across 37 countries, ite has become the industry standard for replacing large volume survey reports.
 (See advertisement on p. 107)

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
 5151 Bonney Rd.
 Virginia Beach, VA 23462
 Ph. 757-456-1100 or 516-487-8339
 Fax 757-456-0377
 E-mail: info@issans.com
 www.issans.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT

J & D Data Services
 3401 Custer Rd., Ste. 108
 Plano, TX 75023
 Ph. 972-596-6474
 Fax 972-964-6767
 E-mail: jddata@flash.net
 Joe Deegan
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

JRP Marketing Research Services
 100 Granite Dr., terrace level
 Media, PA 19063
 Ph. 610-565-8840
 Fax 610-565-8870
 E-mail: jrjmark@fast.net
 Paul Frattaroli, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

K P C Research
 600 S. Tryon St.
 Charlotte, NC 28202
 Ph. 704-358-5757 or 800-852-2794
 Fax 704-358-5745
 E-mail: dbolyard@charlotte.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Ketron
 Div. of The Bionetics Corp
 103 Arrandale Blvd.
 Exton, PA 19341
 Ph. 610-280-9027 or 800-982-7645 ext. 9027
 Fax 610-280-9079
 E-mail: kknobel@ketron.com
 http://www.ketron.com
 Kathy Knoebel, Director
 Services: DT, SA

KG Tabs, Inc.
 200 Park Ave. S.
 New York, NY 10003
 Ph. 212-674-2323
 Fax 212-674-3989
 Services: DE, DT

Kudos Research
 11 Northburgh Street
 London EC1V 0AN
 United Kingdom
 Ph. 44-171-490-7888
 Fax 44-171-410-9390
 E-mail: info@kudosresearch.com
 www.kudosresearch.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
 720 Thomas Ln.
 Brookfield, WI 53005
 Ph. 414-797-4320
 Fax 414-797-4325
 E-mail: LS@EXECPC.COM
 www.execpc.com/~LS
 Charles Spiegelhoff, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Leone Marketing Research
 4250 Alafaya Trl., Ste. 212-410
 Oviedo, FL 32765
 Ph. 407-977-0948
 Fax 407-977-8553
 E-mail: felicitatrimboli@msn.com
 Services: CD, DT, SC

MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.
 28 W. 25th St.
 New York, NY 10010
 Ph. 212-243-0004
 E-mail: Autocode@coding.com
 MacGregor Suzuki, President
 Services: CD, DE

MACRO Consulting, Inc.
 2581 Leghorn St.
 Mountain View, CA 94043
 Ph. 650-964-9707
 Fax 650-964-9949
 E-mail: dick@macroinc.com
 www.macroinc.com
 Services: SA

Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
 1101 Seventeenth St. N.W.
 Washington, DC 20036-4704
 Ph. 202-466-6161
 Fax 202-466-6050
 E-mail: crmann@ibm.net.
 Charles R. Mann, Ph.D., President
 Services: CD, DT, SA

Manugistics, Inc.
 2115 E. Jefferson St.
 Rockville, MD 20852
 Ph. 301-984-5123 or 800-592-0050
 Fax 301-984-5094
 E-mail: sgsales@manu.com
 www.statgraphics.com
 Jhana Shimzu, Marketing Manager
 Services: SA



Maritz Marketing Research Inc.

1297 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 314-827-1610 or 800-446-1690
Fax 314-827-8605

E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Tim Rogers, President

Branch offices:

Automotive Research Group
1000 Town Center, Ste. 1100
Southfield, MI 48075
Ph. 248-948-4650
Fax 248-948-4647
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Michael Brereton, V.P., Div. Manager

Automotive Research Group
1515 W. 190th St., Ste. 300
Gardena, CA 90248
Ph. 310-217-4600
Fax 310-323-2459
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Ted Gambogi, Account Manager

Automotive Research Group
3035 Moffat Dr.
P.O. Box 352768
Toledo, OH 43615
Ph. 419-841-2831
Fax 419-841-8349
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Michael Brereton, Group Vice President

Industrial Division
1297 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 314-827-2417
Fax 314-827-5433
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Gail Gilbert, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
1297 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 314-827-2417
Fax 314-827-4561
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Michael D. Phillips, Exec. Vice President

North American Operations
17100 Pioneer Blvd., Ste. 400
Artesia, CA 90701
Ph. 562-809-0500
Fax 562-809-0422
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Sue Carlson, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
1415 W. 22nd St., Ste. 800
Oak Brook, IL 60523
Ph. 630-368-3800
Fax 630-368-3801
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Alex Vayslep, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
Centennial Lakes
7701 France Ave. S., Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 612-841-2400
Fax 612-841-2424
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Lynn Newman, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
Two Preston Park South
4965 Preston Park Blvd.
Plano, TX 75093
Ph. 972-943-1402
Fax 972-943-1259
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Scott Waller, Sr. Account Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Full-service marketing research firm. Internal data processing and data entry staff. Custom data tabulation, CATI interviewing. Statistical analysis experience with most multivariate methods (ANOVA regression, factor conjoint, cluster, etc.) plus proprietary.
(See advertisement on p. 13)

Market Advantage Consulting & Software
4708 Main St., Ste. 201
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-271-1315
Fax 630-271-3011
Services: DT, SA

Market Analytics, Inc.
111 Forrest Ave.
Narberth, PA 19072
Ph. 610-667-9625
Fax 610-664-3998
E-mail: info@marketanalytics.com
www.marketanalytics.com
Stanley L. Hunter, President
Services: SC, SA

Market Decisions Corporation
8959 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Ste. 204
Portland, OR 97219
Ph. 503-245-4479
Fax 503-245-9677
E-mail: info@mdcresearch.com
www.mdcresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Market Development Associates, Inc.
5050 Poplar Ave., Ste. 920
Memphis, TN 38157
Ph. 800-480-8334 or 901-682-1011
Fax 800-480-0861
E-mail: Mktdevlp@aol.com
www.MDARESEARCH.com
Jennifer Choate, Marketing Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Insights, Inc.
11748 W. Martha Dr.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-3921
Ph. 414-454-0412 or 414-454-0423
Fax 414-454-0427
E-mail: Marketi@starmax.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Perceptions, Inc.
Health Care Research, Inc.
240 St. Paul St., Ste. 100
Denver, CO 80206
Ph. 303-388-0873
Fax 303-388-3822
E-mail: kweiss@marketperceptions.com
www.marketperceptions.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Probe International, Inc.
114 E. 32nd St., Ste. 1603
New York, NY 10016-5506
Ph. 212-725-7676
Fax 212-725-7529
E-mail: mkprbint@idt.net
<http://idt.net/~mkprbint>
Alan Appelbaum, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Probe, Inc.
2655 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-1310
Ph. 414-778-6000
Fax 414-778-3730
E-mail: info@marketprobe.com
www.marketprobe.com
Derek Allen, Director of Research
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Research Software Ltd.
Thames Park, Lester Way
Hithercroft, Wallingford
Oxon OX10 9TA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-191-825644
Fax 44-1491-832376
E-mail: QPS_Software@msn.com
www.qps-software.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Market Resource Associates, Inc.
800 Marquette Ave., Ste. 990
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 800-795-3056
Fax 612-334-3121
E-mail: JohnMRA@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
1303-A East Patrick St.
Frederick, MD 21701
Ph. 301-694-2800
Fax 301-694-5171
www.m-rr.com
Lisa Hammer, Sr. V.P. Research
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Service Codes

CD Coding
 DE Data Entry
 DT Data Tabulation
 SC Scanning Services
 SA Statistical Analysis

Marketing Masters
 5782 Gold Dust Dr.
 De Pere, WI 54115
 Ph. 920-532-0406
 Fax 920-532-0407
 E-mail: psmits@surveysaid.com
 www.surveysaid.com
 Michael Smits, Sales & Mktg. Mgr.
 Services: DE, DT

MarketVision Research®
 Corporate Headquarters
 MarketVision Building
 4500 Cooper Rd.
 Cincinnati, OH 45242-5617
 Ph. 513-791-3100
 Fax 513-794-3500
 E-mail: jpinnell@marketvisionresearch.com
 www.marketvisionresearch.com
 Jon Pinnell, V.P. Marketing Sciences
 Services: CD, DT, SA

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 P.O. Box 685
 Bridgehampton, NY 11932
 Ph. 516-537-6949
 Fax 516-537-6944
 E-mail: melmds@ibm.net
 Services: DT, SA

Matrix, Inc.
 3490 U.S. Rte. 1
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-452-0099
 Fax 609-452-8644
 E-mail: matrix@aosi.com
 Jacob Katz, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

The Matrix Group, Inc.
 501 Darby Creek Rd., #25
 Lexington, KY 40509
 Ph. 606-263-8177 or 800-558-6941
 Fax 606-263-1223
 E-mail: matre@lex.infi.net
 www.tmgresearch.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Matthews Research
 23810 111th Place W.
 Woodway, WA 98020
 Ph. 206-533-6030
 Fax 206-542-1025
 E-mail: bmatthews@kleoscorp.com
 Barbara J. Matthews, President
 Services: SA

McCarthy Associates
 6075 E. Molloy Rd.
 Syracuse, NY 13211
 Ph. 315-431-0660
 Fax 315-431-0672
 John McCarthy, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Media Market Reports, Inc.
 1045 N. 115th St., Ste. 100
 Omaha, NE 68154
 Ph. 402-493-8229
 Fax 402-493-5174
 E-mail: info@mediamarketreports.com
 www.mediainmarketreports.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

snap®

Mercator Corporation
 21 Pleasant St., Ste. 201
 Newburyport, MA 01950
 Ph. 978-463-4093
 Fax 978-463-9375
 E-mail: sales@mercator-corp.com
 www.mercatorcorp.com
 Donna O'Neil, General Manager
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

snap® survey software is a Windows-based, integrated survey design and analysis tool for creating and analyzing questionnaires. snap® enables users to create professional quality questionnaires and offers a choice of three data entry methods. snap® analyzes data in both tabular and graphical format providing descriptive statistics, data import/export and manipulation of results via percentages, filters, weights, ranking and zero suppression.

(See advertisement on p. 109)

Meta Information Services
 9806 Old Winery Place, Ste. 4
 P.O. Box 277037
 Sacramento, CA 95827
 Ph. 916-368-9474
 Fax 916-368-0705
 E-mail: marston@metasite.com
 www.meta-info.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Michelson & Associates, Inc.
 1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
 Atlanta, GA 30339
 Ph. 770-955-5400
 Fax 770-955-5040
 E-mail: mark@michelson.com
 www.michelson.com/research
 Mark L. Michelson, President/CEO
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

**Over 5,800
 research
 providers are
 just a mouse
 click away**

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
 Marketing Research Review



MICROTAB®

Microtab, Inc.

500 Sun Valley Dr., Unit D-2
Roswell, GA 30075
Ph. 770-552-7856
Fax 770-552-7719
E-mail: microtab@aol.com
www.microtab.com
Lisa Lesser
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Using the same software that it sells, Microtab has uniquely combined value, a commitment to the highest level of customer service, and a commitment to the highest level of quality, to establish its service bureau as force in the industry. Because the service bureau uses the same software it sells, the software user's group is provided with even greater benefits. Microtab can step in to invisibly assist users with overflow work, and can act as the user's "in-house" staff during vacation periods, eliminating potential downtime. Microtab provides a complete array of data processing services, including: mailing services (outbound and receipt), labels, data entry/scanning, data conversion, database program design, database segmentation, database management, coding/typed verbatims, complete crosstabulation services (of course), list maintenance, statistical testing and graphing services. Since we were researchers first, we are aware of the deadlines you face. Because of this, we will consistently provide you with personalized assistance so you get the information you need, when you need it. For your next project, no matter what its size or what phase of the process you would like us to handle, call Microtab for a cost estimate. You can also e-mail us at microtab@compuserve.com or microtab@aol.com. Visit us at www.microtab.com.

(See advertisement on p. 85)

Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus

Administrative Offices
999 N. Elmhurst Rd., Ste. 17
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-392-0800
Fax 847-870-6236
E-mail: marrandhurst@att.net.com
Marshall Ottenfeld, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

The Miller Research Group, Inc.

350 W. Kensington Rd., Ste. 109
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-342-1500
Fax 847-342-1509
E-mail: millerres@aol.com
Jim Miller, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MindSearch

272 Whipple Rd.
Tewksbury, MA 01876-3540
Ph. 978-640-9607
Fax 978-640-9879
E-mail: julie@mind-search.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Gary Mullet Associates, Inc.
466 Connemara Crossing
Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Ph. 770-931-1060
Fax 770-931-3654
Gary M. Mullet, President
Services: SA

National Survey Research Center
5350 Transportation Blvd., Ste. 19
Cleveland, OH 44125
Ph. 800-837-7894
Fax 216-518-2903
E-mail: nsrc@nsrc.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

NCO TeleResearch
Central Square Shopping Center
2491 Grant Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19114
Ph. 215-464-7000
Fax 215-602-2354
E-mail: Rmalmud@ncot.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

NCS
4401 W. 76th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 800-447-3269
Fax 612-830-8564
E-mail: info@ncs.com
www.ncs.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



NETWORK

501 Main St., Ste. 50
Covington, KY 41011
Ph. 606-431-5431
Fax 606-431-5838
E-mail: network@callnetwork.com
www.callnetwork.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Your single-source, one-stop shopping experts! NETWORK offers technology-based alternatives to meet data collection needs. National computer-assisted telephone studies, central location testing, multimedia project execution, qualitative research studies and data conversions are but a selection of our research capabilities. Our focus is you. We commit to what we do best... providing excellence in data collection and field management services.

(See advertisement on p. 53)

New Orleans Field Service
257 Bonnabel Blvd.
Metairie, LA 70005-3738
Ph. 504-833-0641
Fax 504-834-2005
E-mail: AGer80@worldnet.att.net
Peggy T. Gereighty
Services: CD, DT



CALL MICROTAB!

LET US SPOIL YOU!

500 Sun Valley Drive - Suite D-2, Roswell, Georgia 30076-5636
Telephone (770) 552-7856 Fax (770) 552-7719
e-mail: microtab@aol.com
Visit us online at: <http://www.microtab.com>
Microtab is a registered trademark of Microtab, Incorporated

Service Codes

CDCoding
 DEData Entry
 DTData Tabulation
 SCScanning Services
 SAStatistical Analysis

Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
 8101 Agnew Rd.
 Ceresco, NE 68017
 Ph. 800-642-4638
 Fax 402-785-2073
 E-mail: lookie@compuserve.com
 Services: DE, DT, SA

Nichols Research, Inc.
 333 W. El Camino Real, Ste. 180
 Sunnyvale, CA 94087
 Ph. 408-773-8200
 Fax 408-733-8564
 E-mail: mcruo@nichols-research.com
 www.nichols-research.com
 Matt Crudo, Data Processing Mgr.
 Services: CD, DE, DT



NIPO, The Market Research Institute
 P.O. Box 247
 Grote Bickersstraat 74
 1000 AE Amsterdam
 The Netherlands
 Ph. 31-20-522-54-44
 Fax 31-20-522-53-33
 E-mail: info@nipol.nl
 www.nipol.nl
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA
 (See advertisement on p. 5)

NorTex Research Group/Dallas
 8700 N. Stemmons Fwy., Ste. 190
 Dallas, TX 75247-3715
 Ph. 800-315-TEXX
 Fax 214-630-6769
 E-mail: tveliz@aol.com
 Tony Veliz
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 25 Prospect Ave. W., Ste. 1700
 Cleveland, OH 44115
 Ph. 216-861-5780
 Fax 216-736-4432
 E-mail: cwargo@wyseadv.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
 2125 E. Hennepin Ave., Ste. 100
 Minneapolis, MN 55413-2720
 Ph. 612-378-5040 or 800-788-0085
 Fax 612-378-5401
 E-mail: cjo@mynn.net
 www.fouthgen.com/~cjolson
 Gayle Belkengren
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



Opinion Access Corp.
 31-00 47th Ave.
 Long Island City, NY 11101
 Ph. 718-729-20AC (2622) or
 888-489-DATA (3282)
 Fax 718-729-2444
 E-mail: info@opinionaccess.com
 www.opinionaccess.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Opinion Access Corp. provides market researchers with a one-stop shop for all telephone data collection and data processing needs. We provide the fastest and most adaptable telephone interviewing utilizing the flexibility of a CATI system integrated with the most advanced predictive dialer. While our leading edge technology sets the standard for productivity and cost-effective calling, our extensively trained and skilled interviewing staff ensures the highest level of quality for every project.
 (See advertisement on p. 25)



OpinionSearch

TARGETING OPINION WORLDWIDE

Opinion Search, Inc.
 1800 - 160 Elgin St.
 Ottawa, ON K2P 2C4
 Canada
 Ph. 800-363-4229
 Fax 613-230-3793
 E-mail: ehum@opinionsearch.com
 www.opinionsearch.com
 Janette Niwa
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Opinion Search Inc. provides a range of data processing and statistical analysis services. We have considerable experience in conducting statistical routines, cleaning data files, producing tabular output, and weighting data. Statistical routines from simple frequencies and crosstabulations to complex multivariate analysis are available using a wide range of statistical software including SPSS, SAS, Quantime, WinCross and STAT-XP.

(See advertisement on the Back Cover)

PAPER OR PLASTIC?

How do you want it today?
 It used to be that survey reports only came one way -paper, lots of it in big, bulky books. But PAI's changed all that. We give you 6 digit survey samples, complex tabs, fast and easy on your PC. Plastic- easy as PAI.



CALL FOR
 DETAILS ON
 HOW TO GET
 FREE
 SOFTWARE!

Productive Access, Incorporated
Advanced Research Analysis Tools

19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite 203, Yorba Linda, CA 92686
 (714) 693-3110 (800) 693-3111 Fax (714) 693-8747

Opti-Market Consulting

Opti-Market Consulting

503 Bighorn Rd., Ste. 206
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph. 630-955-0991
Fax 630-955-0993
E-mail: dyoung@opti-market.com
www.opti-market.com
David Young
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Our customized research services blend statistical expertise with business and consumer insights. Opti-Market Consulting offers market research and strategic marketing counsel in: market segmentation/targeting; brand identity and positioning; customer satisfaction/retention; database marketing; and new product development. Statistical tools we utilize to achieve our client's objectives include: logistic regression, CART, choice modeling, and structural equation modeling.

(See advertisement on p. 87)

Optimum Solutions Corp.
100 Banks Blvd.
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
Ph. 516-247-5300
Fax 516-247-5301
E-mail: osc@netusa.net
Ira Sadowsky, Exec. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

ORCO S.A. - Operational Research Consultants
5 Ventri Str.
115 28 Athens
Greece
Ph. 30-1-721-0069
Fax 30-1-729-1915
E-mail: orco@hol.gr
Pia Theodoratou, Director, Mkt. Rsch.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

P-STAT, Inc.
230 Lambertville-Hopewell Rd.
Hopewell, NJ 08525-2809
Ph. 609-466-9200
Fax 609-466-1688
E-mail: sales@pstat.com
www.pstat.com
Services: DT, SA



PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Ste. 203
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Ph. 800-693-3111
Fax 714-693-8747
E-mail: bhontz@paiwhq.com
Brad Hontz, Director
Services: DT, SA

PAI's mTAB™ service is a turnkey solution for the analysis of survey research data. Our mTAB service includes both the software and data pro-

cessing required to make your survey data immediately accessible and actionable. In addition to preparing data for analysis with mTAB's system software, PAI offers custom data tabulation services and electronic reporting tools that facilitate the distribution of your survey results and analysis.

(See advertisement on p. 86)

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
20 Valley Ave., Ste. A18
Westwood, NJ 07675-3604
Ph. 201-722-3550
Fax 201-722-3557
E-mail: ravipara@aol.com
www.paradigmtek.com
Ravi Iyer, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Tower City Mall
230 Huron Rd. N.W., Ste. 100.43
Cleveland, OH 44113
Ph. 216-621-3831
Fax 216-621-8455
E-mail: phenry3@ix.netcom.com
Susan Stone, Director of Operations
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing



Statistics



Our Cross-Trained professionals
stay focused on your Big Picture objectives.

- Brand Identity and Positioning
- Market Segmentation
- New Product Development
- Customer Satisfaction / Retention

&

- Database Marketing
- Structural Equation Modeling
- Choice / Conjoint Models
- Targeting Models

Opti-Market Consulting

phone: (630) 955 - 0991 fax: (630) 955 - 0993
toll free: 1 (877) 219 - 3559
web site: www.opti-market.com
contact: David Young, Partner
e-mail: dyoung@opti-market.com

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Pattern Discovery, Inc.
1314 S. King St., Ste. 714
Honolulu, HI 96814
Ph. 808-591-1300
Fax 808-591-0970
E-mail: shokanson@compuserve.com
Services: SA

PhoneSolutions

PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.
1101 N. Wilmot Rd., Ste. 253
Tucson, AZ 85712
Ph. 520-296-1015
Fax 520-296-3393
E-mail: michael@phonesolutions.com
www.phonesolutions.com
Michael Schlegel, President
Services: CD, DT, SA

PINE COMPANY

Information Processing/Data Management

Pine Company
10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: pineco@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Ed Sugar, Director Sales & Mktg.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Established in 1967, Pine Company is the West's largest full-service provider of data processing for marketing research - the first to offer scanning with intelligent character recognition (ICR). In addition to recognizing handprint, ICR has the speed and accuracy of optical mark reading and frees questionnaire design from special printing requirements. Pine Company also provides coding, data entry, tabulation, and presentation graphics.

(See advertisement on p. 89)

PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
322 Brady St.
Davenport, IA 52801
Ph. 319-322-1960
Fax 319-322-1370
E-mail: permarres@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
1380 Lawrence, Ste. 820
Denver, CO 80204
Ph. 800-829-7839
Fax 303-623-5426
E-mail: POVSS@aol.com
www.povss.com
Kevin Kearney, President
Services: DE, DT, SC, SA

PRINCIPIA™

PRODUCTS INC.
INNOVATIVE IMAGING SOLUTIONS™

Principia Products, Inc.
16 Industrial Blvd., Ste. 102
Paoli, PA 19301
Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850
Fax 610-647-8771
E-mail: sales@PrincipiaProducts.com
www.principiaproducts.com
Kim Knipe, Marketing Manager
Services: SC

Contact us for more information on software and services available.
(See advertisement on p. 110)

PROTAB
2305 W. Plano Rd., Ste. 101
Plano, TX 75023
Ph. 214-367-8310
Fax 214-367-8311
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Pulse Analytics, Inc.
152 Jeffer Ct.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-1395
Fax 201-447-2104
E-mail: pulseinc@compuserve.com
Stanley I. Cohen, President
Services: SA



Pulse Train Technology

Pulse Train Technology
631 US Hwy. 1, Ste. 406
N. Palm Beach, FL 33408
Ph. 561-842-4000
Fax 561-842-7280
E-mail: PTTSystems@aol.com
www.ws.pipex.com/ptt
Henry A. Copeland, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Full service data entry, coding and tabulation of market research data using the most sophisticated research software available.
(See advertisement on p. 15)

Q-Set, Inc.
613 N. Washington Ave.
Madison, SD 57042
Ph. 605-256-4338
Fax 605-256-6679
E-mail: molly@q-set.com
www.q-set.com
Services: DE

Access to job

listings is

just a mouse

click away

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review



Quantum Consulting, Inc.
2030 Addison St., Ste. 410
Berkeley, CA 94704
Ph. 510-540-7200
Fax 510-540-7268
E-mail: vraymonda@qcworld.com
www.qcresearch.com
Veronica Raymonda, Dir. of Rsch. Ops.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Quest Research
2900 N. Loop W., 10th fl.
Houston, TX 77092
Ph. 713-956-6569
Fax 713-956-2593
E-mail: research@tqba.com
www.tqba.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

QUESTAR®

QUESTAR
2905 W. Service Rd.
Eagan, MN 55121-2199
Ph. 800-747-3073
Fax 651-688-0546
E-mail: info@questarweb.com
www.questarweb.com
Lisa Piper, Marketing Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Specializes in customized assessment of customer satisfaction and customer value management - helping clients compare the value they offer with that of their competitors. We are a leader in linking management practices to long-term customer satisfaction, loyalty and retention. (See advertisement on p. 49)

Quick Tab Associates, Inc.
5000 Hilltop Dr., Ste. 3
Brookhaven, PA 19015
Ph. 610-490-0400
Fax 610-490-0415
E-mail: QTAB@aol.com
Marion E. Simmons, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.
14 Verral Ave.
Toronto, ON M4M 2R2
Canada
Ph. 416-778-8890
Fax 416-778-8898
E-mail: ris@inforamp.net
www.rischristie.com
Services: CD, DE, DT



Raosoft, Inc.
6645 N.E. Windermere Rd.
Seattle, WA 98115
Ph. 206-525-4025
Fax 206-525-4947
E-mail: raosoft@raosoft.com
www.raosoft.com
Catherine McDole Rao, President
Services: CD, DT, SA

Statistical analysis in SURVEYWin and EZRE-

PORT for Windows uses a new point-and-click method that makes it easy to write reports. You will have instant graphs and tables, with multiple variables per page. As well as standard statistics, you may calculate formulas, and perform Chi squares, ANOVA, correlation, regression and hypothesis testing. It has unique, powerful grouping and query functionality for complex reports.

(See advertisement on p. 112)

RDA Group
450 Enterprise Ct.
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302
Ph. 248-332-5000
Fax 248-332-4168
www.rdagroup.com
Donald Pietrowski, Exec. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

ReData, Inc.
6931 Arlington Rd., Ste. 308
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-951-4484
Fax 301-951-3362
www.redatinc.com
Peter Van Brunt, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



At Pine, scanning is just a start. With our 30 year in-depth experience in market research, we understand your needs far better than ordinary scanning companies.

We know the purpose of data: to help make better decisions.
So we ask questions. What's the aim of the study? How is the data going to be used? We do more than just scan so you get more than just numbers. You get actionable information.

If you need scanning, we offer the finest, including state-of-the-art Intelligent Character Recognition (ICR) image scanning that lets us design user-friendly forms that get higher response with greater accuracy. Or, if you prefer, we'll create a turnkey scanning system specifically for your needs.

We may be the industry's leading tab house, but now we do a lot more.

PINE COMPANY

INFORMATION PROCESSING
DATA MANAGEMENT

10559 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232 (310) 815-5700
FAX (310) 815-5799
800-969-PINE • www.pinedata.com

Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis

Renaissance Research & Consulting
666 Fifth Ave., 37th fl.
New York, NY 10103
Ph. 212-319-1833
Fax 212-319-1833
E-mail: postmaster@renaiss.com
www.renaiss.com
Services: SA

RESEARCH CONNECTIONS^{INC}

Research Connections, Inc.
414 Central Ave.
Westfield, NJ 07090
Ph. 908-232-2723
Fax 908-654-9364
E-mail: ayoffie@researchconnections.com
www.researchconnections.com
Amy J. Yoffie, President
Services: CD, DT, SA

Research Connections, Inc. provides full-service data processing, with an emphasis on tabulating data generated by CATI programs. We offer coding, tabulations, statistical analysis and graphics. We provide direction throughout the project, with service so personalized, you'll think you own the company! Experts in SPSS and WinCross.
(See advertisement on p. 91)

Research Data Services, Inc.
600 S. Magnolia Ave., Ste. 350
Tampa, FL 33606
Ph. 813-254-2975
Fax 813-254-2986
E-mail: KlagesMktg@aol.com
Walter Klages, Ph.D., President
Services: DT, SC, SA

Rockbridge Associates, Inc.
10130 G Colvin Run Rd.
Great Falls, VA 22066-1839
Ph. 703-757-5213
Fax 703-757-5208
E-mail: rockinfo@rockresearch.com
www.rockresearch.com
Services: SA

Ross Data Services, Inc.
160 Paris Ave.
Northvale, NJ 07647
Ph. 201-358-6625
Fax 201-358-6626
E-mail: HRosstabs@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

RSVP/Research Services
1916 Welsh Rd.
Philadelphia, PA 19115
Ph. 215-969-8500
Fax 215-969-3717
E-mail: rsvp@rsvpresearch.com
www.rsvpresearch.com
Harris Bockol, Sr. Systems Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT

RTNielson Company
P.O. Box 11481
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
Ph. 801-359-1345
Fax 801-355-6335
E-mail: ron@rtnielson.com
www.rtnielson.com
Ron Nielson, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Ruf Strategic Solutions
1533 E. Spruce
Olathe, KS 66061
Ph. 913-782-8544
Fax 913-782-0150
E-mail: solutions@ruf.com
www.ruf.com
Kurtis Ruf, Vice President
Services: SA

Saja Software, Inc.
Survey Select
6735 Snead Ct.
Longmont, CO 80503
Ph. 303-449-2969
Fax 303-938-4015
www.surveyselec.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Salford Systems
8880 Rio San Diego Dr., Ste. 1045
San Diego, CA 92108
Ph. 619-543-8880
Fax 619-543-8888
E-mail: info@salford-systems.com
www.salford-systems.com
Kerry Martin
Services: SA

SCANTRON[®] SURVEY GROUP

Scantron Survey Group
1361 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-247-2833
Fax 714-247-2874
E-mail: jsnelson@scantron.com
www.scantron.com
Jeff Nelson, Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Scantron Survey Group provides custom survey processing services, including: project management, questionnaire design and printing, variable intelligent printing, survey distribution and collection, data capture using OMR, OCR and ICR scanners, data entry, programming, statistical analysis and reporting. Scantron also provides multiple survey software packages and an array of consulting services.
(See advertisement on p. 92)

SDR Sampling Services
2251 Perimeter Park Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-451-5100 ext. 1
Fax 770-451-5096
E-mail: sdrsampling@sdrnet.com
www.sdrnet.com
Rick Hunter, Manager
Services: DT, SA

Senecio Software, Inc.
139 W. Wooster
Bowling Green, OH 43402
Ph. 419-352-4371
Fax 419-354-7512
E-mail: info@senecio.com
www.senecio.com
Jerry Wicks, President
Services: DT

Smart Software, Inc.
4 Hill Rd., Ste. 2
Belmont, MA 02478-4349
Ph. 617-489-2743
Fax 617-489-2748
E-mail: info@smartcorp.com
www.smartcorp.com
Charles Smart, President
Services: SA

Socratic Technologies, Inc.
3850 25th St., 2nd fl.
San Francisco, CA 94114
Ph. 415-648-2802
Fax 415-641-8205
E-mail: info@sotech.com
www.sotech.com
Bill MacElroy, President
Services: DT, SA

Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
333 W. Wacker, Ste. 900
Chicago, IL 60606
Ph. 312-263-0606
Fax 312-263-7022
E-mail: spectra-mm@msn.com
Services: SA

Spring Systems
P.O. Box 10073
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 773-275-5273
E-mail: Pavi53@aol.com
www.geocities.com/wallstreet/3960/
John Pavasars, President
Services: SA



Where do you get your data?

Online research takes connections.

You want to move your research to the Web. But how? Your research supplier has no Internet experience, and Internet developers know nothing about research. You need Research Connections.

With over 20 years of traditional research experience and four years of Web-based research, we know how to field your studies online. And, we have developed a suite of research tools built specifically to take advantage of the Web.

Quest Connect™ is our Web survey tool with the functionality of a CAPI system. Skip patterns (simple and conditional), rotations, ranking, grids and more, turn your Web survey into a sophisticated data capture tool. And, it supports foreign languages for Asian and European studies. Our ready-to-tab data file and real-time reports let you get at your data quickly and efficiently.

With **Focus Connect™** we hold online focus groups in a custom-designed Virtual Focus Facility. Participants join groups from around the country or around the world! Clients take advantage of our split-screen interface to test Web sites, ads, concepts, and other visual and audio creative.

Our **Random Web™** intercept tool is the most efficient and cost effective way to find and recruit respondents for online research. It produces random samples of online populations for Web-based surveys and online focus groups.

So for your next online project, use your connections to market research professionals who know their way around the Web.

Contact Amy J. Yoffie at: 908-232-2723 or ayoffie@researchconnections.com
Or visit www.researchconnections.com for live demos of our tools.

R E S E A R **C**ONNECTIONS ^IN _C

Service Codes

CDCoding
 DEData Entry
 DTData Tabulation
 SCScanning Services
 SAStatistical Analysis



SPSS MR

11 E. 26th St., 16th fl.
 New York, NY 10010
 Ph. 212-447-5300
 Fax 212-447-9097
 E-mail: sales@spssmr.com
 www.spss.com/spssmr
 Joseph Marinelli, President SPSS MR U.S.
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

SPSS MR is the worldwide leader in software and services for market research, offering a "toolbox" of integrated software solutions for all of your CATI, CAPI, Web and paper survey needs. Our solutions are genuinely end-to-end, streamlining the entire research process from survey design and data collection to advanced analysis and distribution of results. In addition to 24-hour help desk support and customized training, SPSS MR offers an array of services from data mining consultation to Web survey administration.

(See advertisements on pp. 9, 117)

Standard Data Corporation
 440 Ninth Ave.
 New York, NY 10001
 Ph. 516-226-5900
 Fax 516-226-5923
 www.stddata.com
 Services: DE, SA

Star Data Systems, Inc.
 6232 N. Pulaski Rd., Ste. 401
 Chicago, IL 60646
 Ph. 773-794-0400 or 773-794-8900
 Fax 773-794-0732
 E-mail: PTTSystems@aol.com
 www.ws.pipe.com/ptt
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Statistical Graphics Corporation
 512 Executive Dr.
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-924-9374
 Fax 609-924-9354
 E-mail: sales@sgcorp.com
 www.sgcorp.com
 Juanita Meadows, Office Manager
 Services: SA

StatPac, Inc.
 4425 Thomas Ave. S.
 Minneapolis, MN 55410
 Ph. 612-925-0159
 Fax 612-925-0851
 E-mail: info@statpac.com
 www.statpac.com
 David Walonick, President
 Services: DT, SA

STATpro's
 2340 N. Shirley
 Tacoma, WA 98406
 Ph. 206-752-2640
 Fax 206-752-2640
 E-mail: sorkgalbraith@msn.com
 Steve Galbraith, Owner
 Services: SA

StatSoft, Inc.
 2300 E. 14th St.
 Tulsa, OK 74104
 Ph. 918-749-1119
 Fax 918-749-2217
 E-mail: info@statsoft.com
 www.statsoft.com
 Susan Portrey
 Services: SA

Spend time on the
Questions...
 eListen has the answers

We're now using eListen!

9AM: Build Survey
 10:30: Deploy
 11:00: Collect Responses

Finally, a survey package that gives you the power to quickly create, deploy, collect and analyze surveys.

In research, you need solid questions that deliver results; questions that take time and money to produce. What you don't need is more time spent administering your survey.

That's where eListen comes in.

With no manual data entry, no complex tabulation or interpretation, eListen works seamlessly with every major networking, Internet and database standard. Its Microsoft® Office-like interface allows you to easily navigate through the entire building, deploying, collecting and analyzing process.

Download a free evaluation copy of eListen at www.elisten.com/quirks and find out what eListen can do for your next project. For more information, call 800-722-6876 ext. 2861.

SCANTRON
 Technologies



©1999 Scantron Technologies. eListen is a registered trademark of Scantron Technologies. Microsoft and Microsoft Office are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

William M. Strahle & Associates
P.O. Box 237
Yardley, PA 19067
Ph. 215-295-6726 or 800-536-6058-00
Fax 215-295-5015
E-mail: WilliamMStrahle@worldnet.att.net
http://member.aol.com/wstrahle
Services: CD, DE, DT

Strategic Marketing Services
5 Milk St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-774-6738
Fax 207-772-4842
E-mail: pmurphy@maine.rr.com
Patrick O. Murphy, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Strategic Power
N98W16599 Concord Rd.
Germantown, WI 53022-4908
Ph. 800-998-0830 or 414-250-0857
Fax 414-250-0857
E-mail: DocBetsy@aol.com
Dr. Betsy Charles, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

STS

STS/Survey Tabulation Services, Inc.
1218 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Ph. 617-547-6475
Fax 617-547-5176
E-mail: cparker@stsresearch.com
Carol Parker, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

STS - the specialist in all aspects of survey research, diary-panel analysis and customer response systems. Serving the market research community since 1974, STS people and systems can meet the new challenges from multiple sources of information and convert them into solutions.

(See advertisement on p. 93)

Suburban Associates
579 Franklin Tpke.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-5100
Fax 201-447-9536
E-mail: info@subassoc.com
www.subassoc.com
William C. Bartlett, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Superior DataWorks, LLC
358 New Byhalia Rd., Ste. 2
Collierville, TN 38017
Ph. 901-861-6301
Fax 901-861-6302
E-mail: svega@SuperiorDataWorks.com
www.SuperiorDataWorks.com
Sharon Vega, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Survey Analysis, Inc.
13428 Miles Standish Port
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410
Ph. 800-541-2735
Fax 561-775-1474
E-mail: xtabs@hotmail.com
Michael Eiselman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Survey Network Data Processing, Inc.
10601 N.W. 47th Ct.
Coral Springs, FL 33076
Ph. 954-341-4929
Fax 954-341-4811
E-mail: SURVNET@juno.com
Philip D. Bennis, President
Services: DT

Survey Service, Inc.
1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
www.surveyservice.com
Susan Adelman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

SurveySite
10 Torresdale Ave., Ste. 202
Toronto, ON M2R 3V8
Canada
Ph. 416-410-3457
Fax 416-663-6977
E-mail: Help@surveysite.com
www.surveysite.com
Services: SA

Tangram Corporation
1701 River Run Rd., Ste. 800
Ft. Worth, TX 76107
Ph. 817-339-8888
Fax 817-339-8818
E-mail: acardwell@tangram-corp.com
www.tangram-corp.com
Angela Cardwell
Services: SA

Techtel Corporation
2000 Powell St., Ste. 1500
Emeryville, CA 94608
Ph. 510-655-9414
Fax 510-655-9670
E-mail: mkelly@techtel.com
www.techtel.com
Melissa Sheehan, Sales
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Teller Tab Services, Inc.
26 Pearl St.
Norwalk, CT 06850
Ph. 203-849-8287
Fax 203-849-0238
E-mail: telltab@erols.com
Janet Teller, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

A. Tent & Associates
34 Sunset, Ste. A-1
Clementon, NJ 08021
Ph. 888-601-8673 or 609-435-8673
Fax 609-435-8973
E-mail: annamaria@atent.com
www.atent.com
Anna-Maria Tentnowski, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Can you do survey research in house better, faster, and more economically than our house?

QUESTIONNAIRE LAYOUT
TYPESETTING • LANGUAGE TRANSLATION
PRINTING • STUFFING • MAILING
RETURN MANAGEMENT • CODING • VERBATIMS
KEYPUNCHING • TABULATIONS
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS / MODELING
CUSTOM REPORT GENERATION • GRAPHICS

It's harder now to answer complex marketing questions with what were the latest technology and skills 18 months ago. Especially in a leaner organization doing more with less—less time, fewer people.

If your in-house operation is feeling the heat, our house can cool things down.

Your house + our house = accurate, fast, cost-effective research

20 years of expertise in market research and data technology have kept us ahead of the curve.

Our people are the power users in their field, our computer systems constantly updated. The result? We can meet new challenges from multiple sources of information—no matter how complex.

Choose what you need from a complete survey package to an individual service. You'll get the right answers on time and at an in-house price.

Call Carol Parker or Maria LaRosa today at (617) 547-6475. Or fax (617) 547-5176.

No assignment too complex, no task too insignificant

STS MARKET RESEARCH
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
SURVEY TABULATION

STS / Survey Tabulation Services • 1218 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138

Trewhella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
461 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016
Ph. 212-679-3111
Fax 212-679-3174
E-mail: tca@tcaquip.com
Services: DT

USADATA.com
10 E. 53rd St, 25th fl.
New York, NY 10022
Ph. 212-326-8760 or 800-599-5030
Fax 212-326-8767
E-mail: info@usadata.com
www.usadata.com
Services: CD, DT, SA

Watts Marketing Research
3025 Rohret Rd. S.W.
Iowa City, IA 52240-8457
Ph. 319-683-3025
Fax 319-683-3026
E-mail: wattsmrs@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Jan Werner Data Processing
34 Williams St.
Pittsfield, MA 01201
Ph. 413-442-0416
Fax 413-499-5047
E-mail: jwerner@jwdp.com
www.jwdp.com
Jan Werner, Principal
Services: DT

Western Wats Data Services Center, LC
288 W. Center St.
Provo, UT 84601
Ph. 801-373-7735
Fax 801-375-0672
E-mail: vic@office.westernwats.com
Vic Walsh
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.
27300 W. 11 Mile Rd., Ste 500
Southfield, MI 48034
Ph. 248-352-3300
Fax 248-352-3787
E-mail: ymanew@aol.com
Anne Scott-Montgomery
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Processing/Statistical Analysis Cross-Index

CODING

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
The Accutab Co.

ACG Research Solutions ADAPT, Inc.

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)

Advanced Data Research, Inc.

Advantage Research, Inc.

AIS Market Research

The AMI Group of Companies

The Analytical Group, Inc.

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.

Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.

B & B Research Services, Inc.

William M. Bailey, Ph.D.

Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.

Behavior Research Center

The Blackstone Group

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.

Bolding Tab Service, Inc.

Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.

Business Research Services, Inc.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

Cascio Research Services

CDPS, Inc./Market Research Service

Cimbal Research Services

Claritas Inc.

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)

Comstat Research Corporation

Consumer Pulse, Inc.

Convergys Corporation

Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.

CRC Data Systems

Crimmins & Forman Market Research

Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.

Data Based Marketing

Data Probe, Inc.

Data Recognition Corporation

Data Research Services, Inc.

Data Vision Research, Inc.

Datacase, Inc.

Datalogics

Datanetics

DataStar, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.

DESAN Marketresearch BV

Digital Research, Inc.

DIMARSO

Directions In Research

E & L Marketing Research

Eagle Research - Atlanta

Eagle Research - Denver

Eastern Research Services

Environmental Research Associates

Essex 3 Tabulations

Extended Data Processing Ltd.

First Market Research Corp.

Forum Canada Research, Inc.

Friedman Marketing Services

Gazelle International, Inc.

GeoDemographics, Ltd.

Georgia Data Processing, Inc.

Gordon Research Services, Inc.

Hagler Bailly

Holleran Consulting

HR and Associates, Inc.

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services

InfoTek Research Group, Inc.

International Data Corp.

INTERtab

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.

IRB International Ltd.

R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.

J & D Data Services

JRP Marketing Research Services

K P C Research

Kudos Research

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

Leone Marketing Research

MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.

Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.

Maritz Marketing Research Inc.

Market Decisions Corporation

Market Development Associates, Inc.

Market Insights, Inc.

Market Perceptions, Inc.

Market Probe International, Inc.

Market Probe, Inc.

Market Research Software Ltd.

Market Resource Associates, Inc.

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.

MarketVision Research®

Matrix, Inc.

The Matrix Group, Inc.

McCarthy Associates

Media Market Reports, Inc.

Mercator Corporation

Meta Information Services

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

Microtab, Inc.

Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus

The Miller Research Group, Inc.

MindSearch

National Survey Research Center

NCO TeleResearch

NCS

NETWORK

New Orleans Field Service

Nichols Research, Inc.

NIPO, The Market Research Institute

NorTex Research Group/Dallas

North Coast Behavioral Research Group

C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.

Opinion Access Corp.

Opinion Search, Inc.

Opti-Market Consulting

Optimum Solutions Corp.

ORCO S.A. - Operational Research Consultants

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.

Pine Company

PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.

PROTAB

Pulse Train Technology

Quantum Consulting, Inc.

Quest Research

QUESTAR

Quick Tab Associates, Inc.

R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.

Raosoft, Inc.

RDA Group

ReData, Inc.

Research Connections, Inc.

Ross Data Services, Inc.

RSVP/Research Services

RTNielsen Company

Scantron Survey Group

SPSS MR

Star Data Systems, Inc.

William M. Strahle & Associates

Strategic Marketing Services

Strategic Power

STS/Survey Tabulation Services, Inc.

Suburban Associates

Superior DataWorks, LLC

Survey Analysis, Inc.

Survey Service, Inc.

Tehtel Corporation

Teller Tab Services, Inc.

A. Tent & Associates

USADATA.com

Watts Marketing Research

Western Wats Data Services Center, LC

Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

DATA ENTRY

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
Accountability Information Management, Inc.
The Accutab Co.

ACG Research Solutions

AcquaData Entry Services, Inc.

ADAPT, Inc.

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
Advanced Data Research, Inc.

Advantage Research, Inc.

AIS Market Research

The AMI Group of Companies

The Analytical Group, Inc.

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.

Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.

AutoData Systems

B & B Research Services, Inc.

William M. Bailey, Ph.D.

Beach Tech Corporation

Behavior Research Center

The Blackstone Group

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.

Bolding Tab Service, Inc.

Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.

Business Research Services, Inc.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

Cardiff Software

Cascio Research Services

CDPS, Inc./Market Research Service

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC)

Comstat Research Corporation

Consumer Pulse, Inc.

Convergys Corporation

Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.

CRC Data Systems

Creative Research Systems

Crimmins & Forman Market Research

Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.

Data Based Marketing

Data Probe, Inc.

Data Recognition Corporation

Data Research Services, Inc.

Data Vision Research, Inc.

Datacase, Inc.

Datalogics

DATAN, Inc.

Datanetics

DataStar, Inc.

Dataxiom Software, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.

DESAN Marketresearch BV

Digital Research, Inc.

DIMARSO

Directions In Research

E & L Marketing Research

Eagle Research - Atlanta

Eagle Research - Denver

Environmental Research Associates

Essex 3 Tabulations

Extended Data Processing Ltd.

First Market Research Corp.

Forum Canada Research, Inc.

Friedman Marketing Services

Gazelle International, Inc.

GeoDemographics, Ltd.

Georgia Data Processing, Inc.

Gordon Research Services, Inc.

Hagler Bailly

Holleran Consulting

HR and Associates, Inc.

Informative, LLC

InfoTek Research Group, Inc.

International Data Corp.

INTERtab

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.

IRB International Ltd.

R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.

J & D Data Services

JRP Marketing Research Services

K P C Research

KG Tabs, Inc.

Kudos Research

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.

Maritz Marketing Research Inc.

Market Decisions Corporation

Market Development Associates, Inc.

Market Insights, Inc.

Market Perceptions, Inc.

Market Probe International, Inc.

Market Probe, Inc.

Market Research Software Ltd.

Market Resource Associates, Inc.

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.

Marketing Masters

Matrix, Inc.

The Matrix Group, Inc.

McCarthy Associates

Media Market Reports, Inc.

Mercator Corporation

Meta Information Services

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

Microtab, Inc.

Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus

The Miller Research Group, Inc.

MindSearch

National Survey Research Center

NCO TeleResearch

NCS

NETWORK

Niche 1 Insight, Inc.

Nichols Research, Inc.

NIPO, The Market Research Institute

NorTex Research Group/Dallas

North Coast Behavioral Research Group

C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.

Opinion Access Corp.

Opinion Search, Inc.

Opti-Market Consulting

Optimum Solutions Corp.

ORCO S.A. - Operational Research Consultants

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

Pine Company

PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.

Point-of-View™ Survey Systems

PROTAB

Pulse Train Technology

Q-Set, Inc.

Quantum Consulting, Inc.

Quest Research

QUESTAR

Quick Tab Associates, Inc.

R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.

RDA Group

ReData, Inc.

Ross Data Services, Inc.

RSVP/Research Services

RTNielsen Company

Saja Software, Inc.

Scantron Survey Group

SPSS MR

Standard Data Corporation

Star Data Systems, Inc.

William M. Strahle & Associates

Strategic Marketing Services

Strategic Power

STS/Survey Tabulation Services, Inc.

Suburban Associates

Superior DataWorks, LLC

Survey Analysis, Inc.

Survey Service, Inc.

Techtel Corporation

Teller Tab Services, Inc.

A. Tent & Associates

Watts Marketing Research

Western Wats Data Services Center, LC

Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

DATA TABULATION

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.

Abacus Custom Research, Inc.

Accountability Information Management, Inc.

The Accutab Co.

ACG Research Solutions

ADAPT, Inc.

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)

Advanced Data Research, Inc.

Advantage Research, Inc.

AIS Market Research

The AMI Group of Companies

The Analytical Group, Inc.

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.

Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.

B & B Research Services, Inc.

William M. Bailey, Ph.D.

Barry Leeds & Associates, Inc.

Beach Tech Corporation

Behavior Research Center

The Blackstone Group

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.

Bolding Tab Service, Inc.

Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.

Business Research Services, Inc.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

Cascio Research Services

CDPS, Inc./Market Research Service

Claritas Inc.

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC)

Comstat Research Corporation

Consumer Pulse, Inc.

Convergys Corporation

Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.

CRC Data Systems

Creative Research Systems

Crimmins & Forman Market Research

Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.

Data Based Marketing

Data Probe, Inc.

Data Recognition Corporation

Data Research Services, Inc.

Data Vision Research, Inc.

Datacase, Inc.

Datalogics

DATAN, Inc.

Datanetics

DataStar, Inc.

Dataxiom Software, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.

Decisive Technology

DESAN Marketresearch BV

Digital Research, Inc.

DIMARSO

Directions In Research

E & L Marketing Research

Eagle Research - Atlanta

Eagle Research - Denver
 Eastern Research Services
 Environmental Research Associates
 Essex 3 Tabulations
 Extended Data Processing Ltd.
First Market Research Corp.
 Forum Canada Research, Inc.
 Friedman Marketing Services
 Gazelle International, Inc.
 GeoDemographics, Ltd.
 Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
 Gordon Research Services, Inc.
Hagler Bailly
 Holleran Consulting
 HR and Associates, Inc.
 I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
 InfoMaker, Inc.
 Informative, LLC
 InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 International Data Corp.
 INTERtab
 Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 IRB International Ltd.
 R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
 J & D Data Services
 JRP Marketing Research Services
 K P C Research
 Ketron
 KG Tabs, Inc.
 Kudos Research
 Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
 Leone Marketing Research
 Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Development Associates, Inc.
 Market Insights, Inc.
 Market Perceptions, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Research Software Ltd.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
 Marketing Masters
 MarketVision Research®
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 Matrix, Inc.
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 McCarthy Associates
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
Mercator Corporation
 Meta Information Services
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
 Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus
 The Miller Research Group, Inc.
 MindSearch
 National Survey Research Center
 NCO TeleResearch
 NCS
NETWORK
 New Orleans Field Service
 Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
 Nichols Research, Inc.
NIPO, The Market Research Institute
 NorTex Research Group/Dallas
 North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
Opti-Market Consulting
 Optimum Solutions Corp.

ORCO S.A. - Operational Research Consultants
 P-STAT, Inc.
PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.
Pine Company
 PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
 PROTAB
Pulse Train Technology
 Quantum Consulting, Inc.
 Quest Research
QUESTAR
 Quick Tab Associates, Inc.
 R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.
Raosoft, Inc.
 RDA Group
 ReData, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.
 Research Data Services, Inc.
 Ross Data Services, Inc.
 RSVP/Research Services
 RTNielsen Company
 Saja Software, Inc.
Scantron Survey Group
 SDR Sampling Services
 Senecio Software, Inc.
 Socratic Technologies, Inc.
SPSS MR
 Star Data Systems, Inc.
 StatPac, Inc.
 William M. Strahle & Associates
 Strategic Marketing Services
 Strategic Power
STS/Survey Tabulation Services, Inc.
 Suburban Associates
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Network Data Processing, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Techtel Corporation
 Teller Tab Services, Inc.
 A. Tent & Associates
 Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
 USADATA.com
 Watts Marketing Research
 Jan Werner Data Processing
 Western Wats Data Services Center, LC
 Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

SCANNING SERVICES

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 Able Software Co.
 The Accutab Co.
ACG Research Solutions
ADAPT, Inc.
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 Advanced Data Research, Inc.
 AIS Market Research
 The AMI Group of Companies
The Analytical Group, Inc.
 AutoData Systems
 Behavior Research Center
 The Blackstone Group
 Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
 Cascio Research Services
 CDPS, Inc./Market Research Service
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
CRC Data Systems

Creative Research Systems
 Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.
Data Recognition Corporation
Data Research Services, Inc.
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
 Datalogics
 DESAN Marketresearch BV
 E & L Marketing Research
 Eagle Research - Atlanta
 Eagle Research - Denver
 Forum Canada Research, Inc.
 International Data Corp.
 J & D Data Services
 Leone Marketing Research
 Market Analytics, Inc.
 Market Development Associates, Inc.
 Market Insights, Inc.
 Market Perceptions, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
Mercator Corporation
Microtab, Inc.
 Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus
 NCS
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
Pine Company
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
Principia Products, Inc.
Pulse Train Technology
QUESTAR
 ReData, Inc.
 Research Data Services, Inc.
Scantron Survey Group
 Star Data Systems, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
STS/Survey Tabulation Services, Inc.
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 Abacus Custom Research, Inc.
 Accountability Information Management, Inc.
 The Accutab Co.
ACG Research Solutions
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 Advantage Research, Inc.
 AIS Market Research
 The AMI Group of Companies
The Analytical Group, Inc.
 Applied Decision Analysis, LLC
 The Arbitron Company
 Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
 Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.
 B & B Research Services, Inc.
 William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
 Beach Tech Corporation
 Behavior Research Center
 The Blackstone Group
 Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
 Bosma & Associates Int'l., Inc.
 Bretton-Clark
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 C&R Research Services, Inc.
 CACI Marketing Systems
 Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
 Cascio Research Services

Do you have something to say?



The Quirk's Researcher Forum

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

1999 DIRECTOR GENERAL 10 18033810 0001

Claritas Inc.
 Cognos Corporation
 Comstat Research Corporation
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 Convergys Corporation
 Creative Research Systems
 Crimmins & Forman Market Research
 Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.
 Data Based Marketing
Data Recognition Corporation
Data Research Services, Inc.
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
 Datalogics
DATAN, Inc.
 Datanetics
 DataStar, Inc.
Dataxiom Software, Inc.
Decision Analyst, Inc.
 Decisive Technology
 Delphus, Inc.
 DESAN Marketresearch BV
 Diffsimilar Analytics
 Digital Research, Inc.
 DIMARSO
Directions In Research
 Dirmark Group, Inc.
 Drago Consulting Inc.
 E & L Marketing Research
 Eagle Research - Atlanta
 Eagle Research - Denver
 Environmental Research Associates
 Essex 3 Tabulations
First Market Research Corp.
 Forum Canada Research, Inc.
 GeoDemographics, Ltd.
 Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
 Gordon Research Services, Inc.

Hagler Bailly
 Holleran Consulting
 HR and Associates, Inc.
 I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
 INFO ZERO UN
 InfoMaker, Inc.
 Informative, LLC
 InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 Insight Analysis
 The Institute for Perception
 Intelligent Analytical Services
 International Data Corp.
 Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 J & D Data Services
 JRP Marketing Research Services
 K P C Research
 Ketron
 Kudos Research
 MACRO Consulting, Inc.
 Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
 Manugistics, Inc.
Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software
 Market Analytics, Inc.
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Development Associates, Inc.
 Market Insights, Inc.
 Market Perceptions, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Research Software Ltd.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
 MarketVision Research®
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 The Matrix Group, Inc.

Matthews Research
 McCarthy Associates
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
Mercator Corporation
 Meta Information Services
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
 Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus
 The Miller Research Group, Inc.
 MindSearch
 Gary Mullet Associates, Inc.
 National Survey Research Center
 NCO TeleResearch
 NCS
 Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
NIPO, The Market Research Institute
 NorTex Research Group/Dallas
 North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
Opinion Search, Inc.
Opti-Market Consulting
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
 ORCO S.A. - Operational Research Consultants
 P-STAT, Inc.
PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
 Pattern Discovery, Inc.
PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.
Pine Company
 PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
 PROTAB
 Pulse Analytics, Inc.
 Quantum Consulting, Inc.
 Quest Research
QUESTAR
Raosoft, Inc.
 RDA Group
 ReData, Inc.
 Renaissance Research & Consulting
Research Connections, Inc.
 Research Data Services, Inc.
 Rockbridge Associates, Inc.
 RTNielson Company
 Ruf Strategic Solutions
 Saja Software, Inc.
 Salford Systems
Scantron Survey Group
 SDR Sampling Services
 Smart Software, Inc.
 Socratic Technologies, Inc.
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
 Spring Systems
SPSS MR
 Standard Data Corporation
 Statistical Graphics Corporation
 StatPac, Inc.
 STATpro's
 StatSoft, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
 Strategic Power
STS/Survey Tabulation Services, Inc.
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 SurveySite
 Tangram Corporation
 Techtel Corporation
 A. Tent & Associates
 USADATA.com
 Watts Marketing Research
 Western Wats Data Services Center, LC
 Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

Over 5,800
research
providers are
just a mouse
click away

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
 Marketing Research Review

1999

Directory of



Marketing

Research Software

Following is a list of firms that produce and sell marketing research software. On page 119 is a cross-reference of software features/functions and on page 123 is an alphabetical list of the software packages and their makers. If you're looking for firms that provide data processing and statistical analysis, consult the directory on page 75.

© 1999 Quirk's Marketing Research Review

Able Software Co.
5 Appletree Ln.
Lexington, MA 02420-2406
Ph. 781-862-2804
Fax 781-862-2640
E-mail: info@ablesw.com
www.ablesw.com
Dr. Yecheng Wu, President
Software:
R2V for Windows & NT

Advanced Data Research, Inc.
1092 Centre Rd.
Auburn Hills, MI 48321
Ph. 248-371-1857
Fax 248-371-1869
E-mail: adr4@ix.netcom.com
www.adr1.com
Craig Miller, V.P. Marketing
Software:
ABASE
Sidepad
Viewer

AFFORDABLE SAMPLES, INC.

Since 1991, Delivering Quality Survey Research Samples.

Affordable Samples, Inc.
185 Sound Beach Ave.
Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Ph. 800-784-8016 or 203-637-8563
Fax 203-637-8569
E-mail: ASISAMPLING@compuserve.com
James Sotzing, President

Quality samples and demographic analysis ser-

VICES since 1991: exact age, income, gender, new mothers, ethnic, businesses, track/block groups, RDD, many low incidence categories (product users, etc.), radius, census track/block groups, many others, standard formats, modem transfer, survey/sampling expertise. ASI's uniqueness lies in its ability to provide complete survey sampling capabilities at lower prices than its competitors.
(See advertisement on p. 32)

AMERICOM RESEARCH

Americom Research, Inc.

25 Main St. E.
Wartrace, TN 37183
Ph. 931-389-6094
Fax 931-389-6096
E-mail: billa@edge.net
www.research.net
Bill Ahlhauser, Exec. Vice President
Software:
I-Net
Hyper Q.
CATI-Net

The right technology support to keep you flying with multimedia interviewing and Internet research, starting with free authoring tools more powerful than most of the software other people sell. Full Windows-based mail interviewing network to deal with all your electronic interviewing needs, plus a full T-1 Internet server for projects

on the World Wide Web. Full R&D capabilities. More than 10 years of field experience.
(See advertisement on p. 100)

The AMI Group of Companies
9/F, Leighton Centre
77 Leighton Road
Causeway Bay
Hong Kong
Ph. 852-2881-5388
Fax 852-2881-5918
E-mail: info@ami-group.com
www.ami-group.com
Software:
AMI PinPoint™
AdCheck™



The Analytical Group, Inc.

640 N. LaSalle Dr.
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 312-751-2915
Fax 312-337-2551
E-mail: jerry@analyticalgroup.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jerry Madansky, CEO
Branch office:
8687 E. Via de Ventura
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 602-483-2700
Fax 602-905-1416
E-mail: Jack@acsinfo.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jack Pollack, President

Software:

WinQuery
WinCross
Knockout
Juggler
WinLink
SP-Link
Q-Leap
Arthur

WinQuery, Windows-based computer-aided interviewing system featuring easy questionnaire set-up, sample management, quota control, interviewing productivity and disposition reports. WinCross, a Windows-based crosstabulations system. Full featured tabulations with point-and-click Windows ease of use. WinCross features include a spell checker, editor, and database capability.

(See advertisement on p. 101)

Apian Software

Apian Software, Inc.

400 N. 34th St., Ste. 310
Seattle, WA 98103
Ph. 206-547-5321 ext. 14
Fax 206-547-8493
E-mail: sales@apian.com
www.apian.com
Software:
Survey Pro
Key.collect
Net.collect

Survey Pro for Windows is your total solution for

We'll get you there safely—multimedia and Web research



The right technology support. Free authoring software more powerful than what most people sell. Automated, Window-based mail network for all electronic interviewing. Full T-1 Internet server for Web interviewing. Sustained R&D. Ten years experience. Research alliances welcome.

Call us at 1-800-469-1538

AMERICOM
RESEARCH

surveys. Design polished questionnaires using automated layout tools, selecting among pre-built scales or creating your own. Enter data into the automatically generated data entry screens or bring responses in from scanners, the Web, or other sources. Analyze responses with tools ranging from basic frequencies to complex crosstabulations and respondent segmentation. Create professional reports with point-and-click tables, pie charts, bar graphs, comments, headings and graphics. Consider Key.collect for multi-user and distributed data entry, or Net.collect for HTML form design and Web data collection. Multi-user licenses available.
(See advertisement on p. 101)

Beach Tech Corporation
4131 Vincent Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-924-9193
Fax 612-926-1145
E-mail: sales@beachtech.com
www.beachtech.com
Software:
E-Form Version 3.0

Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc.
425 Main St., Ste. 10
Canon City, CO 81212
Ph. 800-359-7738
Fax 719-275-1664
Software:
Abtab for Windows

Applied Decision Analysis, LLC
2710 Sand Hill Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Ph. 650-854-7101
Fax 650-854-6233
E-mail: lynne.weber@pwcglobal.com
www.adainc.com
Lynne Weber, Principal
Software:
Market Analysis Systems
DPL Decision Analysis Software

The Arbitron Company
142 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019
Ph. 212-887-1300
Fax 212-887-1401
www.arbitron.com
Software:
MaximiSer
Media Professional

AutoData Systems
6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Ph. 612-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 612-938-4693
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Software:
AutoData Pro™ II
AutoData Survey
AutoData Survey Plus
AutoData SDK

The Analytical Group Inc.

Solutions For Your Software & Service Needs



WinCross™



NEW!
CATI RELEASE
WinQuery™

Software:

Services:

- Telephone Interviewing Centers
- Questionnaire Programming • Coding
- Scanning & Data Entry • Data Processing • Statistical Analysis & Consulting • Database Management

1-800-946-2767
<http://www.acsinfo.com>

Chicago • Scottsdale • Boston

POWER TOOLS FOR SURVEYING



Questionnaires to Analysis

Paper - Web - Phone

Survey Pro™ and SurveyHost.com™



Whether you're a market research consultant or Fortune 100 manager, we have tools for streamlining and powering up your projects. For 8 years we've been tuning survey software and Web survey hosting services—always with an emphasis on real-world projects and guided by user feedback. It's gotten to the point where an ad isn't enough room to say what we do, so drop us a line, give us a call or visit our web site to see how we can save you time, money, and a whole lot of frustration.



Apian Software

(800) 237-4565, (206) 547-5321  sales@apian.com  www.apian.com  www.surveyhost.com

Source 467

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza
North Tower, 14th fl.
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-993-3135
Fax 973-993-1757

Software:
Conjoint Designer
Conjoint Segmenter
Conjoint Analyzer
Conjoint Linmap
MCA⁺
Simgraf
Bridger

Bus Internet, Inc.
84 Broad St.
Milford, CT 06460
Ph. 203-877-3469
Fax 203-877-3510
E-mail: info@bus.net
www.bus.net
Software:
Bus Online Survey Software

Business Forecast Systems
68 Leonard St.
Belmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-5050
Fax 617-484-9219
E-mail: info@forecastpro.com
www.forecastpro.com
Software:
Forecast Pro

CACI Marketing Systems
1100 N. Glebe Rd.
3 Ballston Plaza
Arlington, VA 22201
Ph. 800-292-2224 or 800-394-3690
Fax 703-243-6272
E-mail: msgw@hq.caci.com
www.demographics.caci.com
Software:
Site Reporter
Sourcebook America

Caliper Corporation
1172 Beacon St.
Newton, MA 02161
Ph. 617-527-4700
Fax 617-527-5113
E-mail: info@caliper.com
www.caliper.com
Software:
Maptitude[®]
GISPLUS[®]

Cardiff Software
1782 Lacosta Meadows Dr.
San Marcos, CA 92069
Ph. 760-752-5244
E-mail: sales@cardiffsw.com
Software:
Teleform Standard Version 6
Teleform Elite Version 6
Teleform Elite - Enterprise Edition Ver. 6
Teleform Internet Solution
Teleform MediClaim Module

Catapult Systems Corp.
3001 Bee Caves Rd., Ste. 220
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-328-8181
Fax 512-328-0584
E-mail: inqsales@catapultsystems.com
www.inquisite.com
Sandy Dennison
Software:
Inquisite Survey

Claritas Inc.
1525 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 1000
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph. 800-284-4868
Fax 703-812-2701
E-mail: info@claritas.com
www.claritas.com
Kathleen Dugan, Sr. Dir., Corp. Mktg. Svcs.
Software:
Compass
MarketQuest
InfoMark
Claritas Connect
Claritas Coder
Solution Series
Claritas Mapping
Precision Code

Cognos Corporation
67 S. Bedford St.
Burlington, MA 01803
Ph. 781-229-6600 or 800-426-4667
Fax 781-229-9844
E-mail: susan.yeams@cognos.com
www.cognos.com
Software:
4THOUGHT

Columbia Information Systems
111 S.W. 5th Ave., Ste. 1850
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906
Fax 503-225-8400
E-mail: cis@cinfo.com
www.cinfo.com
Eric Lesh, General Manager
Software:
Perception Analyzer



Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)

547 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-777-0470
Fax 415-777-3128
E-mail: cfmc@cfmc.com
www.cfmc.com
Leif Gjestland, President
Software:
SURVENT
MENTOR
COSI
Sound-SURVENT
Web-SURVENT

CfMC offers a CATI and CAPI system (SURVENT) for either telephone CRT interviewing of face-to-face interviewing on freestanding PC's. SURVENT can handle large and complex questionnaires and also has a quota control and phone

sample module available. CfMC also offers a tabulation system (MENTOR) designed specifically for market and opinion research and a Windows-based tabulation and graphics product (COSI) designed for the non-technical user to perform quick and easy crosstabulations and graphics from survey data.
(See advertisement on p. 103)

Comstat Research Corporation
17 John Alexander Dr.
Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567
Ph. 914-739-6800
Fax 914-739-1671
E-mail: comstat@cstat.com
www.cstat.com/~comstat
Software:
Text Analysis Program-TAP

Creative Research Systems
411 B St., Ste. 2
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph. 707-765-1001
Fax 707-765-1068
E-mail: surveys@usa.net
www.surveysystem.com
Lisa Bacon, V.P. Sales
Software:
The Survey System

Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software
3251 W. 6610 S.
West Jordan, UT 84084-6902
Ph. 801-966-0999
Fax 801-964-9574
E-mail: cyberman@xmission.com
www.xmission.com/~cyberman
Software:
THE SURVEY

Cytel Software
675 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
Ph. 617-661-2011
Fax 617-661-4405
E-mail: sales@cytel.com
www.cytel.com
Dr. Cyrus Mehta, CEO
Software:
StatXact 4
Proc StatXact
LogXact

Data Based Marketing
3421 Empresa Dr., Ste. C
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Ph. 805-545-5468 or 888-797-5669
Fax 805-545-5465
www.powerknowledge.com
Software:
PowerTab[™]

Data Probe, Inc.
Datatab
49 East 21st St.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-228-6800
Fax 212-228-9600
E-mail: DATAPROB@idt.net
Jim Sheridan, Vice President
Software:
Surge
Quick Post



Data Research Services, Inc.
 3323 Chamblee-Dunwoody Rd.
 Chamblee, GA 30341
 Ph. 770-455-0114
 Fax 770-458-8926
 E-mail: tab@dataservice.com
 www.dataservice.com
 Bill Tyner, President
Software:
 STAMPER[®]
 Point to Point[®]
 Image Retrieval[®]
 Auto Coder[®]

Data Research Services has always focused on the technological aspects of marketing research. In this issue we introduce STAMPER[®], a Windows-based program that automates the stamping of respondent numbers at a substantially lower cost than manual stamping. We offer several other marketing research solutions and continue to develop more practical applications to use in the marketing research process. For more information please call our office at 1-800-762-3255.
(See advertisement on p. 79)

Data Vision Research, Inc.
 3490 U.S. Rte. 1, Bldg. 16B
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-987-0565 or 702-656-4110
 Fax 609-987-9120
 E-mail: ronv@dvrinc.com
 www.dvrinc.com
 Ron Vangi, President
Software:
 MPA[™] Data Entry
 Onceover[™] Data Cleaning
 StatChek[™] Stat Checking

Datalogics
 27 Bellingham Shire
 Solebury, PA 18963
 Ph. 215-794-7486
 Fax 215-794-3177
 E-mail: JJeter@datalab.com
 www.datalab.com
 John Jeter, President
Software:
 Futrex
 EZ-Map



DATAN, Inc.
 735 Prospect Ave.
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-921-6098 or 609-683-0281
 Fax 609-921-6731
 E-mail: michael.stentz@rcn.com
 www.datan.com
 Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President
Software:
 MERLIN Tabulation System
 MERLINplus (MERLIN plus Menus)
 MERLINT Ad Hoc Tabulation
 FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation

DATAN promotes the application of appropriate data analysis methods to significant problems

using modern technology. DATAN's role in supporting and extending the MERLIN Tabulation System is testimony to the central data analytic role of tabulation, the oldest form of data analysis known to humanity. DATAN recognizes the appropriateness of interactive, ad hoc tabulation in certain phases in the research process, as well as the usefulness of graphical and statistical techniques throughout the analytical process.
(See advertisement on p. 3)

Datanetics
 155 Glen Field Dr.
 Pittsburgh, PA 15235
 Ph. 412-795-3401
 Jerry Lisovich, Director
Software:
 Custom Applications

DataStar, Inc.
 85 River St., Ste. 6
 Waltham, MA 02453
 Ph. 781-647-7900
 Fax 781-647-7739
 E-mail: info@surveystar.com
 www.surveystar.com
 Ellie Smerlas, President
Software:
 Starware/STAT[™]

Dat@xiom Software, Inc.

Dataxiom Software, Inc.
 3700 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1000
 Los Angeles, CA 90010
 Ph. 213-383-9973
 Fax 213-383-3542
 E-mail: sales@dataxiom.com
 www.dataxiom.com
Software:
 StatMost
 Power & Precision
 DataTriX
 NCSS

Dataxiom Software Inc. provides data analysis solutions for researchers and marketing research professionals. We offer a collection of very affordable statistical software such as StatMost, NCSS, Power & Precision and various interactive data analysis learning tools like Statistics on CD-ROMs. With expertise in various areas, we offer data analysis and statistical consulting to market research professionals.
(See advertisement on p. 39)

Sound-Survent

GET THE REAL SOUND TO GET THE REAL IDEA.



**INTRODUCING
 DIGITIZED SOUND
 RECORDING**

**CFMC
 SURVENT**
 COMPUTERS FOR MARKETING CORPORATION

To play music or commercials during an interview

To record and playback open end verbatims

To capture content and intensity of responses

Contact CfMC at sales@cfmc.com
 or visit our website at <http://www.cfmc.com>

SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 777-0470

DENVER: (303) 860-1811

NEW YORK: (212) 777-5120

PARIS: (1) 40-84-84-85

DBM Associates
One Salem Sq., Ste. 104W
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
Ph. 908-534-1665
Fax 908-534-1244
E-mail: glenn@dbma.com
www.dbma.com
Software:
Automated Rsch. Communications Sys. (ARCS)



Decision Analyst, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.
604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-ANALYSIS
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Software:
STATS™

STATS™ is a software package for IBM-compatible PCs. The software: generates random numbers; calculates sample sizes; computes the mean; standard deviation; standard error, range for keyboard-entered data; determines the standard error of proportion; performs significance tests between two percentages from independent samples, or dependent samples; does significance tests between averages from independent samples; performs Chi-square analysis.
(See advertisement on p. 31)

Decision Architects
A Monitor Group Affiliate
25 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02141
Ph. 617-252-2250
Fax 617-252-2113
E-mail: info@decisionarc.com
www.decisionarc.com
Software:
MarketSight 2.5

Decisive Technology
1991 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Ph. 650-528-4300
Fax 650-528-4321
E-mail: info@decisive.com
www.decisive.com
Software:
Decisive Survey
DecisionSource

Delphus, Inc.
103 Washington St., Ste. 348
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-267-9269
Fax 973-285-9248
E-mail: delphus@worldnet.att.net
www.delphus.com
H. Levenbach, President
Software:
PEER Planner for Windows
WINXII
Spreadsheet Forecaster

DESAN Marketresearch BV
P.O. Box 10288
1001 EG Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-620-15-89
Fax 31-20-638-72-99
E-mail: info@desan.nl
www.xs4all.nl/~heskes/ITH.html
Andre Smit
Software:
IT CATI/CAPI

Detail Technologies, Inc.
3490 U.S. Hwy. One, Bldg. 16-B
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-452-8228
Fax 609-987-9120
www.dvrinc.com/dt
Software:
MPA
STATCHEK
ONCEOVER
WINPRIN

Digisoft Computers, Inc.
369 Lexington Ave.
New York, NY 10017
Ph. 212-687-1810
Fax 212-687-1781
E-mail: sales@digitel.com
www.digisoft.com
Andrew Davidson, Marketing Coordinator
Software:
Telescript 5.0
Super-Scripting

Drago Consulting Inc.
131 D.W. Hwy., #233
Nashua, NH 03060
Ph. 603-483-2981
Fax 603-483-2981
E-mail: service@dragoweb.com
www.dragoweb.com
Software:
Survey Stats

Eagle Research - Atlanta
One Dunwoody Park, Ste. 128
Atlanta, GA 30338
Ph. 770-395-6090 or 770-677-7970
Fax 770-671-9708
E-mail: jreish@eagleresearch.com
www.eagleresearch.com
Jonathan Yardley
Software:
HitSearch™

Eagle Research - Denver
12157 W. Cedar Dr.
Denver, CO 80228
Ph. 303-980-1909 or 303-980-2262
Fax 303-980-5980 or 980-2270
E-mail: christinef@eagleresearch.com
www.eagleresearch.com
Christine Farber, Vice President
Software:
HitSearch™



GENESYS Sampling Systems
565 Virginia Dr.
Ft. Washington, PA 19034-2706
Ph. 800-336-7674
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: jpalish@m-s-g.com
www.genesys-sampling.com
Jeff Palish, Vice President
Software:
GENESYS Sampling Systems
GENESYS-Plus
GENESYS-ID

GENESYS allows you to design and generate random digit dialing (RDD) sample - completely on your computer, no modem needed. Geographic definitions as small as census tract/BG (e.g. national, state, county, DMA, MSA, ZIP code and area code/exchange.) Targets samples based on over 20 demographic variables. Create incidence and coverage estimates. PRIZM and congressional districts available. GENESYS-Plus/GENESYS-ID: Hardware/software/database systems for identifying and purging non-household and non-working numbers from RDD samples.
(See advertisement on p. 105)

GeoDemographics, Ltd.
69 Arch St.
Johnson City, NY 13790
Ph. 607-729-5220
Fax 607-729-5909
E-mail: GDLLTD@aol.com
Software:
Housing Planning Analysis
Censational Mapper Forecast
Industry Info Analysis
"TIPS" (Permitting Software)

Geographic Data Technology, Inc.
11 Lafayette St.
Lebanon, NH 03766
Ph. 800-331-7881 or 603-643-0330
Fax 603-643-6808
E-mail: info@gdt1.com
www.geographic.com
Software:
DynaMap/2000
GDT Data

Gordon Research Services, Inc.
117 - 121 Mill St.
P.O. Box 9
Orono, ME 04473-0009
Ph. 207-866-5593 or 207-866-3597
Fax 207-866-2884
E-mail: grs@mint.net
Software:
Custom Applications

Way to Go!

For any trip, there are often different routes that you can take. Very often the shortest is not the best way. You can encounter the unexpected.

At GENESYS Sampling Systems, we'll show you your options and recommend the best way to get you where you need to go – efficiently, quickly and economically.

Whether it's pure *epsem* RDD on a straight-ahead national level or in an odd-shaped or specialized geographic area like a congressional district or radius around a given location, we can point you in the right direction. Or, if you need to talk to certain types of businesses, we can shorten your path.

If you
want to
drive, our in-house
stand-alone RDD sampling
system gives you total control over
design and generation procedures
(and, yes, you can smooth the road by
purging some of the bad numbers before
you head out). Or, if you prefer, sit back
and let us drive. We can handle your sample
needs and send you quickly on your way with
road-ready numbers.



Whatever your final sampling destination,
we'll help you get there.
*As researchers, we've been down every road
and we know the best ways to go.*

Call us for directions

1.800.336.7674

Marketing Systems Group – Leadership Through Innovation

Philadelphia, PA • Lincoln, NE • Los Angeles, CA

I/H/R Research Group

Quality Marketing Research That Works.

I/H/R Research Group
4440 S. Maryland Pkwy., Ste. 203
Las Vegas, NV 89119
Ph. 702-734-0757
Fax 702-734-6319
E-mail: IHRRA2@aol.com
Ron Clark, Partner
Software:
CatiHelp

CatiHelp brings the next generation of management software to data collection and research facilities. The first software integrating complete facilities management in one comprehensive system. Makes management and reporting of all CATI operations fast, easy. Substantial time savings, simplifies timekeeping/accounting, produces client-ready reports at one touch, employee productivity, cost accounting. Available for Ci3 CATI, soon for ACS Query.
(See advertisement on p. 35)

INFO ZERO UN
1134 St. Catherine W., Ste. 600
Montreal, PQ H3B 1H4
Canada
Ph. 514-861-9255
Fax 514-861-9209
E-mail: mb@izusoft.com
www.izusoft.com
Software:
INTERVIEWER
STAT XP

INFONETICS Corporation
386 W. Main St., Ste. 10A
Northboro, MA 01532
Ph. 508-393-8088
Fax 508-393-8114
E-mail: dsaad@ask-em.com
www.ask-em.com
David L. Saad, President
Software:
ASK?em

Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA)
One Corporate Dr., Ste. 414
Shelton, CT 06484
Ph. 800-776-0462 or 203-925-6800
Fax 203-925-1170
E-mail: imainfo@ima-inc.com
www.ima-inc.com
Mary Fiorello, Market Specialist
Software:
The EDGE Software System

Informative, LLC
1001 Bridgeway, Ste. B3
Sausalito, CA 94965
Ph. 800-809-9764 or 415-332-0992
Fax 415-332-2347
E-mail: info@informative.com
www.informative.com
Software:
SurveyBuilder.com



ISPC Ltd.
26 Hoop Lane
London NW11 8BU
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-181-455-4665
Fax 44-181-458-9554
E-mail: info@efiche.com
www.efiche.com
Branch office:
2 Tokay Ln.
Monsey, NY 10952
Ph. 914-426-2653 or 888-833-4243
Fax 914-425-3018
E-mail: Info@efiche.com
www.efiche.com

Software:
ITE Electronic Fiche
ITE Browser
ITE Publisher
ITE Web Publisher

ISPC offers highly innovative consultancy, products and services for the delivery of data to end-users. Their primary software package, ite electronic fiche, is a Windows-based archiving and delivery tool for statistical/survey research tabulations. This offers user-friendly browsing of crosstabs on screen as well as automatic transfer of data to spreadsheet and charting packages and even conversion to "Internet/Web format" pages. With over 5,000 users across 37 countries, ite has become the industry standard for replacing large volume survey reports.
(See advertisement on p. 107)

MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.
28 W. 25th St.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-243-0004
E-mail: Autocode@coding.com
MacGregor Suzuki, President
Software:
AUTOCODE™

Manugistics, Inc.
2115 E. Jefferson St.
Rockville, MD 20852
Ph. 301-984-5123 or 800-592-0050
Fax 301-984-5094
E-mail: sgsales@manu.com
www.statgraphics.com
Jhana Shimzu, Marketing Manager
Software:
STATGRAPHICS Plus

MapInfo, Inc.
1 Global View
Troy, NY 12180
Ph. 518-285-6000
www.mapinfo.com
Software:
MapInfo Professional
TargetPro



Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
1297 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 314-827-1610 or 800-446-1690
Fax 314-827-8605
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Tim Rogers, President
Branch offices:

Automotive Research Group
1515 W. 190th St., Ste. 300
Gardena, CA 90248
Ph. 310-217-4600
Fax 310-323-2459
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Ted Gambogi, Account Manager

Automotive Research Group
1000 Town Center, Ste. 1100
Southfield, MI 48075
Ph. 248-948-4650
Fax 248-948-4647
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Michael Brereton, V.P., Div. Manager

Automotive Research Group
3035 Moffat Dr.
P.O. Box 352768
Toledo, OH 43615
Ph. 419-841-2831
Fax 419-841-8349
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Michael Brereton, Group Vice President

Industrial Division
1297 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 314-827-2417
Fax 314-827-5433
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Gail Gilbert, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
Two Preston Park South
4965 Preston Park Blvd.
Plano, TX 75093
Ph. 972-943-1402
Fax 972-943-1259
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Scott Waller, Sr. Account Manager

North American Operations
Centennial Lakes
7701 France Ave. S., Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 612-841-2400
Fax 612-841-2424
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Lynn Newman, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
1415 W. 22nd St., Ste. 800
Oak Brook, IL 60523
Ph. 630-368-3800
Fax 630-368-3801
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Alex Vayslep, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
1297 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 314-827-2417
Fax 314-827-4561
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Michael D. Phillips, Exec. Vice President

North American Operations
17100 Pioneer Blvd., Ste. 400
Artesia, CA 90701
Ph. 562-809-0500
Fax 562-809-0422
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Sue Carlson, V.P., Div. Manager

Software:
Maritz StatsSM

PC-based statistical package performs 10 significance tests on summary data and analyzes frequency distribution. Sample sizes module calculates sample sizes and precision for a variety of problems. Select-A-Stat module recommends appropriate statistical test for most situations. Free for the asking.
(See advertisement on p. 13)

Market Advantage Consulting & Software
4708 Main St., Ste. 201
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-271-1315
Fax 630-271-3011

Software:
PrefSolv
PositionSolv
SegmentSolv
ChannelSolv
SatisSolv
Data Mining Automation Engine
Crossfire

Market Probe International, Inc.
114 E. 32nd St., Ste. 1603
New York, NY 10016-5506
Ph. 212-725-7676
Fax 212-725-7529
E-mail: mkprbint@idt.net
http://idt.net/~mkprbint
Alan Appelbaum, President
Software:
SCANTEST
REVISSA

Market Research Software Ltd.
Thames Park, Lester Way
Hithercroft, Wallingford
Oxon OX10 9TA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-191-825644
Fax 44-1491-832376
E-mail: QPS_Software@msn.com
www.qps-software.com
Software:
QPS

Marketing Masters
5782 Gold Dust Dr.
De Pere, WI 54115
Ph. 920-532-0406
Fax 920-532-0407
E-mail: psmits@surveysaid.com
www.surveysaid.com
Michael Smits, Sales & Mktg. Mgr.
Software:
Survey Said for Windows
Survey Said for the Web
Survey Stats

Marketing Metrics, Inc.
305 Rte. 17
Paramus, NJ 07652
Ph. 201-599-0790
Fax 201-599-0791
E-mail: info@marketingmetrics.com
www.marketingmetrics.com
Software:
Verbatim AnalyzerTM
InterviewdiskTM

ite - electronic fiche

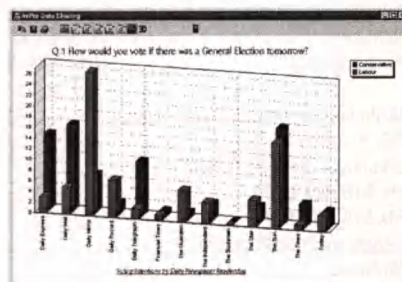
Storing and Presenting Survey Reports.

80% of the top US Research Firms

select ite to do just that!

(and over 6,000 researchers around the world)

Variable	Mean	SD	Min	Max	Q1	Q3	Q4	Q5	Q6	Q7	Q8	Q9	Q10
Age	35.2	12.5	18	65	25	45	55	65	75	85	95	105	115
Gender	50.5	5.0	45	55	45	55	65	75	85	95	105	115	125
Income	35000	15000	10000	70000	20000	35000	50000	65000	80000	95000	110000	125000	140000



ite uses the *electronic* copy of your report/cross-tabs and with the *ite Browser* you search, retrieve and work with your survey reports from your PC - *not from paper.*



Save paper. Save time. Save money. Save resources.
Save hand-posting numbers. Save frustration. Choose *ite.*

ite takes output from any tabs package including MENTOR, MERLIN, MICROTAB, QUANTUM, SAS, SNAP, SPSS, STAR, UNCLE, WINGCROSS

ite - The Power to Deliver Survey Reports on PC's and Intranets

Visit our Web-site or call us for more info and a free demo disk

North America
ISPC Inc.
2 Tokay Lane, Monsey
NY 10952, USA
☎ 1-914-426 2653 ☎ 1-914-425 3018
✉ info@efiche.com

Europe
ISPC Ltd
26 Hoop Lane
London, NW11 8BU, U.K
☎ +44-181-455 4665 ☎ +44-181-458 9554
☐ http://www.efiche.com



Marketing Systems Group

Marketing Systems Group

565 Virginia Dr.
Ft. Washington, PA 19034
Ph. 800-336-7674
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: dkulp@m-s-g.com

www.m-s-g.com
Dale W. Kulp, President

Software:

GENESYS Sampling Systems
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems
Survey Database Management Systems

Survey Database Management Systems: A Web-based storage/browser system for market research tabulations. Point-and-click to tables or spreadsheets for further analysis.

PRO-T-S Telephony Systems: See PRO-T-S Telephony Systems listing.

GENESYS Sampling Systems: See GENESYS Sampling Systems listing.

(See advertisements on pp. 105, 111)

MarketVision Research®

Corporate Headquarters
MarketVision Building
4500 Cooper Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242-5617

Ph. 513-791-3100

Fax 513-794-3500

E-mail: jpinnell@marketvisionresearch.com

www.marketvisionresearch.com

Jon Pinnell, V.P. Marketing Sciences

Software:

ProductScope™

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 685
Bridgehampton, NY 11932

Ph. 516-537-6949

Fax 516-537-6944

E-mail: melmds@ibm.net

Software:

Mapping
Positioning
Simulation

MDSS

Marketing Decision Support Systems, Inc.

7321 Shadeland Station, Ste. 250

Indianapolis, IN 46256

Ph. 800-870-MDSS or 317-594-3150

Fax 317-594-3155

E-mail: MDSS@iquest.net

Kathy Pellman, Vice President

Software:

Research Tracker®

Media Market Reports, Inc.

1045 N. 115th St., Ste. 100

Omaha, NE 68154

Ph. 402-493-8229

Fax 402-493-5174

E-mail: info@mediamarketreports.com

www.mediareports.com

Software:

Mapscan

snap®

Mercator Corporation

21 Pleasant St., Ste. 201

Newburyport, MA 01950

Ph. 978-463-4093

Fax 978-463-9375

E-mail: sales@mercator-corp.com

www.mercatorcorp.com

Donna O'Neil, General Manager

Software:

snap professional®

snap lite®

snap key station®

snap results®

snap scanning®

snap internet®

snap® survey software is a Windows-based, integrated survey design and analysis tool for creating and analyzing questionnaires. snap® enables users to create professional quality questionnaires and offers a choice of three data entry methods. snap® analyzes data in both tabular and graphical format providing descriptive statistics, data import/export and manipulation of results via percentages, filters, weights, ranking and zero suppression.

(See advertisement on p. 109)

MICROTAB®

Microtab, Inc.

500 Sun Valley Dr., Unit D-2

Roswell, GA 30075

Ph. 770-552-7856

Fax 770-552-7719

E-mail: microtab@aol.com

www.microtab.com

Lisa Lesser

Software:

Professional

Professional W/Stat

Platinum

Gold

Silver

Plastic

MT/Stat

Data Manipulation

New for '98 - The Professional Edition with built-in statistical testing capabilities! This is the crosstab software preferred by data processing service bureaus and large research agencies around the world. Both Professional Editions process data more than six times faster than the Platinum Edition - our previous "top of the line." What this means is "if it used to take one minute to compile data and start printing tables, it now takes less than 10 seconds." With the Professional Edition that includes stat capabilities, the printed tables can display the results of the statistical testing you request right on the tables as they are printed - and there is no slow down in the compilation and printing time. Perhaps the most important feature of both Professional Editions is that tables can be saved directly into an Excel spreadsheet. This allows you to print your final tables in a presentation quality

proportional font. It also means that any graphing capabilities available in Excel are now available for use with Microtab tables. If the professional Edition is too much, we also have the Platinum, Gold, Silver and Plastic Editions. Call for pricing. You can also e-mail us at microtab@compuserve.com or microtab@aol.com. Visit us at www.microtab.com.
(See advertisement on p. 85)



Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.

1025 Westchester Ave.

White Plains, NY 10604

Ph. 914-421-7400

Fax 914-428-8364

E-mail: mji@mji-designlab.com

www.mji-designlab.com

Software:

IdeaMap®Wizard™

IdeaMap®Wizard™ is the do-it-yourself concept development and evaluative research tool for Windows 95. Its powerful, multimedia format integrates sound, video, pictures and text, which allows the user to identify critical hot buttons. By pretesting buyer reactions to alternative benefits, positionings, and attributes, the user can reduce initial product development time from a matter of months to minutes.

(See advertisement on the Inside Front Cover)

Multivariate Software, Inc.

4924 Balboa Blvd., #368

Encino, CA 91316

Ph. 818-906-0740 or 800-301-4456

Fax 818-906-8205

E-mail: sales@mvsoft.com

www.mvsoft.com

Maresha Sceats Leeds, Product Manager

Software:

EQS Structural Equation Modeling Software

The Namestormers

2811 Declaration Cir.

Lago Vista, TX 78645-7523

Ph. 512-267-1814 or 214-350-6214

Fax 512-267-9723

E-mail: mike@namestormers.com

www.namestormers.com

Michael L. Carr, Director

Software:

NamePro

Namer

Headliner

National Decision Systems

5375 Mira Sorrento Pl., Ste. 400

San Diego, CA 92121

Ph. 800-866-6510

Fax 619-550-5800

E-mail: prodinfo@natdecsys.com

www.natdecsys.com

Software:

ProphetPoint®

iMark®

MicroVision®

NCS
4401 W. 76th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 800-447-3269
Fax 612-830-8564
E-mail: info@ncs.com
www.ncs.com
Software:
NCS Survey
NCS Works
Survey Tracker
Survey Tracker Plus

NCSS
329 N. 1000 E.
Kaysville, UT 84037
Ph. 801-546-0445
Fax 801-546-3907
E-mail: sales@ncss.com
www.ncss.com
Jerry Hintze
Software:
NCSS
PASS

Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
8101 Agnew Rd.
Ceresco, NE 68017
Ph. 800-642-4638
Fax 402-785-2073
E-mail: lookie@compuserve.com
Software:
Niche 1 Insight™

Niche Design Group
7 Skene Place
Fitzroy North, VIC 3068
Australia
Ph. 61-3-9486-4488
Fax 61-3-9482-6411
E-mail: bill@nichedesign.com
www.nichedesign.com
Software:
Vismart



NIPO, The Market Research Institute
P.O. Box 247
Grote Bickersstraat 74
1000 AE Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-522-54-44
Fax 31-20-522-53-33
E-mail: info@nipo.nl
www.nipo.nl
Software:
NIPO Interview System (Stand Alone)
NIPO CATI System
NIPO CAPI System
NIPO DIANA
CfMC/NIPO Script Composer

NIPO Software provides organizations worldwide with Windows software for data collection and analysis. The data collection software comprises the NIPO Interview System for small scale CATI/CAPI projects on stand alone PC's, and the NIPO CATI, CAPI and Telepanel Systems for large scale projects on PC networks. NIPO DIANA is developed for production of tables with statistical

tests. CfMC and NIPO Software are global partners.
(See advertisement on p. 5)

Oakdale Engineering
23 Tomey Rd.
Oakdale, PA 15071
Ph. 724-693-0320
Fax 724-693-0320
E-mail: jgilmore@oakdaleengr.com
www.oakdaleengr.com
John Gilmore
Software:
DataFit 6.0

Optimum Solutions Corp.
100 Banks Blvd.
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
Ph. 516-247-5300
Fax 516-247-5301
E-mail: osc@netusa.net
Ira Sadowsky, Exec. Vice President
Software:
FAQSS

Opus Technologies, Inc.
4106 Ramsey Ave.
Austin, TX 78756
Ph. 512-374-9551
E-mail: ryan.kinzy@opustechnologies.com
www.opustechnologies.com
Ryan Kinzy
Software:
SurveyBuilder
SurveyViewer
ResponseLink

P-STAT, Inc.
230 Lambertville-Hopewell Rd.
Hopewell, NJ 08525-2809
Ph. 609-466-9200
Fax 609-466-1688
E-mail: sales@pstat.com
www.pstat.com
Software:

P-STAT® Base Program
Data Entry Program
Advanced Statistics Program
Informix Interface Program
TABS Program
UNISTAT for Windows



PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Ste. 203
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Ph. 800-693-3111
Fax 714-693-8747
E-mail: bhontz@paiwhq.com
Brad Hontz, Director
Software:
mTAB Research Analysis System

PAI's mTAB™ service is a uniquely powerful tool for the analysis of survey research data. Now in use for over 10 years at many of the world's largest consumer product companies, mTAB enables our customer's "knowledge workers" to quickly and easily link and mine large even the largest survey research data sets.
(See advertisement on p. 86)

PCI Geomatics
Two Gurdwara Rd., Ste. 210
Nepean, ON K2E 1A2
Canada
Ph. 613-226-5525
Fax 613-226-3819
E-mail: info@pcigeomatics.com
Software:
SPANS Map
SPANS GIS
SPANS Explorer

snap®
survey software

... the smartest way from Q to A™



- WYSIWYG Questionnaire Design.
- Data Entry including CATI and CAPI.
- Data Analysis to produce crosstabs, charts and statistics.
- Apply your own in-house styles, or our pre-designed templates to your surveys.
- Integrate your findings into other software packages.

Contact Mercator at 1-800-997-SNAP

phone 978-463-4093 fax 978-463-9375

email us at: sales@mercatorCorp.com

http://www.mercatorCorp.com

Perseus Development Corporation
222 Forbes Rd., Ste. 208
Braintree, MA 02184
Ph. 781-848-8100 ext. 268
E-mail: rnadler@world.std.com
www.perseus.com
Richard Nadler
Software:
SurveySolutions for the Web

PINE COMPANY

Information Processing/Data Management

Pine Company
10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: pineco@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Ed Sugar, Director Sales & Mktg.
Software:
Custom Software Packages

Established in 1967, Pine Company is the West's largest full-service provider of data processing for marketing research - the first to offer scanning with intelligent character recognition (ICR). In addition to recognizing handprint, ICR has the speed and accuracy of optical mark reading and frees questionnaire design from special printing requirements. Pine Company also provides coding, data entry, tabulation, and presentation graphics.
(See advertisement on p. 89)

Pitney Bowes Software Systems
750 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 300
Lisle, IL 60532-3618
Ph. 800-624-5377
Fax 630-435-7404
E-mail: lstefik@pbss.com
www.pbss.com
Software:
FinalFocus

Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
1380 Lawrence, Ste. 820
Denver, CO 80204
Ph. 800-829-7839
Fax 303-623-5426
E-mail: POVSS@aol.com
www.povss.com

Kevin Kearney, President
Software:
QWRITERII for Windows

Polk

Multi-Dimensional Intelligence™

Polk
Research Sampling Group
26955 Northwestern Hwy.
Southfield, MI 48034
Ph. 888-225-1434
E-mail: breader@polk.com

Polk's Research Sampling Group is recognized as a leading sampling supplier of database samples. We can locate low-incidence and hard-to-reach respondents quickly, easily and at competitive prices. Polk's Research Sampling Group specializes in the high-tech, health care, travel and automotive industries. For more information, call Polk's Research Sampling Group at 1-888-225-1434.

(See advertisement on p. 17)

PRINCIPIA

PRODUCTS, INC.
INNOVATIVE IMAGING SOLUTIONS™

Principia Products, Inc.
16 Industrial Blvd., Ste. 102
Paoli, PA 19301
Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850
Fax 610-647-8771
E-mail: sales@PrincipiaProducts.com
www.principiaproducts.com
Kim Knipe, Marketing Manager
Software:
Remark Office OMR®
Remark Web Survey™

Remark Office OMR® for Windows is a flexible, affordable software package for scanning and processing data from plain-paper forms such as surveys and evaluations. Forms can be created with any word processor or survey design package and are scanned using any common desktop scanner. Output is compatible with any database, spreadsheet or statistical package. Also includes survey tabulation features. www.principiaproducts.com.

(See advertisement on p. 110)



PRO-T-S Telephony Systems

565 Virginia Dr.
Ft. Washington, PA 19034
Ph. 800-336-7674
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: dbernard@m-s-g.com
www.pro-t-s.com
Dan Bernard, Vice President
Software:
PRO-T-S (Proactive Telephony Systems)

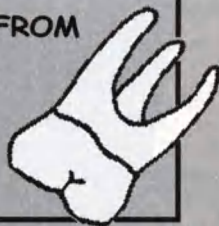
PRO-T-S: A predictive dialer and data collection management system built for researchers, by researchers. PRO-T-S offers state-of-the-art computer telephony architecture built around solid survey research principles. Significant productivity gains are realized without respondent annoyance. Tools to manage interviewers and phone rooms are integrated into the system. PRO-T-S also provides remote monitoring, voice capture/playback, integration with high-end PBXs, and IVR capability.

(See advertisement on p. 111)

Pros & Cons, Inc.
6931 Arlington Rd., Ste. 308
Bethesda, MD 20814
Ph. 301-951-8441
Fax 301-951-3362
Peter Van Brunt, President
Software:
PCPUNCH

Pulse Analytics, Inc.
152 Jeffer Ct.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-1395
Fax 201-447-2104
E-mail: pulseinc@compuserve.com
Stanley I. Cohen, President
Software:
Pulse/QUAD™
Pulse/K-of-N™
Pulse/TURF™
Pulse/MPC™
Pulse/QSEG™

ENTERING DATA FROM
SURVEYS DOESN'T
HAVE TO BE LIKE
PULLING TEETH



Remark Office OMR® makes it easy and affordable to create, print, process and analyze your own scannable surveys.

PRINCIPIA

PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-858-0860

www.PrincipiaProducts.com

16 Industrial Blvd., Suite 102, Paoli, PA 19301
Phone: (610) 647-7850

“...beyond our wildest expectations”

That's how one of the world's largest survey research firms describes their experience with PRO^ψT^ψS, our new computer assisted dialing and interviewer management system.

- Proven – with an installed base of nearly 1,500 interviewing stations across 20 sites nationwide.
- Financially sensible – productivity increases will return your investment in six months or less.
- Practical – can eliminate the need for separate PBXs.
- Flexible – presents a full range of dialing options from manual to a research-sensitive predictive mode.
- Modular – provides the add-on functionality you need, such as: remote monitoring, open-end or even full interview recording, integration with high-end PBXs, IVR, inbound/outbound, administrative functions and ACD.
- Research compatible – the first system created and supported by data collection and survey research professionals.

There's much more...

either call us the old fashioned way, at: 1.800.336.7674

or visit our Web site: www.pro-t-s.com



Another innovative research product from
Marketing Systems Group

Creators of the GENESYS Sampling System

Philadelphia, PA • Lincoln, NE • Los Angeles, CA

Want to Increase Response Rates by as Much as 15%?

Results for Research® and *Results for the Net®* is a fully integrated computer aided interviewing software suite that works on multiple platforms and media. By including web-based survey alternatives in CATI studies, we've achieved refusal conversion rates as high as 15% among difficult-to-reach respondents.

With *Results*, you can use numerous research techniques, with the same script, little additional programming and a common database. *Results* runs on DOS, Windows, net browsers or any combination. It's CATI software for the Internet, disk by mail, kiosks, and intercepts!

Call today and find out how you can boost your response rates too!



RONIN Corporation

103 Carnegie Center
Princeton, NJ 08540
800.352.2926
<http://www.ronincorp.com/software/>



Pulse Train Technology

Pulse Train Technology

631 US Hwy. 1, Ste. 406
N. Palm Beach, FL 33408
Ph. 561-842-4000
Fax 561-842-7280
E-mail: PTTSystems@aol.com
www.ws.pipex.com/ptt
Henry A. Copeland, President
Software:
Bellview
Star
Pulsar
Bellview Scan

Pulse Train Technology's Research Machine provides high quality software systems and services for survey research professionals. Bellview (interviewing and data entry), Star and Pulsar (tabulation), and a wide variety of data processing utilities are available to handle the most complex and demanding tasks with ease. Pulse Train has flexible, state-of-the-art computing solutions to meet researchers' needs.
(See advertisement on p. 15)

QMIRAC International, Inc.
P.O. Box 940964
Plano, TX 75094
Ph. 972-516-3717
Fax 972-517-4078 ext. 51
E-mail: Qmirac@concentric.net
www.concentric.net/~qmirac/QMIRAC.htm
Software:
QPS for Windows

QQQ Software, Inc.
302 N. Irving St.
Arlington, VA 22201
Ph. 703-528-1288
Fax 703-528-1289
E-mail: info@qqqsoft.com
www.qqqsoft.com
Pamela L. Weeks
Software:
TPL Tables
TPL Report

Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc.
28050 U.S. Hwy 19 N., Ste. 500
Clearwater, FL 33761-2630
Ph. 813-725-9727 or 800-782-7988
Fax 813-725-2771
E-mail: info@qmsoft.com
www.qmsoft.com
Software:
Centrus™ Desktop
GeoStan™

Quick Tally Interactive Systems, Inc.
8444 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Ph. 800-241-6963
Fax 213-653-5303
E-mail: sales@qtis.com
www.quick-tally.com
Software:
Quick Tally®



Raosoft, Inc.

6645 N.E. Windermere Rd.
Seattle, WA 98115
Ph. 206-525-4025
Fax 206-525-4947
E-mail: raosoft@raosoft.com
www.raosoft.com
Catherine McDole Rao, President
Software:
Raosoft SURVEYWin, V.4.0
Raosoft SURVEY, V.2.7
Ufill, V.4.0
Usurvey, V.4.0
Raosoft EZReport, V.4.0
SURVEY-Tools
SURVEY-Entry, V.4.0
EZSurvey 98 for the Internet

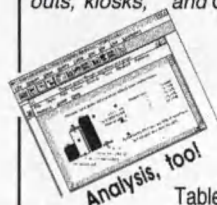
SURVEYWin lets end users design sophisticated electronic collection or phone-out instruments with instant ready-made statistics and reports afterward. You may include collection for networks and e-mail, mail-out disks, HTML forms for the Internet, kiosks, phone interviewing, and paper. You may use confidentiality options and skipping/branching, plus many more options to guide entry for accurate data. Sample size determination and hypothesis testing help guide your decisions. The new program EZSurvey 98 for the Internet gives e-mail and Web site collection and analysis ability.

(See advertisement on p. 112)

ReadSoft, Inc.
205 N. Michigan Ave., Ste. 3910
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 888-732-3763
Fax 888-732-3329
E-mail: info-us@readsoft.com
www.readsoft.com
Mats Thunell, President
Software:
Eyes & Hands

NEW! RAOSFT SURVEYWIN 4.0 FOR 1999!
SEE ELEGANT ELECTRONIC DATA COLLECTION & FASTSTAT ANALYSIS

Design an elegant, guided entry screen... use with email & on your network, or generate HTML forms! Great for your disk mail-outs, kiosks, and CATI! (does paper forms, too)



Analysis, tool

Tables & graphs
on the same screen

Great power, beauty and ease!

FREE DEMO: www.raosoft.com
Email raosoft@raosoft.com



Raosoft.

Call 206-525-4025
Fax -4947, Seattle

Research Solutions
Part of Addison Wesley Longman
124 Cambridge Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge, MA CB4 4ZS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1223-425558
Fax 44-1223-425349
E-mail: Research@logo.com
www.researchsolutions.com

Software:
PinPoint
E-Surveys
Data Desk
SURVEYkits



RONIN Corporation
103 Carnegie Center
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-352-2926
Fax 609-452-0091
E-mail: ronin@ronincorp.com
www.ronincorp.com
Software:
Results for Research®
Results for the Net™

Results for Research® is a fully integrated PC-based CATI software package that was designed to conduct complex global market research projects. Its ease of use and multiple features have quickly made it the package of choice for other research firms worldwide. Unique features include the ability to add coded response categories from within the questionnaire; modify questionnaires while in the field; interview in multiple languages; build and track referral lists; access data from dBase, FoxPro and other PC software; comprehensive export including SPSS, SAS, Mentor, Uncle, Excel, and 1-2-3. Results for the Net™ enables phone-Web-phone studies and storing research data in CATI databases. Y2000 compliant.
(See advertisement on p. 112)

Saja Software, Inc.
Survey Select
6735 Sneed Ct.
Longmont, CO 80503
Ph. 303-449-2969
Fax 303-938-4015
www.surveystelect.com
Software:
Survey Select

Salford Systems
8880 Rio San Diego Dr., Ste. 1045
San Diego, CA 92108
Ph. 619-543-8880
Fax 619-543-8888
E-mail: info@salford-systems.com
www.salford-systems.com
Kerry Martin
Software:
CART® (Classification & Regression Trees)
LOGIT
MARS™

Sammamish Data Systems
P.O. Box 70382
Bellevue, WA 98007
Ph. 425-867-1485 or 800-869-6845
Fax 425-861-0184
E-mail: rick@sammdata.com
www.sammdata.com
Richard Schweitzer, President
Software:
GeoSight

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Dr.
Cary, NC 27513-2414
Ph. 919-677-8000
Fax 919-677-4444
E-mail: software@sas.com
www.sas.com
Software Sales & Marketing
Software:
SAS Software



Sawtooth Software

Sawtooth Software, Inc.
502 S. Still Rd.
Sequim, WA 98382-3534
Ph. 360-681-2300
Fax 360-681-2400
E-mail: info@sawtoothsoftware.com
www.sawtoothsoftware.com
Bryan Orme, Customer Support Cnslt.
Software:
Ci3 System
ACA System
CBC System
CVA System
CCA System
Latent Class Module
ICE Module

Sawtooth Software creates tools for computer interviewing, conjoint, and cluster analysis. The Ci3 system collects numeric, open-ended, select, and analog scale responses. Sawtooth Software has three conjoint packages: ACA is suggested for studies with many attributes, Choice-based Conjoint (CBC) for pricing research, and CVA for paper-and-pencil conjoint. CCA offers Convergent, K-means clustering.
(See advertisement on p. 113)

Sawtooth Software Just Increased Your Vocabulary...

ICE (īs) *abbr.* Individual Choice Estimation. Software for estimating individual-level utilities from CBC data.

Leading-edge researchers and academics have been investigating individual-level models from Choice data. Those methods have been **very time intensive** and **not generally practical**.

ICE is a **new approach** and the **first software package** to make **individual choice estimation** from **CBC data accessible** to practitioners.

Markets don't consist of clean segments. Respondents are unique. Take Choice analysis to a new level. **Call today for information and a technical paper.**



Sawtooth Software, Inc.

502 S. Still Rd. • Sequim, WA 98382-3534
360/681-2300 • 360/681-2400 (fax)
http://www.sawtoothsoftware.com

Computer Interviewing • Conjoint • Cluster Analysis

Looking for a job?



The Quirk's Job Forum

www.quirks.com

 **QUIRK'S**
Marketing Research Review



Sawtooth Technologies

1007 Church St., Ste. 402
Evanston, IL 60201
Ph. 847-866-0870
Fax 847-866-0876
E-mail: info@sawtooth.com
www.sawtooth.com
Brett Jarvis, Dir. of Sales & Mktg.

Software:

Ci3 CATI for Windows
Sensus Q&A
Sensus Multimedia
Sensus TradeOff
Ci3 for Windows

Ci3 CATI for Windows combines affordability and simplicity with advanced, highly sophisticated telephone interviewing. Its flexible sample management, call management, call histories, disposition monitoring, productivity reporting, quota controls, questionnaire design and more enhance interviewer and supervisor productivity. Sensus interviewing products combine powerful capabilities - multimedia, complex skips and conjoint analysis, etc. - with point-and-click interview design for CAPI, CASI, ACASI and DBM interviewing.

(See advertisements on pp. 48, 115)

SCANTRON[®] SURVEY GROUP

Scantron Survey Group

1361 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-247-2833
Fax 714-247-2874
E-mail: jsnelson@scantron.com
www.scantron.com

Jeff Nelson, Director

Software:

Pulse Survey II
eListen
Survey Pro

Scantron Survey Group provides custom survey processing services, including: project management, questionnaire design and printing, variable intelligent printing, survey distribution and collection, data capture using OMR, OCR and ICR scanners, data entry, programming, statistical analysis and reporting. Scantron also provides multiple survey software packages and an array of consulting services.

(See advertisement on p. 92)



Scientific Telephone Samples

6 Hutton Centre Dr., Ste. 1245
Santa Ana, CA 92707
Ph. 800-944-4-STS or 714-241-7900
Fax 714-241-7910
E-mail: STSSAMPLES@aol.com
Software:
STS Online

Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) is a recognized leader in random digit dialing (RDD) and targeted random digit sampling technology, providing the highest quality samples to the mar-

keting research and academic communities since 1988. Sample available electronically via high-speed modem, e-mail, and PC disk, or on paper (two formats), pressure-sensitive labels, or 3 x 5 index cards. Use our new sampling system, STS OnLine, to generate your own RDD samples in-house, 24 hours a day. Or, eliminate disconnected numbers using STS PreID. Call now for an informative brochure and STS OnLine demo disk.

(See advertisement on p. 26)

*Not Just
Another Pretty Interface.*

ci3cati

F O R W I N D O W S[®]

Ci3 CATI *for Windows* functions with the
intelligence of a best practices researcher.

Its accessible, extensive capabilities
enhance interviewer and supervisor productivity

and make Ci3 CATI *for Windows*

the best value on the market

— for who you are today

and how you'll grow tomorrow.

Beauty and Brains. Call us.

S A W T O O T H T E C H N O L O G I E S

847-866-0870 www.sawtooth.com

1999 DIRECTORY OF MARKETING RESEARCH SOFTWARE

SciTech International, Inc.
2525 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago, IL 60647-2003
Ph. 773-486-9191
Fax 773-486-9234
E-mail: info@scitechint.com
www.scitechint.com
Ken Kornbluh
Software:
Catalog of software products

SDR Sampling Services
2251 Perimeter Park Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-451-5100 ext. 1
Fax 770-451-5096
E-mail: sdrsampling@sdrnet.com
www.sdrnet.com
Rick Hunter, Manager

Senecio Software, Inc.
139 W. Wooster
Bowling Green, OH 43402
Ph. 419-352-4371
Fax 419-354-7512
E-mail: info@senecio.com
www.senecio.com
Jerry Wicks, President
Software:
MaCATI 2 - CATI
MaCATI 2 - CAPI
MaCATI 2 - DMS
MaCATI 2 - e-Poll
Flo - Stat 2

Service Measurement Group, Inc.
3771 Raleigh St.
Hollywood, FL 33021
Ph. 954-987-3860
Fax 954-981-4285
E-mail: slevy@feedbackmanager.com
www.feedbackmanager.com
Steve Levy, President
Software:
Feedback Manager

Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates
50 Greenwood Ave.
West Orange, NJ 07052
Ph. 973-731-7800
Fax 973-731-4214
www.sharpeassociates.com
Peter A. Sharpe, Vice President
Software:
TABULYZER III

Smart Software, Inc.
4 Hill Rd., Ste. 2
Belmont, MA 02478-4349
Ph. 617-489-2743
Fax 617-489-2748
E-mail: info@smartcorp.com
www.smartcorp.com
Charles Smart, President
Software:
Smart Forecasts for Windows

Socratic Software, Inc.
3850 25th St., 3rd fl.
San Francisco, CA 94114
Ph. 800-767-0022 or 415-648-3826
Fax 415-641-8205
E-mail: info@sotech.com
www.socraticexchange.com/download/
Michael M. Gray, COO
Software:
Visual Q®

Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
333 W. Wacker, Ste. 900
Chicago, IL 60606
Ph. 312-263-0606
Fax 312-263-7022
E-mail: spectra-mm@msn.com
Software:
Advantage®
Enlighten™
Enlighten™ for Retailers
Network TV Optimizer
Coupon Optimizer
Localizer

Spring Systems
P.O. Box 10073
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 773-275-5273
E-mail: Pavi53@aol.com
www.geocities.com/wallstreet/3960/
John Pavaasars, President
Software:
ARGUS Perceptual Mapper
TURBO Spring-Stat
MKTSIM



SPSS MR
11 E. 26th St., 16th fl.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-447-5300
Fax 212-447-9097
E-mail: sales@spssmr.com
www.spss.com/spssmr
Joseph Marinelli, President SPSS MR U.S.
Software:
Quanquest
In2form
scyWriter
Quancept CATI
Quancept Telephony Sys.: Auto/Predictive Dialer
Quancept Web
In2quest for CAPI
scyField
scyPhone
scyWeb
Quantum
Quanvert
scyTab
SPSS Base & Modules
allCLEAR
AnswerTree
NewView
Smartviewer

SPSS MR is the worldwide leader in software and services for market research, offering a "toolbox" of integrated software solutions for all of your CATI, CAPI, Web and paper survey

needs. We provide services to help you through every stage of the research process, from questionnaire layout and scriptwriting to advanced analysis and interactive results distribution. This includes data entry, tabulation, coding, advanced survey database design, data mining consultation, and complete Web survey administration. (See advertisements on pp. 9, 117)

Star Data Systems, Inc.
6232 N. Pulaski Rd., Ste. 401
Chicago, IL 60646
Ph. 773-794-0400 or 773-794-8900
Fax 773-794-0732
E-mail: PTTSystems@aol.com
www.ws.pipex.com/ptt
Software:
Pulsar

Statistical Graphics Corporation
512 Executive Dr.
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-924-9374
Fax 609-924-9354
E-mail: sales@sgcorp.com
www.sgcorp.com
Juanita Meadows, Office Manager
Software:
Stratgraphics Plus

StatPac, Inc.
4425 Thomas Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-925-0159
Fax 612-925-0851
E-mail: info@statpac.com
www.statpac.com
David Walonick, President
Software:
StatPac Gold IV
Statistics Calculator
Verbatim Blaster
StatPac for Windows

StatSoft, Inc.
2300 E. 14th St.
Tulsa, OK 74104
Ph. 918-749-1119
Fax 918-749-2217
E-mail: info@statsoft.com
www.statsoft.com
Susan Portrey
Software:
STATISTICA
STATISTICA/Mac
STATISTICA/Neural Networks
Quick STATISTICA
Quick STATISTICA/Mac
STATISTICA Power Analysis
STATISTICA QC Charts
STATISTICA Process Analysis
STATISTICA Design of Experiments

William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.
P.O. Box 1754
Champlain, NY 12919
Ph. 514-483-6954
Fax 514-483-6660
E-mail: steinbg@cam.org
www.cam.org/~steinbg
William Steinberg, Ph.D., President
Software:
The Survey Genie
C-Gen



Innovation

expertise



global reach



Contact SPSS MR to discover how we have combined the qualities of **Quantime**, **Inzitive**, **Surveycraft**, and **SPSS** to provide genuine end-to-end solutions for the Market Research industry worldwide.

Local offices: New York +1 (212) 447 5300 Cincinnati +1 (513) 771 7111
San Francisco +1 (415) 951 4742 Mexico City +52 (5) 536 3061

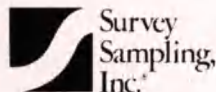
Regional Headquarters: New York +1 (212) 447 5300 London +44 (0)171 644 6000 Sydney +61 (0)2 9954 5660 www.spss.com sales@spssmr.com



William M. Strahle & Associates
P.O. Box 237
Yardley, PA 19067
Ph. 215-295-6726 or 800-536-6058-00
Fax 215-295-5015
E-mail: WilliamMStrahle@worldnet.att.net
http://member.aol.com/wstrahle
Software:
Sfd Forecaster
Tag Along Trainer
AutoTour

Strategic Power
N98W16599 Concord Rd.
Germantown, WI 53022-4908
Ph. 800-998-0830 or 414-250-0857
Fax 414-250-0857
E-mail: DocBetsy@aol.com
Dr. Betsy Charles, President
Software:
MapWise

Suburban Associates
579 Franklin Tpke.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-5100
Fax 201-447-9536
E-mail: info@subassoc.com
www.subassoc.com
William C. Bartlett, President
Software:
The T.A.B. ProgramSM



Survey Sampling, Inc.
One Post Rd.
Fairfield, CT 06430
Ph. 203-255-4200
Fax 203-254-0372
E-mail: info@ssisamples.com
www.ssisamples.com
Christopher De Angelis, Sales Manager
Software:
SSI - SNAPTM

Place sample orders on-line with SSI-SNAPTM, combining time and cost savings of in-house sample production with SSI's 20 years of experience. Orders can be placed anytime of the day. Random digit (RDD), listed household, epcem, age, income, race/ethnic group, and international samples are available. The most up-to-date SNAP software and geography files can be downloaded.

(See advertisements on pp. 14, 46, 56)

SurveySite
10 Torresdale Ave., Ste. 202
Toronto, ON M2R 3V8
Canada
Ph. 416-410-3457
Fax 416-663-6977
E-mail: Help@surveysite.com
www.surveysite.com
Software:
Pop-up Survey Software

Tactician Corporation
305 N. Main St.
Andover, MA 01810
Ph. 978-475-4475 or 800-927-7666
Fax 978-475-2136
E-mail: info@tactician.com
www.tactician.com
Robert Reading, Vice President
Software:
Tactician 4.0
Tactician Micro-Marketing Machine
Site Targeter
Tactician Selling Machine
Tactician Snap-On-Solutions
Tactician MapScope

TARP
1300 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 950
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph. 703-524-1456
Fax 703-524-6374
E-mail: jgoodman@tarp.com
www.tarp.com
Software:
CRIS (Customer Response Information System)

Techtel Corporation
2000 Powell St., Ste. 1500
Emeryville, CA 94608
Ph. 510-655-9414
Fax 510-655-9670
E-mail: mkelly@techtel.com
www.techtel.com
Melissa Sheehan, Sales
Software:
T-MASTM

Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
3873 Airport Way
P.O. Box 9754
Bellingham, WA 98227-9754
Ph. 360-734-3318
Fax 360-734-4005
E-mail: info@tetrad.com
www.tetrad.com
Wilson Baker, President
Software:
PCensus
MapInfo
Vertical Mapper

3D Software Services
859 Cabot Ln.
Foster City, CA 94404
Ph. 650-574-0178
Fax 650-574-0178
E-mail: info@teleprompt.com
www.teleprompt.com
David Cushman Griffis, Dir. Software Svcs.
Software:
TelepromptTM

Touch Base Computing
106 Woodcrest Dr.
Rome, GA 30161-4702
Ph. 706-234-4260
E-mail: tjboylan@touchbase.com
www.touchbase.com
Tom Boylan, President
Software:
QUICK-POLL - Survey System

Trewhella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
461 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016
Ph. 212-679-3111
Fax 212-679-3174
E-mail: tca@tcaquip.com
Software:
QTAB
QGEN
QMARG
QBAL
QEDIT
QITILE

The Uncle Group, Inc.
3490 U.S. Rte. 1
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-229-6287
Fax 609-452-8644
E-mail: uncle_group@compuserve.com
Thomas Reeder, Vice President
Software:
UNCLE

USADATA.com
10 E. 53rd St, 25th fl.
New York, NY 10022
Ph. 212-326-8760 or 800-599-5030
Fax 212-326-8767
E-mail: info@usadata.com
www.usadata.com
Software:
InterWatch Electronic
Market Target Plus

Viking Software Services, Inc.
6804 S. Canton Ave., #900
Tulsa, OK 74136-4959
Ph. 918-491-6144
Fax 918-494-2701
E-mail: sales@vikingsoft.com
www.vikingsoft.com
Software:
VDE
ImagEntry

Jan Werner Data Processing
34 Williams St.
Pittsfield, MA 01201
Ph. 413-442-0416
Fax 413-499-5047
E-mail: jwerner@jwdp.com
www.jwdp.com
Jan Werner, Principal
Software:
QTAB-II
QGEN
QMARG
QBAL
QEDIT

Software Feature Cross-Index

Audience Response System

Columbia Information Systems (Win)
Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Point-of-View™ Survey Systems (Win)
QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Quick Tally Interactive Systems, Inc. (Win)

Census Reporting Programs

Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
CACI Marketing Systems (Win)
Caliper Corporation (Win)
Claritas Inc. (Win)
GeoDemographics, Ltd. (Win)
Geographic Data Technology, Inc. (Win)
MapInfo, Inc. (Win)
National Decision Systems (Win)
PCI Geomatics (Win)
QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
Tactician Corporation (Win)

Classification Tree Analysis (CHAID, CHART, etc.)

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
Salford Systems (Win/Mac/Unix)
SPSS MR (Win)
StatSoft, Inc. (Win)

Comprehensive Statistical Package

Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
Business Forecast Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
Cytel Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Dataxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
Decision Analyst, Inc. (Win)
Drago Consulting Inc. (Win)
INFO ZERO UN (Win)
Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
Manugistics, Inc. (Win)
Maritz Marketing Research Inc. (Win)
Marketing Masters (Win)
Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
NCS (Win)
NCSS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Oakdale Engineering (Win)
P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
QMIRAC International, Inc. (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
Research Solutions (Win/Mac)
Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win)
StatPac, Inc. (Win)
StatSoft, Inc. (Win/Mac)
Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A) (Win)

Computer Directed/Predictive Dialing

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)

Digisoft Computers, Inc. (Win)
INFO ZERO UN (Win)
Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA) (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Unix)

Computer-Personal Interviewing (CAPI)

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The AMI Group of Companies (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Applied Decision Analysis, LLC (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
Creative Research Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)
DESAN Marketresearch BV (Win)
INFO ZERO UN (Win)
INFONETICS Corporation (Win)
Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
Marketing Masters (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
Niche Design Group (Win/Mac/Unix)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
Research Solutions (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win/Mac/Unix)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
Socratic Software, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)

Computer-Self-Administered Interviewing

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Applied Decision Analysis, LLC (Win)
Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
Creative Research Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)
INFO ZERO UN (Win)
INFONETICS Corporation (Win)
Market Advantage Consulting & Software (Win)
Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
Marketing Masters (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
Pine Company (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
Research Solutions (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win/Mac/Unix)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
Socratic Software, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)

Computer-Telephone Interviewing (CATI)

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
Creative Research Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)

DBM Associates (Win)
 DESAN Marketresearch BV (Win)
 Digisoft Computers, Inc. (Win)
I/H/R Research Group (Win)
 INFO ZERO UN (Win)
 INFONETICS Corporation (Win)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
 Marketing Masters (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
 Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win/Unix)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
 Research Solutions (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win/Mac/Unix)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
 Socratic Software, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Unix)
 3D Software Services (Win/Unix)

Conjoint Analysis & Choice-Based Modeling

The AMI Group of Companies (Win)
 Applied Decision Analysis, LLC (Win)
 Bretton-Clark (Win)
 Cognos Corporation (Win)
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software (Win)
 MarketVision Research® (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 Salford Systems (Win/Unix)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
SPSS MR (Win)

Crosstabulation Software

The AMI Group of Companies (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 Creative Research Systems (Win)
 Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
 Data Based Marketing (Win)
 Data Probe, Inc. (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Datxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
 Drago Consulting Inc. (Win)
 INFO ZERO UN (Win)
 INFONETICS Corporation (Win)
 Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
ISPC Ltd. (Win)
 Manugistics, Inc. (Win)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
 Marketing Masters (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
Microtab, Inc. (Win)
 NCSS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
PAI-Productive Access, Inc. (Win)
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
 QMIRAC International, Inc. (Win)
 QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)

Research Solutions (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
 Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win)
 StatPac, Inc. (Win)
 Suburban Associates (Win)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)
 Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A) (Win)
 The Uncle Group, Inc. (Win)
 Jan Werner Data Processing (Win)

Data Archiving/Delivery Software

ISPC Ltd. (Win)

Data Entry Software

The AMI Group of Companies (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 AutoData Systems (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc. (Win)
 Cardiff Software (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win)
 Comstat Research Corporation (Win)
 Creative Research Systems (Win)
 Data Based Marketing (Win)
Data Research Services, Inc. (Win)
 Data Vision Research, Inc. (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 DBM Associates (Win)
 Decisive Technology (Win)
 DESAN Marketresearch BV (Win)
 Detail Technologies, Inc. (Win)
 GeoDemographics, Ltd. (Win)
 Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
 MacGregor Suzuki, Inc. (Win)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
 MDSS (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
Microtab, Inc. (Win)
 NCS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems (Win)
Principia Products, Inc. (Win)
 Pros & Cons, Inc. (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
 QMIRAC International, Inc. (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
 ReadSoft, Inc. (Win)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 Service Measurement Group, Inc. (Win)
 Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win)
 StatPac, Inc. (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. (Win)
 Suburban Associates (Win)
 3D Software Services (Win/Unix)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)
 The Uncle Group, Inc. (Win)

Viking Software Services, Inc. (Win/Unix)

Database Management Programs

Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
Claritas Inc. (Win)
Data Research Services, Inc. (Win)
Data Vision Research, Inc. (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)
INFONETICS Corporation (Win)
Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA) (Win)
MDSS (Win)
Media Market Reports, Inc. (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Optimum Solutions Corp. (Win)
P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
Spring Systems (Win)
StatSoft, Inc. (Win)
3D Software Services (Win/Unix)
Touch Base Computing (Win)

Decision Support Software

Applied Decision Analysis, LLC (Win)
Business Forecast Systems (Win)
Catapult Systems Corp. (Win)
Cognos Corporation (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Delphus, Inc. (Win)
Market Advantage Consulting & Software (Win)
Marketing Systems Group (Win/Mac/Unix)
Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
MDSS (Win)
Media Market Reports, Inc. (Win)
P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
Salford Systems (Win/Mac/Unix)
Sammamish Data Systems (Win)
Tactician Corporation (Win)

Demographic Database Software

Able Software Co. (Win)
The Arbitron Company (Win)
Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc. (Win)
CACI Marketing Systems (Win)
Caliper Corporation (Win)
Claritas Inc. (Win)
Data Research Services, Inc. (Win)
DBM Associates (Win)
GENESYS Sampling Systems (Win)
GeoDemographics, Ltd. (Win)
Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
MapInfo, Inc. (Win)
National Decision Systems (Win)
NCS (Win)
Pitney Bowes Software Systems (Win)
QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Sammamish Data Systems (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
Tactician Corporation (Win)
Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd. (Win)
USADATA.com (Win)

Disk by Mail Interviewing

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Applied Decision Analysis, LLC (Win)

Catapult Systems Corp. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
Creative Research Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
Gordon Research Services, Inc. (Win)
INFO ZERO UN (Win)
Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
Marketing Masters (Win)
Marketing Metrics, Inc. (Win)
MarketVision Research® (Win)
NCS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win)
Research Solutions (Win)
Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
Socratic Software, Inc. (Win)
Touch Base Computing (Win)

Experimental Design

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Dataxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
NCSS (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win)
StatSoft, Inc. (Win)

Field Management Software

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
Cognos Corporation (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win)
INFO ZERO UN (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
William M. Strahle & Associates (Win)
Tactician Corporation (Win)

Focus Group Management

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
Digisoft Computers, Inc. (Win)
MDSS (Win)

Focus Group/Qualitative/Verbatim Analysis

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
Comstat Research Corporation (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Marketing Masters (Win)
Marketing Metrics, Inc. (Win)
Service Measurement Group, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)

Internet Interviewing

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
Bus Internet, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
Catapult Systems Corp. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win)
Data Based Marketing (Win)
INFO ZERO UN (Win)
Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
Marketing Masters (Win)
MarketVision Research® (Win)

Mercator Corporation (Win)
 Niche Design Group (Win/Mac/Unix)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
 Perseus Development Corporation (Win/Unix)
Pine Company (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Raosoftware, Inc. (Win)
 Research Solutions (Win/Mac)
RONIN Corporation (Win/Mac/Unix)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
 Socratic Software, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
 SurveySite (Win)
 3D Software Services (Win/Unix)

Name Generation

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
 Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
 The Namestormers (Win)

Neural Networks

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)

OCR/ICR/OMR/Scanning Systems

Able Software Co. (Win)
 AutoData Systems (Win)
 Cardiff Software (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
 NCS (Win)
 Optimum Solutions Corp. (Win)
Pine Company (Win)
Principia Products, Inc. (Win)
 ReadSoft, Inc. (Win)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)

Perceptual Mapping

Bretton-Clark (Win)
 Caliper Corporation (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA) (Win)
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 NCCS (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
 Strategic Power (Win)

Questionnaire Design

Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Cardiff Software (Win)
 Catapult Systems Corp. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
 Data Based Marketing (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 DBM Associates (Win)
Decision Analyst, Inc. (Win)
 Decisive Technology (Win)
 GeoDemographics, Ltd. (Win)
 INFO ZERO UN (Win)

INFONETICS Corporation (Win)
 Informative, LLC (Win/Mac/Unix)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
 Marketing Metrics, Inc. (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
 Niche Design Group (Win/Mac/Unix)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
 Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Raosoftware, Inc. (Win)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Survey Group (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
 Socratic Software, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. (Win)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)

Sales Database

Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Digisoft Computers, Inc. (Win)
 GeoDemographics, Ltd. (Win)
 Market Probe International, Inc. (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
 William M. Strahle & Associates (Win)
 Tactician Corporation (Win)

Sampling Systems/Software

Affordable Samples, Inc. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
Decision Analyst, Inc. (Win)
GENESYS Sampling Systems (Win)
Maritz Marketing Research Inc. (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Polk (Win)
Scientific Telephone Samples (Win)
 SDR Sampling Services (Win)
Survey Sampling, Inc. (Win)
 SurveySite (Win)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)

Structural Equation Modeling/Path

Market Probe International, Inc. (Win)
 Multivariate Software, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)

Times Series Analysis

Business Forecast Systems (Win)
 Cognos Corporation (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Dataxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
 Delphus, Inc. (Win)
 Manugistics, Inc. (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 NCS (Win)
 NCCS (Win)
 Oakdale Engineering (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
PAI-Productive Access, Inc. (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
 Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 Techtel Corporation (Win)

Software Title Cross-Index

A

ABASE, Advanced Data Research, Inc.
Aftab for Windows, Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc.
ACA System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
AdCheck™, The AMI Group of Companies
Advanced Statistics Program, P-STAT, Inc.
Advantage®, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
aiICLEAR, SPSS MR
AMI PinPoint™, The AMI Group of Companies
Answertree, SPSS MR
ARGUS Perceptual Mapper, Spring Systems
Arthur, The Analytical Group, Inc.
ASK?em, INFONETICS Corporation
Auto Coder®, Data Research Services, Inc.
AUTOCODE™, MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.
AutoData Pro™ II, AutoData Systems
AutoData SDK, AutoData Systems
AutoData Survey, AutoData Systems
AutoData Survey Plus, AutoData Systems
Automated Research Communications Sys. (ARCS), DBM Associates
AutoTour, William M. Strahle & Associates

B

Bellview, Pulse Train Technology
Bellview Scan, Pulse Train Technology
Bridger, Bretton-Clark
Bus Online Survey Software, Bus Internet, Inc.

C

C-Gen, William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.
CART® (Classification & Regression Trees), Salford Systems
Catalog of software products, SciTech International, Inc.
CATI-Net, Americom Research, Inc.
CatiHelp, I/H/R Research Group
CBC System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
CCA System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
Censational Mapper Forecast, GeoDemographics, Ltd.
Centrus™ Desktop, Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc.
CIMC/NIPO Script Composer, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
ChannelSolv, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
Ci3 CATI for Windows, Sawtooth Technologies
Ci3 for Windows, Sawtooth Technologies
Ci3 System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
Claritas Coder, Claritas Inc.
Claritas Connect, Claritas Inc.
Claritas Mapping, Claritas Inc.
Compass, Claritas Inc.
Conjoint Analyzer, Bretton-Clark
Conjoint Designer, Bretton-Clark
Conjoint Linmap, Bretton-Clark
Conjoint Segmenter, Bretton-Clark
COSI, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CIMC)
Coupon Optimizer, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
CRIS (Customer Response Information System), TARP
Crossfire, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
Custom Applications, Datatetics
Custom Applications, Gordon Research Services, Inc.
Custom Software Packages, Pine Company
CVA System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.

D

Data Desk, Research Solutions
Data Entry Program, P-STAT, Inc.

Data Manipulation, Microtab, Inc.
Data Mining Automation Engine, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
DataFit 6.0, Oakdale Engineering
DataTrix, Dataxiom Software, Inc.
DecisionSource, Decisive Technology
Decisive Survey, Decisive Technology
DPL Decision Analysis Software, Applied Decision Analysis, LLC
DynaMap/2000, Geographic Data Technology, Inc.

E

E-Form Version 3.0, Beach Tech Corporation
E-Surveys, Research Solutions
The EDGE Software System, Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA)
eListen, Scantron Survey Group
Enlighten™, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
Enlighten™ for Retailers, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
EQS Structural Equation Modeling Software, Multivariate Software, Inc.
Eyes & Hands, ReadSoft, Inc.
EZ-Map, Datalogics
EZSurvey 98 for the Internet, Raosoft, Inc.

F

FAQSS, Optimum Solutions Corp.
FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation, DATAN, Inc.
Feedback Manager, Service Measurement Group, Inc.
FinalFocus, Pitney Bowes Software Systems
Flo - Stat 2, Senecio Software, Inc.
Forecast Pro, Business Forecast Systems
4THOUGHT, Cognos Corporation
Futrex, Datalogics

G

GDT Data, Geographic Data Technology, Inc.
GENESYS Sampling Systems, GENESYS Sampling Systems
GENESYS-ID, GENESYS Sampling Systems
GENESYS-Plus, GENESYS Sampling Systems
GeoSight, Sammamish Data Systems
GeoStan™, Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc.
GISPLUS®, Caliper Corporation
Gold, Microtab, Inc.

H

Headliner, The Namestormers
HitSearch™, Eagle Research - Denver
HitSearch™, Eagle Research - Atlanta
Housing Planning Analysis, GeoDemographics, Ltd.
Hyper Q., Americom Research, Inc.

I

I-Net, Americom Research, Inc.
ICE Module, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
IdeaMap® Wizard™, Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.
Image Retrieval®, Data Research Services, Inc.
ImagEntry, Viking Software Services, Inc.
iMark®, National Decision Systems
In2form, SPSS MR
In2quest for CAPI, SPSS MR
Industry Info Analysis, GeoDemographics, Ltd.
InfoMark, Claritas Inc.
Informix Interface Program, P-STAT, Inc.
Inquisite Survey, Catapult Systems Corp.
Interviewdisk™, Marketing Metrics, Inc.
INTERVIEWER, INFO ZERO UN
InterWatch Electronic, USADATA.com
IT CATI/CAPI, DESAN Marketresearch BV

ITE Browser, ISPC Ltd.
 ITE Electronic Fiche, ISPC Ltd.
 ITE Publisher, ISPC Ltd.
 ITE Web Publisher, ISPC Ltd.

J

Juggler, The Analytical Group, Inc.

K

Key.collect, Apian Software, Inc.
 Knockout, The Analytical Group, Inc.

L

Latent Class Module, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
 Localizer, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
 LOGIT, Salford Systems
 LogXact, Cytel Software

M

MaCATI 2 - CAPI, Senecio Software, Inc.
 MaCATI 2 - CATI, Senecio Software, Inc.
 MaCATI 2 - DMS, Senecio Software, Inc.
 MaCATI 2 - e-Poll, Senecio Software, Inc.
 MapInfo, Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
 MapInfo Professional, MapInfo, Inc.
 Mapping, Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 Mapscan, Media Market Reports, Inc.
 Maptitude®, Caliper Corporation
 MapWise, Strategic Power
Maritz Stats™, Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
 Market Analysis Systems, Applied Decision Analysis, LLC
 Market Target Plus, USADATA.com
 MarketQuest, Claritas Inc.
 MarketSight 2.5, Decision Architects
 MARS™, Salford Systems
 MaximiSer, The Arbitron Company
 MCA=, Bretton-Clark
 Media Professional, The Arbitron Company
MENTOR, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)
MERLIN Tabulation System, DATAN, Inc.
MERLINplus (MERLIN plus Menus), DATAN, Inc.
MERLINT Ad Hoc Tabulation, DATAN, Inc.
 MicroVision®, National Decision Systems
 MKTSIM, Spring Systems
 MPA, Detail Technologies, Inc.
 MPA™ Data Entry, Data Vision Research, Inc.
MT/Stat, Microtab, Inc.
mTAB Research Analysis System, PAI-Productive Access, Inc.

N

NamePro, The Namestormers
 Namer, The Namestormers
 NCS Survey, NCS
 NCS Works, NCS
NCSS, Dataxiom Software, Inc.
 NCSS, NCSS
Net.collect, Apian Software, Inc.
 Network TV Optimizer, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
NewView, SPSS MR
 Niche 1 Insight™, Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
NIPO CAPI System, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
NIPO CATI System, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
NIPO DIANA, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
NIPO Interview System (Stand Alone), NIPO, The Market Research Institute

O

ONCEOVER, Detail Technologies, Inc.
 Onceover™ Data Cleaning, Data Vision Research, Inc.

P

P-STAT® Base Program, P-STAT, Inc.
 PASS, NCSS
 PCensus, Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
 PCPUNCH, Pros & Cons, Inc.
 PEER Planner for Windows, Delphus, Inc.
 Perception Analyzer, Columbia Information Systems
 PinPoint, Research Solutions
Plastic, Microtab, Inc.
Platinum, Microtab, Inc.
Point to Point®, Data Research Services, Inc.
 Pop-up Survey Software, SurveySite
 Positioning, Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 PositionSolv, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
Power & Precision, Dataxiom Software, Inc.
 PowerTab™, Data Based Marketing
 Precision Code, Claritas Inc.
 PrefSolv, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
PRO-T-S (Proactive Telephony Systems), PRO-T-S Telephony Systems
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems, Marketing Systems Group
 Proc StatXact, Cytel Software
 ProductScope™, MarketVision Research®
Professional, Microtab, Inc.
Professional W/Stat, Microtab, Inc.
 ProphetPoint®, National Decision Systems
Pulsar, Pulse Train Technology
 Pulsar, Star Data Systems, Inc.
Pulse Survey II, Scantron Survey Group
 Pulse/K-of-N™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
 Pulse/MPC™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
 Pulse/QSEG™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
 Pulse/QUAD™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
 Pulse/TURF™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.

Q

Q-Leap, The Analytical Group, Inc.
 QBAL, Jan Werner Data Processing
 QBAL, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
 QEDIT, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
 QEDIT, Jan Werner Data Processing
 QGEN, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
 QGEN, Jan Werner Data Processing
 QMARG, Jan Werner Data Processing
 QMARG, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
 QPS, Market Research Software Ltd.
 QPS for Windows, QMIRAC International, Inc.
 QTAB, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
 QTAB-II, Jan Werner Data Processing
 QTILE, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
Quancept CATI, SPSS MR
Quancept Telephony System: Auto/Predictive Dialer, SPSS MR
Quancept Web, SPSS MR
Quanquest, SPSS MR
Quantum, SPSS MR
Quanvert, SPSS MR
 Quick Post, Data Probe, Inc.
 Quick STATISTICA, StatSoft, Inc.
 Quick STATISTICA/Mac, StatSoft, Inc.
 Quick Tally®, Quick Tally Interactive Systems, Inc.
 QUICK-POLL - Survey System, Touch Base Computing
 QWRITERII for Windows, Point-of-View™ Survey Systems

R

R2V for Windows & NT, Able Software Co.
Raosoft EZReport, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.

Raosoft SURVEY, V.2.7, Raosoft, Inc.
Raosoft SURVEYWin, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.
Remark Office OMR®, Principia Products, Inc.
Remark Web Survey™, Principia Products, Inc.
Research Tracker®, MDSS
ResponseLink, Opus Technologies, Inc.
Results for Research, RONIN Corporation
Results for the Net, RONIN Corporation
REVISSA, Market Probe International, Inc.

S

SAS Software, SAS Institute Inc.
SatisSolv, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
SCANTEST, Market Probe International, Inc.
scyField, SPSS MR
scyPhone, SPSS MR
scyTab, SPSS MR
scyWeb, SPSS MR
scyWriter, SPSS MR
SegmentSolv, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
Sensus Multimedia, Sawtooth Technologies
Sensus Q&A, Sawtooth Technologies
Sensus TradeOff, Sawtooth Technologies
Sfd Forecaster, William M. Strahle & Associates
Sidepad, Advanced Data Research, Inc.
Silver, Microtab, Inc.
Simgrat, Bretton-Clark
Simulation, Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
Site Reporter, CACI Marketing Systems
Site Targeter, Tactician Corporation
Smart Forecasts for Windows, Smart Software, Inc.
Smartviewer, SPSS MR
snap internet®, Mercator Corporation
snap key station®, Mercator Corporation
snap lite®, Mercator Corporation
snap professional®, Mercator Corporation
snap results®, Mercator Corporation
snap scanning®, Mercator Corporation
Solution Series, Claritas Inc.
Sound-SURVENT, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)
Sourcebook America, CACI Marketing Systems
SP-Link, The Analytical Group, Inc.
SPANS Explorer, PCI Geomatics
SPANS GIS, PCI Geomatics
SPANS Map, PCI Geomatics
Spreadsheet Forecaster, Delphus, Inc.
SPSS Base & Modules, SPSS MR
SSI - SNAP™, Survey Sampling, Inc.
STAMPER®, Data Research Services, Inc.
Star, Pulse Train Technology
Starware/STAT™, DataStar, Inc.
STAT XP, INFO ZERO UN
STATCHEK, Detail Technologies, Inc.
StatChek™ Stat Checking, Data Vision Research, Inc.
STATGRAPHICS Plus, Manugistics, Inc.
STATISTICA, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA Design of Experiments, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA Power Analysis, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA Process Analysis, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA QC Charts, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA/Mac, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA/Neural Networks, StatSoft, Inc.
Statistics Calculator, StatPac, Inc.
StatMost, Dataxiom Software, Inc.
StatPac for Windows, StatPac, Inc.
StatPac Gold IV, StatPac, Inc.
STATS™, Decision Analyst, Inc.
StatXact 4, Cytel Software
Stratgraphics Plus, Statistical Graphics Corporation
STS Online, Scientific Telephone Samples
Super-Scripting, Digisoft Computers, Inc.
Surge, Data Probe, Inc.
SURVENT, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)

THE SURVEY, Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software
Survey Database Management Systems, Marketing Systems Group
The Survey Genie, William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.
Survey Pro, Apian Software, Inc.
Survey Pro, Scantron Survey Group
Survey Said for the Web, Marketing Masters
Survey Said for Windows, Marketing Masters
Survey Select, Saja Software, Inc.
Survey Stats, Drago Consulting Inc.
Survey Stats, Marketing Masters
The Survey System, Creative Research Systems
Survey Tracker, NCS
Survey Tracker Plus, NCS
SURVEY-Entry, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.
SURVEY-Tools, Raosoft, Inc.
SurveyBuilder, Opus Technologies, Inc.
SurveyBuilder.com, Informative, LLC
SURVEYkits, Research Solutions
SurveySolutions for the Web, Perseus Development Corporation
SurveyViewer, Opus Technologies, Inc.

T

The T.A.B. Program™, Suburban Associates
T-MAST™, Techtel Corporation
TABS Program, P-STAT, Inc.
TABULYZER III, Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates
Tactician 4.0, Tactician Corporation
Tactician MapScape, Tactician Corporation
Tactician Micro-Marketing Machine, Tactician Corporation
Tactician Selling Machine, Tactician Corporation
Tactician Snap-On-Solutions, Tactician Corporation
Tag Along Trainer, William M. Strahle & Associates
TargetPro, MapInfo, Inc.
Teleform Elite - Enterprise Edition Ver. 6, Cardiff Software
Teleform Elite Version 6, Cardiff Software
Teleform Internet Solution, Cardiff Software
Teleform MediClaim Module, Cardiff Software
Teleform Standard Version 6, Cardiff Software
Teleprompt™, 3D Software Services
Telescript 5.0, Digisoft Computers, Inc.
Text Analysis Program-TAP, Comstat Research Corporation
"TIPS" (Permitting Software), GeoDemographics, Ltd.
TPL Report, QQQ Software, Inc.
TPL Tables, QQQ Software, Inc.
TURBO Spring-Stat, Spring Systems

U

Ufill, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.
UNCLE, The Uncle Group, Inc.
UNISTAT for Windows, P-STAT, Inc.
Usurvey, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.

V

VDE, Viking Software Services, Inc.
Verbatim Analyzer™, Marketing Metrics, Inc.
Verbatim Blaster, StatPac, Inc.
Vertical Mapper, Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
Viewer, Advanced Data Research, Inc.
Vismart, Niche Design Group
Visual Q®, Socratic Software, Inc.

W-Z

Web-SURVENT, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)
WinCross, The Analytical Group, Inc.
WinLink, The Analytical Group, Inc.
WINPRIN, Detail Technologies, Inc.
WinQuery, The Analytical Group, Inc.
WINXII, Delphus, Inc.

Researcher SourceBook™

Mall
Facilities

Omnibus Studies

Customer Satisfaction

Your

Data

Telephone Processing
Interviewing Facilities

Statistical Analysis

E T H N I C R E S E A R C H

Source

Mystery
Shopping

Software

Focus

Group

Moderator

MarketPlace™

Facilities



With eleven annual directories plus the every-issue Moderator MarketPlace™, Quirk's Marketing Research Review is YOUR SOURCE for research providers.

Listing Additions

Please add the following firms to the 1999 Mystery Shopping Directory:

Premack and Associates
8130 66th St. N., Ste. 10
Pinellas Park, FL 33781
Ph. 727-544-3191
Fax 727-544-2777
Audrey Premack, Secretary-Treasurer
Locally - Full service
B, F, H, R, RT, S

Rothermel Research, Inc.
107 Elm Tree Ln.
Elmhurst, IL 60126-3616
Ph. 630-834-8330
E-mail: krothermel@sprynet.com
Karen Rothermel, President
Local - Data collection/Field service
B, E, F, R, RT, S

KLD Marketing Research
1603 E. Lincolnway
Valparaiso, IN 46383
Ph. 219-464-4668
Fax 219-464-7011
E-mail: kathyd@netnitco.net
Local - Data collection/Field service
B, F, R, RT, S

Survey Service, Inc.
1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
Susan Adelman, President
http://www.surveyservice.com
National - Full service
B, E, F, H, R, RT, S

United Marketing Research
1516 53rd St.
Lubbock, TX 79412
Ph. 806-744-6740
Fax 806-744-0327
E-mail: UMR220@door.net
David McDonald
Locally - Data collection/Field service
E, F, R, RT, S

InGold Research Services, Inc.
17501 Janesville Rd.
Muskego, WI 53150
Ph. 414-679-2600
Fax 414-679-1445
Regional - Data collection/Field service
B, H, R, RT, S

Please note the correction to the following listing in the 1999 Mystery Shopping Directory:

In the listing for ServiceTRAC on p. 83 of the

directory, please add "Restaurant/fast food" as an industry in which ServiceTRAC conducts mystery shops.

Please add the following firms to the 1999 Focus Group Facilities Directory:

Market Inquiry
5825 Creek Rd.
Blue Ash, OH 45242
Ph. 513-794-1088
Fax 513-794-1176
E-mail: marketinquiry@fuse.net
Cathy Noyes, Partner
Location: Office building
CR, OR, TK, VE, 1/1, 1/1OR
14x16 Obs. Rm. Seats 8

ACNielsen - CBPA
Rua Dante Carraro 66 Pinheiros
05422-060 Sao Paulo
Brazil
Ph. 55-11-870-0400
Fax 55-11-813-1975
E-mail: cbpa@ibm.net
Manuel Lopes, General Director
Location: Freestanding building
CR, LR, OR, 1/1, 1/1OR, VE
16x10 Obs. Rm. Seats 6
13x10 Obs. Rm. Seats 8

Classified Ads

THE QUESTION SHOP, inc.

A Marketing Research Firm
Focus Groups and All
Types of Surveys

RYAN REASOR
President

2860 N. Santiago Blvd.
Suite 100
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 974-8020
FAX: (714) 974-6968

IF YOU'RE GOING TO DO IT...

DO IT RIGHT! Next time you face a marketing challenge, bring in a knowledgeable specialist from THE MARKETING LINK. We have hundreds of consultants on call, ready to tackle your next project. Call today!

- Account Managers
- Category Analysts
- Coders
- Database Managers
- Field Directors
- Market Researchers
- Moderators
- Project Managers
- Statisticians
- Tabulation Specialists

2961 N. Halsted, #130
Chicago, IL 60657-5149



(773) 248-9070
www.marketinglink.com

Survey Said for Wherever you Survey!

Premier Windows Survey Software!

- Multi-user Network Surveys
- Diskette By Mail Surveys
- HTML Internet WEB Surveys
- Touch Screen Kiosk Surveys
- Portable PC Mobile Surveys
- Survey Said for Windows
- Survey Said for the WEB
- Standalone Office Surveys
- Paper Form Scannable Surveys

Visit us on the Internet
<http://surveysaid.com>

Marketing Masters
5782 Gold Dust Dr.
DePere, WI. 54115
PH: (920) 532-0406

Data Entry **J & D Data Services** Tallying
 Scanning (972) 596-6474 Phone Printing
 Mail Out (972) 964-6767 Fax Mail Back
 Specializing in Optical Mark Reading Technology



www.statpac.com

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research software. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Best crosstab & banner tables. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc. (612) 925-0159
4425 Thomas Ave. S., Mpls. MN 55410

Index of Advertisers

ACG Research Solutions .....42 Ph. 314-726-3403 • Fax 314-726-2503	Focus Central .....38 Ph. 212-647-7200 • Fax 212-647-7660	PAI- Productive Access, Inc. .....86 Ph. 800-683-3111 • Fax 714-693-8747
ADAPT, Inc. .....77 Ph. 888-522-3278 • Fax 612-939-0361	Focus Plus .....27 Ph. 212-675-0142 • Fax 212-645-3171	Pine Company .....89 Ph. 800-969-7463 • Fax 310-815-5799
Affordable Samples, Inc. .....32 Ph. 800-784-8016 • Fax 203-637-8569	Focus Pointe, Inc. .....19 Ph. 800-220-5088 • Fax 215-561-6525	Polk Research Sampling .....17 Ph. 800-635-5522 • Fax 303-298-5489
Americom Research, Inc. .....100 Ph. 931-389-6094 • Fax 931-389-6096	Focus Suites .....33 NY 212-867-7373 • PA 610-667-1110	Precision Research, Inc. .....35, 54 Ph. 847-390-8666 • Fax 847-390-8885
The Analytical Group, Inc. .....101 Ph. 800-946-2767 • Fax 312-337-2551	FocusVision Network, Inc. .....6-7 Ph. 203-961-1715 • Fax 203-961-0193	Principia Products, Inc. .....110 Ph. 800-858-0860 • Fax 610-430-3316
Apian Software .....101 Ph. 800-237-4565 • Fax 206-547-8493	GENESYS Sampling Systems .....105 Ph. 800-336-7674 • Fax 215-653-7115	Pro T S Telephony Systems .....111 Ph. 800-336-7674 • Fax 215-653-7115
The Burke Institute Inside Back Cover Ph. 800-543-8635 • Fax 606-655-6064	GroupNet .....47 Ph. 800-288-8226 • Fax 561-882-0162	Pulse Train Technology, Ltd. .....15 Ph. 561-842-4000 • Fax 561-842-7280
Burke, Inc.- Training & Development .....29 Ph. 513-576-5700 • Fax 513-576-5777	Hagler Bailly Consulting .....50 Ph. 608-232-2800 • Fax 608-232-2858	Quality Controlled Services .....37 Ph. 800-325-3338 • Fax 314-827-3373
Burke, Inc. .....52 Ph. 513-576-5700 • Fax 513-576-5777	Hispanic & Asian Marketing Comm. .....43 Ph. 650-595-5028 • Fax 650-595-5407	QUESTAR .....49 Ph. 800-747-3073 • Fax 612-688-0546
CfMC, Inc. .....103 Ph. 415-777-0470 • Fax 415-777-3128	I/H/R Research Group .....35 Ph. 702-734-0757 • Fax 702-734-6319	Raosoft, Inc. .....112 Ph. 206-525-4025 • Fax 206-525-4947
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc. .....12 Ph. 206-241-6050 • Fax 206-241-5213	ISPC, Inc. .....107 Ph. 914-426-2653 • Fax 914-425-3018	Research Connections .....91 Ph. 908-232-2723 • Fax 908-654-9364
Data Recognition Corp. (DRC) .....78 Ph. 612-935-5900 • Fax 612-935-1435	Maritz Marketing Research .....13 Ph. 314-827-1610 • Fax 314-827-8605	Ronin, Corp. .....112 Ph. 800-352-2926 • Fax 609-452-0091
Data Research Services .....79 Ph. 770-445-0114 • Fax 770-458-8926	Mercator Corporation .....109 Ph. 978-463-4093 • Fax 978-463-9375	Sawtooth Software, Inc. .....113 Ph. 360-681-2300 • Fax 360-681-2400
DATAN, Inc. .....3 Ph. 609-921-6098 • Fax 609-683-4324	Microtab, Inc. .....85 Ph. 770-552-7856 • Fax 770-552-7719	Sawtooth Technologies .....48, 115 Ph. 847-866-0870 • Fax 847-866-0876
Dataxiom Software, Inc. .....39 Ph. 213-383-9973 • Fax 213-383-3542	Moskowitz Jacobs, Inc. Inside Front Cover Ph. 914-421-7400 • Fax 914-428-8364	Scantron Corporation .....92 Ph. 714-247-2830 • Fax 714-247-2874
Decision Analysts, Inc. .....31 Ph. 817-640-6166 • Fax 817-640-6567	NameQuest, Inc. .....33 Ph. 602-488-9660 • Fax 602-530-2289	Scientific Telephone Samples .....26 Ph. 800-944-4787 • Fax 714-241-7910
Directions In Research .....51 Ph. 800-676-5883 • Fax 619-299-5888	NETWORK .....53 Ph. 606-431-5431 • Fax 606-431-5838	Sigma Validation .....41 Ph. 201-886-0550 • Fax 201-886-1413
Elliott Benson .....55 Ph. 916-325-1670 • Fax 916-498-0394	NIPO, The Market Research Institute .....5 Ph. [31] 20-522-54-44 • Fax [31] 20-522-53-33	Sorensen Associates .....45 Ph. 800-542-4321 • Fax 503-666-5113
Erlich Transcultural Consultants .....11 Ph. 818-226-1333 • Fax 818-226-1338	Opinion Access Corp. .....25 Ph. 718-729-2622 • Fax 718-729-2444	SPSS MR .....117 Ph. 212-447-5300 • Fax 212-447-9097
Field Facts International .....28 Ph. 508-872-8840 • Fax 508-875-4719	Opinion Search, Inc. Back Cover Ph. 800-363-4229 • Fax 613-230-3793	SPSS, Inc. .....9 Ph. 800-543-5815 • Fax 800-841-0064
First Market Research Corp. .....34 Ph. 800-347-7811 • Fax 617-267-9080	Opti-Market Consultants .....87 Ph. 877-219-3559 • Fax 630-955-0993	Survey Sampling .....14, 46, 56 Ph. 203-255-4200 • Fax 203-254-0372
		Survey Tabulation Services .....93 Ph. 617-547-6475 • Fax 617-547-5176

From the Publisher

continued from p. 130

There were about 150 men and women in attendance and I knew probably two-thirds of them so I was able to mingle well with the crowd.

As with most large luncheons or dinners, the room was organized so that the attendees sat at round tables while the association officers and the speaker were seated at a long table facing the audience. I was seated next to Fred and we seemed to converse about everything except the upcoming presentation.

The dessert was served and my adrenaline started to rise as I realized it was getting close to the witching hour. Even though I'd made the presentation so often I could have done it in my sleep, each time there was still a surge of energy inside of me just before addressing the audience.

Because this was the opening meeting, the president's speech to the members went on and on. Finally, after what seemed like half an hour (but was really only five or 10 minutes), Fred was called on to introduce me as the speaker for the evening. I was facing the audience and knew that at least some of them would be watching me during the introduction so I tried to maintain a demeanor somewhere between humility and attentiveness.

As Fred moved to the podium I was mentally getting everything in order. My response to the flattering introduction was ready, my slide projector had been tested and was in focus, and my notes and outline were inside the folder in my right hand. As soon as Fred finished and the applause had started I would be on my feet with a smile that would say to the audience, "I'm happy to be here."

I watched as Fred looked out over the podium at the audience and started speaking. "When I took the job as program chairman," he began, "I called the treasurer and asked him how much we had in our budget for speakers. The treasurer replied that no money had ever been allocated for the program committee, including speakers, and that this year would be no different. So, ladies and gentlemen, tonight you are going to get what you paid for: Tom Quirk."

At that point he stepped back from the microphone and returned to his seat.

As soon as the audience realized the introduction was truly over there was a gasp, which was immediately followed by nervous titters. Although clearly the crowd realized the program chairman had caught me off guard with his remarks and were sympathetic to my situation, their final evaluation of me would depend on my reaction. Would I respond with rancor? Or would I be so stunned that I couldn't do anything, let alone make an effective presentation?

Fortunately, as mentioned earlier, a majority of the audience were acquaintances and I felt comfortable appearing before them. So, after taking a deep breath and a few seconds to compose myself I put on the best smile I could muster and went to the lectern.

Looking out over the audience I said, "Folks, I want to thank you for inviting me here tonight for the opening

meeting of the season. It's great that Fred didn't spend much time on the introduction because we can immediately get to presentation which, in turn, means there will be more time for questions at the end of the evening. I almost wish I got this kind of introduction more often."

The response seemed to be well received and the ensuing presentation went off without a hitch.

In that instance, I handled things correctly. But things didn't go so well on another occasion when I was faced with an unforeseen event.

I had been contracted to hold a series of meetings with cattle farmers which included a short video presentation of a new product followed by a showing of the product. After the product information portion was completed each of the participants was given a printed questionnaire to complete. Although the forms looked similar there were in fact three versions, each with different price points to help the manufacturer determine optimal pricing for the product. The client had pre-tested the questionnaire in the Midwest and was satisfied that the methodology would get them the information they needed.


The first set of meetings we held in the Midwest and the West seemed to confirm their view. The next set of meetings were held in the Mid-Southern states of Georgia, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama. At the first of these sessions I noted there were more wives in attendance than normal. Cattle raising is a male-dominated business and although wives were not barred from attending we did not encourage it.

After the product presentation, the questionnaires were passed out and it was then I saw why the wives had come along with their husbands: The men were illiterate — something neither the client nor I had thought of when setting up the methodology!

The wives were reading the questionnaires aloud to their husbands and soon everyone realized that the forms contained different price points. By the time I realized what was happening it was too late to stop the proceedings and we had to discard the questionnaires.

Success in the earlier meetings had caused me to become lax and I was not prepared for the unexpected. Looking back, the number of spouses in attendance should have raised suspicions in me. Although we instituted safeguards to avoid this problem in the future, my failure to take action caused us to lose the results from that meeting.

Incidents such as the two I've described happen all too often. If we are on our toes it is possible to turn the unexpected to our advantage, or mitigate the damage, but if we become complacent it is possible to suffer serious consequences. One should never take anything for granted.

The unexpected can happen at any time — even when all appears to be going as planned and you've covered every possible base. If someone does throw you a curve ball while you're, say, presenting survey findings or justifying the need to continue that costly tracking program, it is important to be prepared and to react as calmly and rationally as possible. Quick thinking and a cool head can turn even an ugly situation to your favor. 



From the Publisher

By Tom Quirk/QMRR publisher

Expect the unexpected

Planning and organization are critical to success — a simple statement to which we would all agree. But as Art Shulman frequently shows in his “War Stories” column, oftentimes people fool us and don’t do what we expect of them. How we react to the unexpected can mean the difference between success and failure.

A number of years ago when I was with the now-defunct Miller Research Services in Minneapolis one of the markets we served was still getting accustomed to using commercial research services. Many of the marketing people operated by the seat of their pants.

In an attempt to expand the use of research services we put together a presentation called “The Non-Commercial Commercial Research Presentation.” The purpose was twofold. First, to show how important research was as a part of a marketing effort, and second, to demonstrate through examples why it was important to use commercial research firms for information gathering and evaluation.

At no time did we mention Miller Research Services but we knew that by making the presentation, commercial research services would be associated with our organiza-

tion. We worked very hard at getting the presentation onto the bill at industry programs and when we made the presentation, business followed.

The marketing people within this industry had an active trade association with a number of local chapters. One morning I received the call from Fred (whom I had never met), the program director for the Kansas City chapter, which was one of the largest and most active groups in the country. Fred asked me if I was available to make our presentation at their kickoff meeting in September.

Was I available? In an instant! Normally the opening meeting drew the largest attendance of the year so being asked to appear was quite a coup for us. I immediately agreed and Fred gave me the date and location along with his address so that I could send him my bio for his introduction.

When that day in September finally rolled around I was well-prepared. My bio had been sent per schedule and I was at the country club for the reception prior to the dinner.

continued on p. 129

Dilbert

Reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.



EXCELLENCE

Is Part Of What We're Instituting.

We cordially invite you to experience our commitment to Excellence, while learning marketing research methods and applications from the **most experienced marketing research training organization in the world!**



Participate in a **Burke Institute** seminar and you will experience our unconditional commitment to excellence. From the intensive, on-target seminar content to the workbooks which rival the best reference sources. From our dedicated staff who will counsel you concerning the best training programs (ours or others) to our outstanding seminar leaders who will educate you in

the best practices utilized by marketing researchers worldwide. Through over **2,500 seminars on 25 topics with more than 50,000 participants in 28 countries**, we have demonstrated our single-minded dedication to excellence for more than 20 years. The exceptionally high rate of repeat participation in our seminars by past attendees is testament to our commitment to excellence.

But excellence is not the only benefit you get when you attend our seminars. Here are a few more:

OBJECTIVITY. You receive a full and impartial perspective on the best research methods used by state-of-the-art practitioners and research suppliers worldwide. Not just the proprietary techniques and viewpoints of a particular supplier.

INTEGRITY. Our mission is education. Participants from our seminars are never contacted for anything other than follow-up related to their continuing education. Guaranteed unconditionally.

EXPERTISE. You learn from the experts who "wrote the book" on marketing research training and have educated more practitioners than anyone else in the world.

BREADTH. You get to select from a wide range of programs designed to meet your continuing educational needs. Our programmed sequence of seminars eliminates the duplication and conflicting content which often results from attending disjointed seminars from different sources.

RECOGNITION. You get tangible professional recognition for attendance through our highly respected certificates of proficiency.

REALISM. Our seminars combine academic rigor with real-life expertise gained from having done tens of thousands of research studies. The content is usable immediately in day-to-day work.

These are just some of the many reasons for the superlative evaluations we receive from our participants:

Fantastic - the best seminar on any subject I've been to. Right on target - will be a help immediately. Speaker superb. A born teacher.

Marketing Research Analyst, **Ford Motor Co.**

Excellent! Best professional seminar I've been to. Content was practically oriented.

Speaker excellent! Presented information in an extremely "user friendly" manner. Energy level was phenomenal.

Manager, Marketing Research, **Bausch & Lomb**

The best money I've spent all year! Content great - answered all my questions. I'm sure I will refer to (workbook) almost daily.

Manager Research, **US Sprint**

The Burke Institute

Cincinnati Corporate Headquarters
50 E. RiverCenter Boulevard
Covington, Kentucky 41011
© 1999, The Burke Institute

The Burke Institute

Schedule of Seminars Through December 1999

101. Practical Marketing Research New York Jan 4-6 Cincinnati Feb. 8-10 Dallas Mar. 1-3 Atlanta Mar. 22-24 Chicago Apr. 19-21 San Francisco May 17-19 Toronto June 7-9 Miami July 7-9	Cincinnati Aug. 2-4 Minneapolis Aug. 16-18 New York Aug. 30-Sept. 1 Chicago Sept. 27-29 Seattle Oct. 25-27 San Diego Nov. 15-17 New York Dec. 13-15	401. Managing Marketing Research Cincinnati Mar. 4-5 Boston May 13-14 New York Dec. 2-3	501. Applications of Marketing Research New York Jan 7-8 Cincinnati Feb. 11-12 Atlanta Mar. 25-26 San Francisco May 20-21	Cincinnati Aug. 26-27 New York Dec. 2-3	Cincinnati Aug. 5-6 Chicago Sept. 30-Oct. 1 San Diego Nov. 18-19
103. Marketing Research for Decision Makers Chicago Apr. 22-23	Cincinnati Oct. 4-5	502. Product Research New York Feb. 16-17 Chicago June 3-4	Cincinnati Sept. 2-3 Cincinnati Nov. 22-23		
104. Questionnaire Construction Workshop New York Jan. 11-13 Cincinnati Feb. 15-17 Chicago Mar. 29-31 Atlanta Apr. 26-28 Seattle May 24-26	New York July 12-14 Cincinnati Aug. 9-11 Boston Sept. 13-15 Miami Oct. 18-20 San Francisco Dec. 6-8	504. Advertising Research New York Mar. 11-12 Chicago May 27-28	San Diego Aug. 12-13 Cincinnati Nov. 11-12		
105. Questionnaire Design New York Jan. 14-15 Cincinnati Feb. 18-19 Chicago Apr. 1-2 Seattle May 27-28	New York July 15-16 Cincinnati Aug. 12-13 Miami Oct. 21-22 San Francisco Dec. 9-10	505. Market Segmentation Research New York Mar. 9-10 Chicago May 25-26	San Diego Aug. 10-11 Cincinnati Nov. 9-10		
201. Focus Groups: An Introduction Chicago May 4-5	New York Sept. 8-9	506. Customer Satisfaction Research New York Mar. 16-17 Chicago June 8-9	Cincinnati Sept. 14-15 Atlanta Dec. 6-7		
202. Focus Group Moderator Training Cincinnati Jan. 19-22 Cincinnati Feb. 23-26 Cincinnati Apr. 13-16 Cincinnati May 18-21 Cincinnati June 22-25	Cincinnati July 20-23 Cincinnati Aug. 24-27 Cincinnati Sept. 21-24 Cincinnati Nov. 2-5 Cincinnati Dec. 14-17	507. Analysis and Interpretation of Customer Satisfaction Data New York Mar. 18-19 Chicago June 10-11	Cincinnati Sept. 16-17 Cincinnati Dec. 8-9		
203. Focus Group Applications Cincinnati Apr. 19-21 Cincinnati July 26-28	Cincinnati Nov. 8-10	601. Translating Data into Actionable Information New York Jan. 18-19 Dallas Mar. 4-5 Toronto June 10-11	Cincinnati July 26-27 Chicago Oct. 4-5 New York Dec. 16-17		
204. Qualitative Research Reports Cincinnati Apr. 22-23 Cincinnati July 29-30	Cincinnati Nov. 11-12	602. Tools and Techniques of Data Analysis New York Jan. 26-29 Cincinnati Feb. 23-26 Boston Mar. 30-Apr. 2 Atlanta May 11-14 San Francisco June 15-18	New York July 20-23 Chicago Oct. 12-15 Dallas Nov. 15-18		
205. Qualitative Research with Children Chicago May 6	New York Sept. 10	603. Practical Multivariate Analysis New York Feb. 2-5 Boston Apr. 13-16 San Francisco June 22-25	Cincinnati Aug. 31-Sept. 3 Chicago Oct. 19-22 Atlanta Nov. 30-Dec. 3		
206. Interviewing Executives & Professionals Cincinnati Mar. 11 Chicago July 15	New York Sept. 20	604. Data Analysis: A Hands-On PC Based Workshop Cincinnati Feb. 8-10 Cincinnati Apr. 26-28	Cincinnati July 28-30 Cincinnati Oct. 25-27		
301. Communicating Marketing Research New York Jan. 20-22 Cincinnati Mar. 1-3 Dallas Apr. 6-8 Boston May 10-12	San Francisco July 6-8 Cincinnati Aug. 23-25 Chicago Oct. 6-8 New York Nov. 29-Dec. 1	701. International Marketing Research New York Feb. 18-19 Chicago June 28-29	Miami Nov. 4-5		
		702. Business to Business Marketing Research Cincinnati Mar. 8-10 Chicago July 12-14	New York Sept. 27-29		

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN MARKETING RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & APPLICATIONS
Cincinnati Feb. 8-Mar. 5
Cincinnati Aug. 2-Aug. 27

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
Cincinnati Apr. 13-23
Cincinnati July 20-30
Cincinnati Nov. 2-12

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY IN QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS
New York Jan. 18-Feb. 5
Chicago Oct. 4-22

Certificate seminars may be taken back-to-back during scheduled dates or in various cities over an extended period of time.
All the above Burke Institute seminars are available for in-house presentation.

Please contact:

MR. JIM BERLING, Client Service Manager or
DR. SID VENKATESH, President

Voice: 800-543-8635

606-655-6135

Fax: 606-655-6064

E-mail: BurkeInstitute@BASES.ACNielsen.com

Web Site: <http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>



**SAVE 50%
ON YOUR NEXT
FIELD JOB.**



**NOW WITH
175 CATI STATIONS
FULLY INTEGRATED WITH
PREDICTIVE DIALER**

World Class Technology.

CANADIAN PRICES

Take advantage of the historically low Canadian dollar and discover the competitive advantage enjoyed by companies like IBM, Paragon Research, Carter Marketing, Axiom Research Company, Opinion Dynamics Corporation, Market Facts, Jones Intercable and many others.

Opinion Search Inc. one of Canada's leading data collection agencies, is rapidly becoming the field house of choice for the U.S. market research community.

Compare:

All calls are made from our Toronto and Ottawa phone centers using professional interviewers with mid-western accents.

- 175 Computer Assisted Telephone Interviewing (CATI) stations.
- 2 industry leading CATI software packages (INFO ZERO UN's Interviewer and Sawtooth software's CI3).
- Fully integrated tabulation services and output in all of your favorite formats including SPSS, SAS, Quantime, etc.
- International calling capabilities and multilingual interviewers: (French, Spanish, German, Cantonese, Mandarin, Italian, etc.)

Want to know more?

Give us a call at 1 800 363 4229 or visit our home page at <http://www.opinionsearch.com>

Opinion Search Inc. (Canada)

